

THE
QABALAH
OF
ALEISTER
CROWLEY

INCLUDING
GEMATRIA
LIBER 777
SEPHER SEPHIROTH



INTRODUCTION BY
ISRAEL REGARDIE



777

AND OTHER
QABALISTIC
WRITINGS
OF
ALEISTER
CROWLEY

777
AND OTHER
QABALISTIC WRITINGS
OF
ALEISTER CROWLEY

Including
GEMATRIA & SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Edited with an Introduction by

ISRAEL REGARDIE

This book has been downloaded from Internet Archive: Digital Library and re-digitized for better reading and viewing. I hope this adds to your reading pleasure.

SAMUEL WEISER, INC.
York Beach, Maine

This collection first published as
The Qabalah of Aleister Crowley, 1973 by
Samuel Weiser, Inc.
P.O. Box 612
York Beach, Maine 03910
© Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1973

Retitled in the fourth printing, 1977
Reprinted 1979, 1982, 1983

ISBN 0-87728-222-6
Library of Congress Catalog Card No. 73-80056

Printed in the U.S.A. by
Maple-Vail Book Manufacturing Group
Binghamton, NY

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

BOOK ONE

GEMATRIA (Extrapolated from Equinox Vol. 1, No. 5)

BOOK TWO

LIBER 777

*Editorial Preface	vii
Preface	ix
*A Brief Essay upon the Nature and Significance of the Magical Alphabet	xvii
*The Meaning of the Primes from 11 to 97	xxv
Diagram of the Tree of Life	xxvii
Six Tables of Correspondences	1
*Additional Tables	37
*Various Arrangements	39
*Explanations of the Attributions in the more important Columns of Table	45
*Appendix A. What is Qabalah?	125
*Appendix B. What is a "Number" or a "Symbol"?	127
Notes to Table of Correspondences	138
Appendix I. The Trigrams and Hexagrams of the Yi King	147

* Indicates material not in the original edition.

BOOK THREE

SEPHER SEPHIROTH (extrapolated from Equinox Vol. 1, No. 8)

INTRODUCTION

This is a unique collection of Qabalistic texts without parallel in the entire history of this vast mystical literature. All of them belong to the very early professional career of Aleister Crowley; that is they were written before he had reached the age of 40 years. As every student of the Crowley corpus of writings should know, however, they were used constantly and continuously by him throughout his lifetime.

In the obscure footnotes to *The Vision and The Voice* (Sangreal Foundation, Dallas, 1972) which I recently edited, it soon became evident that few of those explanatory notes of his would make rhyme or reason to the average student unless he were exceedingly well-grounded in the material and methods delineated in those three books. All three need to be studied assiduously over a long period of time before those footnotes become intelligible to any degree. Or until the intrinsic value of the texts themselves is perceived as being of the purest gold.

The first of these three texts is actually one of the installments from the *Equinox*, the fifth, containing a biographical serial entitled *The Temple of King Solomon*. This serial strove to present a more or less dynamic picture of the personality of Aleister Crowley or Frater Perdurabo, to use his Order name, in the course of his progress along the mystical and magical path. The first few installments were written by one of his major disciples of the first decade of this century, Captain (later General) J. F. C. Fuller. After a while, these two men separated, as narrated in *The Confessions of Aleister Crowley* (Hill & Wang, New York 1970). The result was that Crowley being left in the lurch, as it were, wrote the fifth installment as a kind of filler, enabling him to find time to resume the narrative of his attainment interrupted by Fuller's departure.

The "filler" has nothing to do, in reality, with the biographical narrative. It consisted of a set of Qabalistic and pragmatic notes on Number that Crowley had accumulated over the years, and which he now tied together for this purpose.

It consisted of a study of one phase of the Qabalistic process which is held in rather poor esteem today, mostly—so I believe—because the majority of modern writers have not been able to penetrate its mystery. They cannot cope with it in any way. They regard it, unfortunately, on a par

with the common practice of numerology and fortune telling, thus missing the boat entirely.

Gematria, as this process is named, is pronounced as *g'mut'ree'ah*. As a method it reminds me somewhat of the mysteries surrounding the usage of the koan in the Rinzai sect of Zen. It seems at first sight nothing but perfect nonsense, this taking liberties with names and letters and numbers. But in point of fact, just as the koan is a meaningful but not necessarily rational statement made from a mystical level of consciousness, so also it may be used to induce a similar type of illumination in the determined student who uses it. Depending on the spiritual state of the reader, *Gematria* will be perceived either as nonsense of the most grotesque description, or it will awaken some simulacrum of the mystical state originally experienced by its writer.

If you study Crowley's exposition of the number 418, in this second book *Gematria*, for example, something of this high point of view may be perceived. It was not arbitrarily chosen as an important or significant number for him, or for that matter for anyone else. And so with many other numbers. The method does have a definite sphere of usefulness and a vital place in Qabalistic exegetical process, but it does require to be understood.

Never for one moment suspect Crowley of gullibility or naiveté. It may seem at first sight as if he were. But read the first few pages of the essay on *Gematria* where you will notice his satire, his ridicule, his humor. This should never be ignored or minimized. He never had difficulty poking fun at himself or the methods he used for different purposes. It saved him from gullibility and credulity, the curse of the average occult student. Some of his conclusions on his numerical manipulations therefore are entitled, at the very least, to some scrutiny and examination, and this in turn may lead to respect.

For example, I have always been profoundly impressed by his handling of the number 913 (*Equinox* I, No. V, p. 107). It is the gematria of *Berashith*, a Hebrew word meaning "the beginning", the first word of the Book of Genesis. He starts with a discussion of the number nine, and reduces it by several brilliant permutations and attributions to one, stating that "the many being but veils of the One; and the course of argument leads one to knowledge and worship of

each number in turn." In concluding the lengthy analysis, he does state explicitly that "9 is not equal to 1 for the neophyte. These equivalences are dogmatic, and only true by favour of Him in whom All is Truth."

Any man who can write thus of a subject which is taboo because capable of infinite abuse, and which has earned the contempt of several reasonable students of the mysteries, is worthy of respect and consideration.

Right to the end of his days, Crowley felt that gematria was a most useful tool, and tested many of his theoretical and intuitive findings relative to *The Book of the Law* against the manipulations and inspirations of gematria. I must say that I am in complete accord with him in this respect, as testified to by my earliest piece of writing *A Garden of Pomegranates*, in which there is a chapter on gematria.

The second of these, *Liber 777* has been reprinted several times in recent years. All of the new editions improved on the first one, which is rare nowadays and most expensive, by the inclusion of many short essays and commentaries written at various times of Crowley, and added skillfully by the editor after Crowley's demise in 1947.

This book was first started in 1907 shortly after his return from the China expedition. It is humorously referred to in the second essay in *Konx Om Pax* where there are references to the Table of Correspondences in preparation. In point of fact, these tables of correspondences which comprise *Liber 777* and which were not published until 1909, consist of basic information provided originally, piecemeal, in the knowledge lectures of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn. Predicated on his own further studies and experiences, they were enormously expanded by Crowley so that, at first sight, they bear little resemblance to the fragmented tables in the Golden Dawn.

There is a wealth of valuable material here just waiting to be used. Many writers have done so without due acknowledgment.

The book provides a basic system or method of filing new information on any topic and subject. The filing system is predicated on a mere thirty two categories, the Ten Sephiroth of the Tree of Life, and the twenty two letters of the Hebrew Alphabet. Once this schema is understood, any new set of data of any kind can be referred to it, thus undergoing imme-

diate and spontaneous organization and synthesis within the psyche. True, most of the material relates to comparative religion and mythology, including precious stones, herbs and plants, and a multitude of other matters. Because these comprise the basic notions currently employed, one should not feel limited only to these topics. At one time, I experimented allocating the elements on the atomic scale to this Tree, with some modicum of success. Somewhere along the line, in the course of my travels, this set of attributions has got lost, and I never made another attempt to duplicate it. It is mentioned here, though, in the hope that enterprising students will realize the enormous potentialities which lie ahead when using the Tree of Life in this way.

Liber 777 created a new type of literature when it first appeared. It was the first of its kind, and Crowley deserves credit for that, even if some of the material itself is not original. The concept is, and that is all that matters.

In order to get some theoretical idea of the Qabalah as a philosophical schema, there are some modern books outside the Crowley corpus which could be consulted to considerable advantage.

First of all, there is Dion Fortune's masterpiece *The Mystical Qabalah*, which is similarly based on Golden Dawn material. Its value lies in the manner in which she has considered each item and each detail with an exposition which ties them all together intelligibly.

Parallel to this is William Gray's *Ladder of Lights*, which is another elucidation of the Tree from a different viewpoint but equally illuminating. Both of these books are limited however merely to a study of the Ten Sephiroth, the main categories of the Tree. Supplementing these is Gareth Knight's *Practical Course in Qabalistic Symbolism* which extends the scope of the previous two books. By studying these three books, good background material should be provided from which to learn to appreciate the enormously valuable task performed by Crowley in *Liber 777* several decades ago. The student can accept as much or as little of the philosophy described in the above-named books as he wishes. It does not matter, so long as the basic schema is understood and applied to *Liber 777*. I foresee but little difficulty in this task.

The third volume included here is *Sepher Sephiroth*, which means simply the Book of Numbers. It is extrapolated from

Equinox I, No. 8. Originally, the book was started by Allan Bennett, one of the Golden Dawn adepts who took Crowley under his wing to ground him in the fundamental processes of Magic, Qabalah, and meditation. He must have been a most extraordinary man, for his mark on Crowley proved to be indelible—and there are few for whom this may be said.

Allan left one or two other pieces of writing which Crowley reproduced in one or other of the several volumes of the *Equinox*; they are worthy of being referred to. *A Note on Genesis* is a brilliant piece of exposition of Qabalistic principles demonstrating the whole gamut of Golden Dawn teachings, including some of the Qabalistic methods described here. For this reason alone it should be studied. The other was written after he had abandoned the Order to become a Buddhist monk with the sacramental name of the Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya. It is entitled *The Training of the Mind*, a study of how to acquire skill in meditation, one of the fundamentals of the Buddhist way of life. Both essays show the fine calibre of his mind, demonstrating why Crowley was so profoundly impressed by him. Anyway—this book is due in large measure to his efforts which Crowley continued.

Sepher Sephiroth consists of hundreds of Hebrew words selected from several sources that are listed in the front of the text. Most of the words are from the Old Testament and a couple of non-Zoharic texts translated by McGregor Mathers under the title of *The Kaballah Unveiled*, from the Latin edition of Knorr von Rosenroth. These words were arranged according to their numerical value by Bennett. The process and additional words were continued by Crowley after he had inherited the book from his mentor.

There are some strange gematria combinations to be found there, but it is traditionally assumed that if two words have the same number value, a connection of some kind may be said to exist between them. At first sight, in some instances, no such relationship may be perceived, but if the student persists in his study and meditation, he may come to realize something of the profundities of these subtle connections and associations that are not immediately perceived.

I have taken the liberty of deleting a *Table of Factor* (*Equinox* I, No. 8, p. viii-xv), which in reality has nothing whatsoever to do with *Sepher Sephiroth*.* In my opinion it is

*This table is included by the publisher in the third edition, 1975

one of the occasional examples of Crowley's exhibitionism. Sometimes he just *had* to demonstrate his erudition. Much the same is true of many numbers in the last few pages of the text, (*Equinox* I, No. 8, p. 68-101) save for a few with their corresponding Hebrew words that could be condensed and brought closer together. These pages are omitted because there are no corresponding Hebrew words listed; for the time being they are just a waste of space and paper.

While it is true that the serious student might study other Qabalistic texts and in the future discover new Hebrew words having a numerical value that corresponds to those that I have just now deleted, nevertheless he could make his own additions to *Sepher Sephiroth*, insert a new string of numbers to make a place for his newly found words. And that is as it should be. There should be nothing fixed or rigid about any of these three books. They can be supplemented and expanded by the explorations of each student, depending on his own judgment and ingenuity. But he must not fall into the pitfall of some modern writers who, having no sympathy or understanding of the process, decry it and declare it of little value in the Qabalistic scheme of things.

I am also omitting Crowley's Preface to the book. It is a nasty malicious piece of writing, and does not do justice to the system with which he is dealing. Every so often, Crowley falls from the heights which he has seen, and swallows someone else's folly—someone whom he has had occasion to admire. In this case, Sir Richard Burton, not always a wholly reliable authority—outside of *The Arabian Nights*.

The essay on *Gematria* and *Sepher Sephiroth* should be studied together. Some of the profundities of the first will never be perceived until one has meditated long and often on some of the words analyzed in that essay.

I must confess that every now and again during the course of my life I have experienced a thoroughgoing revulsion to Crowley as a person, resulting in the total rejection and neglect of what he has written.

Days, weeks, months or years may elapse. Then "accidentally" I stumble across something he wrote—such as *Gematria* and become so engrossed and enamored of his ingenuity and inspiration that my revulsion becomes almost immediately transcended. This is probably more true of *Gematria* than either of the other two here included. (I am not

making reference to his other later writings or poetry or holy books at this moment. They belong in a class by themselves.) The student who has missed the excitement and inner elevation experienced by Gematria—whether of his own making or merely reading Crowley—has missed a very great deal.

One scholar recently suggested to me in a letter that Crowley's knowledge of Hebrew was most limited. He made a very impressive "showing" only. In some ways, I am inclined to agree. But on the other hand, what little he did know he has used extremely effectively and creatively.

Anyway, he was not a dull bluffer like Arthur Edward Waite who pretended to all sorts of linguistic and scholastic skills he in fact never had. Take for example his book *The Secret Doctrine in Israel*, which is a lengthy analysis of the Zohar. That book was not written until after a French translation of the Zohar had been made—and of course long before the English one had appeared. The footnotes bear ample testimony to this conclusion. Yet he pretended years prior to that book that his Latin and Hebrew were more than adequate to the task—though they were not. Even his Latin translations of many alchemical texts were merely good editing jobs, the translators having been, amongst others, some elderly Anglican priests, preferring to remain if not anonymous then in obscurity, who had got mixed up with the Golden Dawn and the occult arts in general. They did the "donkey work" of translating difficult material, but Waite got the glory and the swollen head. Whatever may be said of Aleister Crowley's inflated ego—and I have often said perhaps too much about this—he never stooped quite that low.

All of this makes this book *The Qabalah of Aleister Crowley* of greater interest to the average good student whose Hebrew may be no better or no worse than that of Crowley. It may give him heart to pursue his own personal addenda to those books and become as good a Qabalist as was Crowley.

Finally, let me add that the student should own a good Hebrew-English lexicon. Perhaps one of the best ways of using this is to browse through it at random—casually as it were, and then as his interest and excitement mount, look for certain words deliberately and methodically.

For example. Open the lexicon at random, and on that particular page point carelessly to the first word noticed.

Transfer the word and its translation to a sheet of paper, and then work out its gematria. Then turn to *Sepher Sephiroth* to see if that number and word are represented. If not, add them, using page inserts if necessary. Make special entries of such words. As time proceeds, certain other words will evoke special interest and should be treated in the same manner. Try to follow Crowley's analysis of *Berashith* in the essay *Gematria* as a model for the management of these words, and as the basis for meditation to lead to the highest.

Here are a couple of examples. I opened the lexicon at random and selected two words. A variety of Qabalistic methods may be used to elaborate on them. Practice will produce skill and insight.

The first word selected was one meaning "empty." In Hebrew, it is spelled Nun, Ayin, Vav, Resh. Thus its gematria is: 50, 70, 6, 200 = 326. This is a number that is listed in *Sepher Sephiroth*, and surprisingly is that of *Yeheshuah*, the Redeemer. The word for "vision" also comes within the purview of this number. Our lexicon word "empty" may seem a far cry from any of these words just mentioned, but . . . See what a little meditation can do, after having followed a similar procedure to that used by Crowley relative to *Berashith*.

Another word selected at random is "defect, or want." In Hebrew this is spelled Cheth, Samekh, Resh, Vav, final Nun. Its gematria comes to 324 (counting the Nun as 50). This, too, is another number already in *Sepher Sephiroth*. But it is worth comparing with the words already given there. "Redness", "darkness", "roaring", etc. All three of these Qabalistic texts must be consulted to make sense of these apparently unrelated words and numbers. The process thus becomes a test for one's Qabalistic knowledge and skill, but more importantly the process becomes a stimulus for the surrender of the mind to the mystical experience in which the One is seen to be All, and vice versa.

There are simply no limits to be set to the applications of these numerical processes. It will take only a little practice and experience for the sincere and ingenious student to become aware of the possibilities inherent in gematria. And he will conclude by developing a fine appreciation for the value—individually and collectively—of these three books assembled for the first time as *The Qabalah of Aleister Crowley*.

ISRAEL REGARDIE

GEMATRIA

GEMATRIA

This is taken verbatim
from Aleister Crowley's
Equinox, Vol. 1, No. 5.

It must first here be spoken of the Exoteric Qabalah to be found in books, a shell of that perfect fruit of the Tree of Life. Next we will deal with the esoteric teachings of it, as Frater P. was able to understand them. And of these we shall give examples, showing the falsity and absurdity of the uninitiated path, the pure truth and reasonableness of the hidden Way.

For the student unacquainted with the rudiments of the Qabalah we recommend the study of S. L. Mathers' "Introduction" to his translation of the three principal books of the Zohar, and Westcott's "Introduction to the Study of the Qabalah." We venture to append a few quotations from the

former document, which will show the elementary principles of calculation. Dr Westcott's little book is principally valuable for its able defence of the Qabalah as against exotericism and literalism.

The literal Qabalah . . . is divided into three parts: GMTRIA, Gematria; NVTRIQVN, Notariqon; and ThMVRH, Temura.

Gematria is a metathesis of the Greek word *γραμματεία*. It is based on the relative numerical values of words. Words of similar numerical values are considered to be explanatory of each other, and this theory is extended to phrases. Thus the letter Shin, Sh, is 300, and is equivalent to the number obtained by adding up the numerical values of the letters of the words RVCh ALHIM, Ruach Elohim, the spirit of Elohim; and it is therefore a symbol of the spirit of Elohim. For R=200, V=6, Ch=8, A=1, L=30, H=5, I=10, M=40; total=300. Similarly, the words AChD, Achad, Unity, One, and AHBH, Ahebah, love, each=13; for A=1, Ch=8, D=4, total=13; and A=1, H=5, B=2, H=5, total=13. Again, the name of the angel MTTRVN, Metatron or Methraton, and the name of the Deity, ShDI, Shaddai, each make 314; so the one is taken as symbolical of the other. The angel Metatron is said to have been the conductor of the children of Israel through the wilderness, of whom God says, "My name is in him." With regard to Gematria of phrases (Gen. xlix. 10), IBA ShILH, Yeba Shiloh, "Shiloh shall come"=358, which is the numeration of the word MShICh, Messiah. Thus also the passage, Gen. xviii. 2, VHNH ShLShH, Vehenna Shalisha, "And lo, three men," equals in numerical value ALV MIKAL GBRIAL VRPAL, Elo Mikhael Gabriel Ve-Raphael, "These are Mikhael, Gabriel and Raphael"; for each phrase=701. I think these instances will suffice to make clear the nature of Gematria.

Notariqon is derived from the Latin word notarius, a shorthand writer. Of Notariqon there are two forms. In the first every letter of a word is taken from the initial or abbreviation of another word, so that from the letters of a word a sentence may be formed. Thus every letter of the word BRASHITH, Berashith, the first word in Genesis, is made the initial of a word, and we obtain BRASHITH RAH ALHIM SHIQBLV IShRAL ThVRH, Berashith Rahi Elohim Sheyequebelo Israel Torah; "In the beginning Elohim saw that Israel would accept the law." In this connection I may give six very interesting specimens of Notariqon formed from this same word BRASHITH by Solomon Meir Ben Moses, a Jewish Qabalist, who embraced the Christian faith in 1665, and took the name of Prosper Rugere. These have all a Christian tendency,

and by their means Prosper converted another Jew, who had previously been bitterly opposed to Christianity. The first is, BN RVCh AB ShLVShThM IChD ThMIM, Ben, Ruach, Ab, Shaloshethem Yechad Thaubodo: "The Son, the Spirit, the Father, ye shall equally worship Their Trinity." The third is BKVRI RAShVNI AShR ShMV IShVO ThOBVDV, Bekori Rashuni Asher Shamo Yeshuah Thaubodo: "Ye shall worship My first-born, My first, Whose name is Jesus." The fourth is, BBVA RBN AShR ShMV IShVO ThOBVDV, Beboa Rabban Asher Shamo Yeshuah Thaubodo: "When the Master shall come Whose Name is Jesus ye shall worship." The fifth is, BThVLH RAVIH ABChR ShThLD ISh VO ThAShRVH, Bethulh Raviah Abachar Shethaled Yeshuah Thashroah: "I will choose a virgin worthy to bring forth Jesus, and ye shall call her blessed." The sixth is, BOVGTh RTzPIM ASThThR ShGVPI IShVO ThAKLV, Beaugoth Ratzephim Asattar Shegopi Yeshuah Thakelo: "I will hide myself in cake (baked with) coals, for ye shall eat Jesus, My Body."

The Qabalistical importance of these sentences as bearing upon the doctrines of Christianity can hardly be overrated.

The second form of the Notariqon is the exact reverse of the first. By this the initials or finals, or both, or the medials, of a sentence, are taken to form a word or words. Thus the Qabalah is called ChKMH NSThRH, Chokhmah Nesethrah, "the secret wisdom"; and if we take the initials of these two words Ch and N, we form by the second kind of Notariqon the word ChN, Chen, "grace." Similarly, from the initials and finals of the words MI IOLH LNV HShMIMH, Mi laulah Leno Ha-Shamayimah, "Who shall go up for us to heaven?" (Deut. xxx. 12), are formed MILH, Milah, "circumcision," and IHVH, the Tetragrammaton, implying that God hath ordained circumcision as the way to heaven.

Temura is permutation. According to certain rules, one letter is substituted for another letter preceding or following it in the alphabet, and thus from one word another word of totally different orthography may be formed. Thus the alphabet is bent exactly in half, in the middle, and one half is put over the other; and then by changing alternately the first letter or the first two letters at the beginning of the second line, twenty-two commutations are produced. These are called the "Table of the Combinations of TzIRVP," Tziruph. For example's sake, I will give the method called ALBTh, Albath, thus:—

11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
K	I	T	Ch	Z	V	II	D	G	B	A
M	N	S	O	P	Tz	Q	R	Sh	Th	L

Each method takes its name from the first two pairs composing it, the system

of pairs of letters being the groundwork of the whole, as either letter in a pair is substituted for the other letter. Thus, by Albath, from RVCh, Ruach, is formed DTzO, Detzau. The names of the other twenty-one methods are: ABGTh, AGDTh, ADBG, AHBD, AVBH, AZBV, AChBZ, ATBCh, AIBT, AKBI, ALBK, AMBL, ANBM, ASBN, AOBS, APBO, ATzBP, AQSTz, ARBQ, AShBR, and AThBSH. To these must be added the modes ABGD and ALBM. Then comes the "Rational Table of Tziruph," another set of twenty-two combinations. There are also three "Tables of the Commutations," known respectively as the Right, the Averse, and the Irregular. To make any of these, a square, containing 484 squares, should be made, and the letters written in. For the "Right Table" write the alphabet across from right to left; in the second row of squares do the same, but begin with B and end with A; in the third begin with G and end with B; and so on. For the "Averse Table" write the alphabet from right to left backwards, beginning with Th and ending with A; in the second row begin with Sh and end with Th, &c. The "Irregular Table" would take too long to describe. Besides all these, there is the method called ThShRQ, Thashraq, which is simply writing a word backwards. There is one more very important form called the "Qabalah of the Nine Chambers" or AIQ BKR, Aiq Bekar. It is thus formed:

300 Sh	30 L	3 G	200 R	20 K	2 B	100 Q	10 I	1 A
600 M final	60 S	6 V	500 K final	50 N	5 H	400 Th	40 M	4 D
900 Tz final	90 Tz	9 T	800 P final	80 P	8 Ch	700 N final	70 O	7 Z

I have put the numeration of each letter above to show the affinity between the letters in each chamber. Sometimes this is used as a cipher, by taking the portions of the figure to show the letters they contain, putting one point for the first letter, two for the second, &c. Thus the right angle, containing AIQ, will answer for the letter Q if it have three dots or points within it. Again a square will answer for H, N, or K final, according to whether it has one, two, or three points respectively placed within it. So also with regard to the other letters. But there are many other ways of employing the Qabalah of the Nine Chambers, which I have not space to describe. I will merely mention as an example, that by the mode of Temura called

AThB^{Sh}, Athbash, it is found that in Jeremiah xxv. 26, the word ShShK, Sheshakh, symbolises BBL, Babel.

Besides all these rules, there are certain meanings hidden in the shape of the letters of the Hebrew alphabet; in the form of a particular letter at the end of a word being different from that which it generally bears when it is a final letter, or in a letter being written in the middle of a word in a character generally used only at the end; in any letters or letter being written in a size smaller or larger than the rest of the manuscript, or in a letter being written upside down; in the variations found in the spelling of certain words, which have a letter more in some places than they have in others; in peculiarities observed in the position of any of the points or accents, and in certain expressions supposed to be elliptic or redundant.

For example the shape of the Hebrew letter Aleph, A, is said to symbolise a Vau, V, between a Yod, I, and a Daleth, D; and thus the letter itself represents the word IVD, Yod. Similarly the shape of the letter He, H, represents a Daleth, D, with a Yod, I, written at the lower left-hand corner, &c.

In Isaiah ix. 6, 7, the word LMRBH, Lemarbah, "for multiplying," is written with the character for M final in the middle of the word, instead of with the ordinary initial and medial M. The consequence of this is that the total numerical value of the word, instead of being $30+40+200+2+5=277$, is $30+600+200+2+5=837$ =by Gematria ThTh ZL, Tet Zal, the profuse Giver. Thus by writing the M final instead of the ordinary character, the word is made to bear a different qabalistical meaning.

It is to be further noted with regard to the first word in the Bible, BRASHITH, that the first three letters, BRA, are the initial letters of the names of the three persons of the Trinity: BN, Ben the Son; RVCH, Ruach, the Spirit; and AB, Ab the Father. Furthermore the first letter of the Bible is B, which is the initial letter of BRKH, Berakhah, blessing; and not A, which is that of ARR, Arar, cursing. Again, the letters of Berashith, taking their numerical powers, express the number of the years between the Creation and the birth of Christ, thus: B=2,000, R=200, A=1,000, Sh=300, I=10, and Th=400; total=3910 years, being the time in round numbers. Picus de Mirandola gives the following working out of BRASHITH, Berashith:—By joining the third letter, A, to the first, B, AB, Ab=Father, is obtained. If to the first letter B, doubled, the second letter, R, be added, it makes BBR, Bebar=in or through the Son. If all the letters be read except the first, it makes RASHITH, Rashith=the beginning. If the fourth letter, Sh, the first B and the last Th be connected, it makes ShBTh, Shebeth=the end or rest.

If the first three letters be taken, they make BRA, Bera=created. If, omitting the first, the three following be taken, they make RASh, Rash=head. If, omitting the two first, the next two be taken, they give ASH, Ash=fire. If the fourth and the last be joined, they give ShTh, Sheth=foundation. Again if the second letter be put before the first, it makes RB, Rab=great. If after the third be placed the fifth and the fourth, it gives AISh, Aish=man. If to the two first be joined the two last, they give BRITH, Berith=covenant. And if the first be added to the last, it gives ThB, Theb, which is sometimes used for TVB, Thob=good.

There are three qabalistical veils of the negative existence, and in themselves they formulate the hidden ideas of the Sephiroth not yet called into being, and they are concentrated in Kether, which in this sense is the Malkuth of the hidden ideas of the Sephiroth. I will explain this. The first veil of the negative existence is the AIN, Ain, Negativity. This word consists of three letters, which thus shadow forth the first three Sephiroth or numbers. The second veil is the AIN SVP, the limitless. This title consists of six letters, and shadows forth the idea of the first six Sephiroth or numbers. The third veil is the AIN SVP AVR, Ain Soph Aur, the Limitless Light. This again consists of nine letters, and symbolises the first nine Sephiroth, but of course in their hidden idea only. But when we reach the number nine we cannot progress farther without returning to the unity, or the number one, for the number ten is but a repetition of unity freshly derived from the negative, as is evident from a glance at its ordinary representation in Arabic numerals, where the circle O represents the Negative and the I the Unity. Thus, then, the limitless ocean of negative light does not proceed from a centre, for it is centreless, but it concentrates a centre, which is the number one of the Sephiroth, Kether, the Crown, the First Sephira; which therefore may be said to be the Malkuth or the number ten of the hidden Sephiroth. Thus, "Kether is in Malkuth and Malkuth is in Kether." Or as an alchemical author of great repute (Thomas Vaughan, better known as Eugenius Philalethes) says, apparently quoting from Proclus; "That the heaven is in the earth, but after an earthly manner; and that the earth is in the heaven, but after a heavenly manner." But inasmuch as negative existence is the subject incapable of definition, as I have before shown, it is rather considered by the Qabalists as depending back from the number of unity than as a separate consideration therefrom; therefore they frequently apply the same terms and epithets indiscriminately to either. Such epithets are "The concealed of the Concealed," "The Ancient of the Ancient Ones," the "Most Holy Ancient One," etc.

I must now explain the real meaning of the terms Sephira and Sephiroth. The first is singular, the second is plural. The best rendering of the word is "numerical emanation." There are ten Sephiroth, which are the most abstract forms of the ten numbers of the decimal scale—*i.e.*, the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. Therefore, as in the higher mathematics we reason of numbers in their abstract sense, so in the Qabalah we reason of the Deity by the abstract forms of the numbers in other words, by the SPIRVTh, Sephiroth. It was from this ancient Oriental theory that Pythagoras derived his numerical symbolic ideas.

Among the Sephiroth, jointly and severally, we find the development of the persons and attributes of God. Of these some are male and some female. Now, for some reason or other best known to themselves, the translators of the Bible have carefully crowded out of existence and smothered up every reference to the fact that the Deity is both masculine and feminine. They have translated a feminine plural by a masculine singular in the case of the word Elohim. They have, however, left an inadvertent admission of their knowledge that it was plural in Genesis iv. 26: "And Elohim said: Let Us make man." Again (v. 27), how could Adam be made in the image of Elohim, male and female, unless the Elohim were male and female also? The word Elohim is a plural formed from the feminine singular ALH, Eloh, by adding IM to the word. But inasmuch as IM is usually a termination of the masculine plural and is here added to a feminine noun, it gives to the word Elohim the sense of a female potency united to a masculine idea, and thereby capable of producing an offspring. Now, we hear much of the Father and the Son, but we hear nothing of the Mother in the ordinary religions of the day. But in the Qabalah we find that the Ancient of Days conforms Himself simultaneously into the Father and the Mother, and thus begets the Son. Now, this Mother is Elohim. Again, we are usually told that the Holy Spirit is masculine. But the word RVCh, Ruach, Spirit, is feminine, as appears from the following passage of the Sepher Yetzirah: "AChTh RVCh ALHIM CHIIM, Achath (feminine, not Achad, masculine) Ruach Elohim Chiim: One is She the Spirit of the Elohim of Life."

Now, we find that before the Deity conformed Himself thus—*i.e.*, as male and female—that the worlds of the universe could not subsist, or, in the words of Genesis, "The earth was formless and void." These prior worlds are considered to be symbolised by the "kings who reigned in Edom before there reigned a king in Israel," and they are therefore spoken of in the Qabalah as the "Edomite kings." This will be found fully explained in various parts of this work.

We now come to the consideration of the first Sephira, or the Number One, the Monad of Pythagoras. In this number are the other nine hidden. It is

indivisible, it is also incapable of multiplication; divide 1 by itself and it still remains 1, multiply 1 by itself and it is still 1 and unchanged. Thus it is a fitting representative of the unchangeable Father of all. Now this number of unity has a twofold nature, and thus forms, as it were, the link between the negative and the positive. In its unchangeable one-ness it is scarcely a number; but in its property of capability of addition it may be called the first number of a numerical series. Now, the zero, 0, is incapable even of addition, just as also is negative existence. How, then, if 1 can neither be multiplied nor divided, is another 1 to be obtained to add to it; in other words how is the number 2 to be found? By reflection of itself. For though 0 be incapable of definition, 1 is definable. And the effect of a definition is to form an Eidolon, duplicate, or image, of the thing defined. Thus, then, we obtain a duad composed of 1 and its reflection. Now also we have the commencement of a vibration established, for the number 1 vibrates alternately from changelessness to definition, and back to changelessness again. Thus, then, it is the father of all numbers, and a fitting type of the Father of all things.

The name of the first Sefhira is KThR, Kether, the Crown. The Divine Name attributed to it is the Name of the Father given in Exod. iii. 4: AHH, Eheieh, I am. It signifies Existence.

The first Sefhira contains nine, and produces them in succession thus:—

The number 2 or the Duad. The name of the second Sefhira is ChKMH, Chokmah, Wisdom, a masculine active potency reflected from Kether, as I have before explained. This Sefhira is the active and evident Father, to whom the Mother is united, who is the number 3. This second Sefhira is represented by the Divine Names, IH, Yah, and IHVH; and the angelic hosts by AVPNIM, Aphanim, the Wheels (Ezek. i.). It is also called AB, Ab, the Father.

The third Sefhira, or triad, is a feminine passive potency, called BINH, Binah, the Understanding, who is co-equal with Chokmah. For Chokmah, the number 2, is like two straight lines which can never enclose a space, and therefore it is powerless till the number 3 forms a triangle. Thus this Sefhira completes and makes evident the supernal Trinity. It is also called AMA, Ama, Mother, and AIMA, Aima, the great productive Mother, who is eternally conjoined with AB, the Father, for the maintenance of the universe in order. Therefore is she the most evident form in whom we can know the Father, and therefore is she worthy of all honour. She is the supernal Mother, co-equal with Chokmah, and the great feminine form of God, the Elohim, in whose image man and woman are created, according to the teaching of the Qabalah, equal before God. Woman is equal with man, and certainly not

inferior to him, as it has been the persistent endeavour of so-called Christians to make her. Aima is the woman described in the Apocalypse (chap. xii.). This third Sefhira is also sometimes called the Great Sea. To her are attributed the Divine names, ALHIM, Elohim, and IHVH ALHIM; and the angelic order, ARALIM, Aralim, The Thrones. She is the Supernal Mother as distinguished from Malkuth, the inferior Mother, Bride, and Queen.

The number 4. This union of the second and third Sephiroth produced ChSD, Chesed, Mercy or Love, also called GDVLH, Gedulah, Greatness or Magnificence; a masculine potency represented by the Divine Name AL, El, the Mighty One, and the angelic name, ChShMLIM, Chashmalim, Scintillating Flames (Ezek. iv. 4).

The number 5. From this emanated the feminine passive potency GBVRH, Geburah, strength or fortitude; or DIN, Deen, Justice; represented by the Divine Names, ALHIM GBVR, and ALH, Elohim, and the angelic name ShRPIM, Seraphim (Isa. vi. 6). This Sefhira is also called PChD, Pachad, Fear.

The number 6. And from these two issued the uniting Sefhira, ThPARTH, Tiphereth, Beauty or Mildness, represented by the Divine Name ALVH VDOTh, Eloah Va-Daath, and the angelic names, Shinanim, ShNANIM (Ps. lxxviii. 18), or MLKIM, Melakim, kings. Thus by the union of justice and mercy we obtain beauty or clemency, and the second trinity of the Sephiroth is complete. This Sefhira, or "Path," or "Numeration"—for by these latter appellations the emanations are sometimes called—together with the fourth, fifth, seventh, eighth, and ninth Sephiroth, is spoken of as ZOIR ANPIN, Zaur Anpin, the Lesser Countenance, Microprosopus, by way of antithesis to Macroprosopus, or the Vast Countenance, which is one of the names of Kether, the first Sefhira. The six Sephiroth of which Zaur Anpin is composed, are then called His six members. He is also called MLK, Melekh the King.

The number 7. The seventh Sefhira is NTzCh, Netzach, or Firmness and Victory, corresponding to the Divine Name Jehovah Tzabaoth, IHVH TzBAVTh, the Lord of Armies, and the angelic names ALHIM, Elohim, gods, and ThRShISHIM, Tharshishim, the brilliant ones (Dan. x. 6).

The number 8. Thence proceeded the feminine passive potency HVD, Hod, Splendour, answering to the Divine Name ALHIM TzBAVTh, Elohim Tzabaoth, the God of Armies, and among the angels to BNI ALHIM, Beni Elohim, the sons of the Gods (Gen. vi. 4).

The number 9. These two produced ISVD, Yesod, the Foundation or Basis, represented by AL ChI, El Chai, the Mighty Living One, and ShDI, Shaddai; and among the angels by ASHIM, Aishim, the Flames (Ps. civ. 4), yielding the third Trinity of the Sephiroth.

The number 10. From this ninth Sefhira came the tenth and last, thus completing the decad of the numbers. It is called MLVTh, Malkuth, the Kingdom, and also the Queen, Matrona, the inferior Mother, the Bride of Microprosopus; and ShKINH, Shekinah, represented by the Divine Name Adonai, ADNI, and among the angel hosts by the kerubim, KRVBIM. Now, each of these Sephiroth will be in a certain degree androgynous, for it will be feminine or receptive with regard to the Sefhira which immediately precedes it in the sephirotic scale, and masculine or transmissive with regard to the Sefhira which immediately follows it. But there is no Sefhira anterior to Kether, nor is there a Sefhira which succeeds Malkuth. By these remarks it will be understood how Chokmah is a feminine noun, though marking a masculine Sefhira. The connecting-link of the Sephiroth is the Ruach, spirit, Mezla, the hidden influence.

I will now add a few more remarks on the qabalistical meaning of the term MThQLA, Metheqla, balance. In each of the three trinities or triads of the Sephiroth is a duad of opposite sexes, and a uniting intelligence which is the result. In this, the masculine and feminine potencies are regarded as the two scales of the balance, and the uniting Sefhira as the beam that joins them. Thus, then, the term balance may be said to symbolise the Triune, Trinity in Unity, and the Unity represented by the central point of the beam. But, again, in the Sephiroth there is a triple Trinity, the upper, lower, and middle. Now, these three are represented thus: the supernal, or highest, by the Crown, Kether; the middle by the King, and the inferior by the Queen; which will be the greatest trinity. And the earthly correlatives of these will be the primum mobile, the sun and the moon. Here we at once find alchemical symbolism.

The Sephiroth are further divided into three pillars—the right-hand Pillar of Mercy, consisting of the second, fourth, and seventh emanations; the left-hand Pillar of Judgment, consisting of the third, fifth, and eighth; and the middle Pillar of Mildness, consisting of the first, sixth, ninth, and tenth emanations.

In their totality and unity the ten Sephiroth represent the archetypal man, ADM QDMVN, Adam Qadmon, the Protogonos. In looking at the Sephiroth constituting the first triad, it is evident that they represent the intellect; and hence this triad is called the intellectual world, OVLM MVShKL, Olahm Mevshekal. The second triad corresponds to the moral world, OVLM MVRGSh, Olahm Morgash. The third represents power and stability, and is therefore called the material world, OLVM HMVTHBO, Olahm Ha-Mevethau. These three aspects are called the faces, ANPIN, Anpin. Thus is the tree of life, OTz ChIIM, Otz Chaiim, formed; the first triad being placed above, the

second and third below, in such a manner that the three masculine Sephiroth are on the right, the three feminine on the left, whilst the four uniting Sephiroth occupy the centre. This is the qabalistical "tree of life," on which all things depend. There is considerable analogy between this and the tree Yggdrasil of the Scandinavians. I have already remarked that there is one trinity which comprises all the Sephiroth, and that it consists of the crown, the king, and the queen. (In some senses this is the Christian Trinity of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, which in their highest Divine nature are symbolised by the first three Sephiroth, Kether, Chokmah, and Binah.) It is the Trinity which created the world; or, in qabalistical language, the universe was born from the union of the crowned king and queen. But according to the Qabalah, before the complete form of the heavenly man (the ten Sephiroth) was produced, there were certain primordial worlds created, but these could not subsist, as the equilibrium of balance was not yet perfect, and they were convulsed by the unbalanced force and destroyed. These primordial worlds are called the "kings of ancient time" and the "kings of Edom who reigned before the monarchs of Israel." In this sense, Edom is the world of unbalanced force, and Israel is the balanced Sephiroth (Gen. xxxvi. 31). This important fact, that worlds were created and destroyed prior to the present creation, is again and again reiterated in the Zohar.

Now the Sephiroth are also called the World of Emanations, or the Atziluthic World, or the archetypal world, OVLM ATzILVTh, Olahm Atziloth; and this world gave birth to three other worlds each containing a repetition of the Sephiroth, but in a descending scale of brightness.

The second world is the Briatic world, OVLM HBRIAH, Olahm Ha-Briah, the world of creation, also called KVRSA, Khorsia, the throne. It is an immediate emanation from the world of Atziloth, whose ten Sephiroth are reflected herein, and are consequently more limited, though they are still of the purest nature, and without any admixture of matter.

The third is the Jetziratic world, OVLM HITzIRH, Olahm Ha-Yetzirah, or world of formation and of angels, which proceeds from Briah, and, though less refined in substance, is still without matter. It is in this angelic world that reside those intelligent and incorporeal beings who are wrapped in a luminous garment, and who assume a form when they appear unto man.

The fourth is the Asiatic world, OVLM HOSHlH, Olahm Ha-Asiah, the world of action, called also the world of shells, OVLM HQLIPVTh, Olahm Ha-Qliphoth, which is this world of matter, made up of the grosser elements of the other three. In it is also the abode of the evil spirits, which are called "the shells" by the Qabalah, QLIPVTH, Qliphoth, material shells. The devils are also divided into ten classes, and have suitable habitations. (See Tables in 777.)

The demons are the grossest and most deficient of all forms. Their ten degrees answer to the decad of the Sephiroth, but in inverse ratio, as darkness and impurity increase with the descent of each degree. The two first are nothing but absence of visible form and organisation. The third is the abode of darkness. Next follow seven Hells occupied by those demons which represent incarnate human vices, and those who have given themselves up to such vices in earth-life. Their prince is Samael, SMAL, the angel of poison and death. His wife is the harlot, or woman of whoredom, AShTh ZNVNIM, Isheth Zenunim ; and united they are called the beast, CHIVA, Chioa. Thus the infernal trinity is completed which is, so to speak, the averse and caricature of the supernal Creative One. Samael is considered to be identical with Satan.

The name of the Deity, which we call Jehovah, is in Hebrew a name of four letters, IHVH ; and the true pronunciation of it is known to very few. I myself know some score of different mystical pronunciations of it. The true pronunciation of it is a most secret arcanum, and is a secret of secrets. "He who can rightly pronounce it, causeth heaven and earth to tremble, for it is the name which rusheth through the universe." Therefore when a devout Jew comes upon it in reading the Scripture, he either does not attempt to pronounce it, but instead makes a short pause, or else he substitutes for it the name Adonai, ADNI, Lord. The radical meaning of the word is "to be," and it is thus, like AHIH, Eheieh, a glyph of existence. It is capable of twelve transpositions, which all convey the meaning of "to be" ; it is the only word that will bear so many transpositions without its meaning being altered. They are called the "twelve banners of the mighty name," and are said by some to rule the twelve signs of the Zodiac. These are the twelve banners:—IHVH, IHHV, IVHH, HVHI, HVIH, HHIV, VHHI, VIHH, VHIH, HIHV, HIVH, HHVI. There are three other tetragrammatic names, which are AHIH, Eheieh, existence ; ADNI, Adonai, Lord ; and AGLA. This last is not, properly speaking, a word, but is a notariqon of the sentence, AThH GBVR LOVLM ADNI, Ateh Gebor Le-Olahm Adonai : "Thou art mighty, for ever, O Lord !" A brief explanation of Agla is this ; A, the one first ; A, the one last ; G, the Trinity in Unity ; L, the completion of the great work.

But IHVH, the Tetragrammaton, as we shall presently see, contains all the Sephiroth with the exception of Kether, and specially signifies the Lesser Countenance, Microprosopus, the King of the qabalistical Sephirotic greatest Trinity, and the Son in His human incarnation, in the Christian acceptance of the Trinity. Therefore, as the Son reveals the Father, so does IHVH, Jehovah, reveal AHIH, Eheieh. And ADNI is the Queen, by whom alone Tetra-

grammaton can be grasped, whose exaltation into Binah is found in the Christian assumption of the Virgin.

The Tetragrammaton IHVH is referred to the Sephiroth, thus: the uppermost point of the letter Yod, I, is said to refer to Kether; the letter I itself to Chokmah, the father of Microprosopus; the letter H, or "the supernal He," to Binah, the supernal Mother; the letter V to the next six Sephiroth, which are called the six members of Microprosopus (and six is the numerical value of V, the Hebrew Vau); lastly, the letter H, the "inferior He," to Malkuth, the tenth Sephira, the bride of Microprosopus.

Advanced students should then go to the fountain head, Knorr von Rosenroth's "Kabbala denudata," and study for themselves. It should not prove easy; Frater P., after years of study, confessed: "I cannot get much out of Rosenroth"; and we may add that only the best minds are likely to obtain more than an academic knowledge of a system which we suspect von Rosenroth himself never understood in any deeper sense. As a book of reference to the hierarchical correspondences of the Qabalah, of course 777 stands alone and unrivalled.

The graphic Qabalah has been already fully illustrated in this treatise. See Illustrations 2, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82.

By far the best and most concise account of the method of the Qabalah is that by an unknown author, which Mr Aleister Crowley has printed at the end of the first volume of his Collected Works, and which we here reprint in full.

QABALISTIC DOGMA

The Evolution of Things is thus described by the Qabalists.

First is Nothing, or the Absence of Things, אֵין, which does not and cannot mean Negatively Existing (if such an Idea can be said to mean anything), as S. Liddell Macgregor Mathers, who misread the Text and stultified the

Commentary by the Light of his own Ignorance of Hebrew and Philosophy, pretends in his Translation of v. Rosenroth.

Second is Without Limit אין מורה, *i.e.*, Infinite Space.

This is the primal Dualism of Infinity; the infinitely small and the infinitely great. The Clash of these produces a finite positive Idea which happens (see בר אשית, in "The Sword of Song," for a more careful study, though I must not be understood to indorse every Word in our Poet-Philosopher's Thesis) to be Light, אור. This word אור is most important. It symbolises the Universe immediately after Chaos, the Confusion or Clash of the infinite Opposites. א is the Egg of Matter; ו is א, the Bull, or Energy-Motion; and ר is the Sun, or organised and moving System of Orbs. The three Letters of אור thus repeat the three Ideas. The Nature of אור is thus analysed, under the figure of the ten Numbers and the 22 Letters which together compose what the Rosicrucians have diagrammatised under the name of Minutum Mundum. It will be noticed that every Number and Letter has its "Correspondence" in Ideas of every Sort; so that any given Object can be analysed in Terms of the 32. If I see a blue Star, I should regard it as a Manifestation of Chesed, Water, the Moon, Salt the Alchemical Principle, Sagittarius or What not, in respect of its Blueness—one would have to decide which from other Data—and refer it to the XVIIth Key of the Taro in Respect of its Starriness.

The Use of these Attributions is lengthy and various: I cannot dwell upon it: but I will give one Example.

If I wish to visit the Sphere of Geburah, I use the Colours and Forces appropriate: I go there: if the Objects which then appear to my spiritual Vision are harmonious therewith, it is one Test of their Truth.

So also, to construct a Talisman, or to invoke a Spirit.

The methods of discovering Dogma from sacred Words are also numerous and important: I may mention:—

(a) The Doctrine of Sympathies: drawn from the total Numeration of a Word, when identical with, or a Multiple or Submultiple of, or a Metathesis of, that of another Word.

(b) The Method of finding the Least Number of a Word, by adding (and re-adding) the Digits of its total Number, and taking the corresponding Key of the Taro as a Key to the Meaning of the Word.

(c) The Method of Analogies drawn from the Shape of the Letters.

(d) The Method of Deductions drawn from the Meanings and Correspondences of the Letters.

(e) The Method of Acrostics drawn from the Letters. This Mode is only valid for Adepts of the highest Grades, and then under quite exceptional and rare Conditions.

(f) The Method of Transpositions and Transmutations of the Letters, which suggest Analogies, even when they fail to explain in direct Fashion.

All these and their Varieties and Combinations, with some other more abstruse or less important Methods, may be used to unlock the Secret of a Word.

Of course with Powers so wide it is easy for the Partisan to find his favourite Meaning in any Word. Even the formal Proof $0=1=2=3=4=5= \dots =n$ is possible.

But the Adept who worked out this Theorem, with the very Intent to discredit the Qabalistic Mode of Research, was suddenly dumfounded by the Fact that he had actually stumbled upon the Qabalistic Proof of Pantheism or Monism.

What really happens is that the Adept sits down and performs many useless Tricks with the Figures, without Result.

Suddenly the Lux dawns, and the Problem is solved.

The Rationalist explains this by Inspiration, the superstitious Man by Mathematics.

I give an Example of the Way in which one works. Let us take IAO, one of the "Barbarous Names of Evocation," of which those who have wished to conceal their own Glory by adopting the Authority of Zarathustra have said that in the holy Ceremonies it has an ineffable Power.

But what Kind of Power? By the Qabalah we can find out the Force of the Name IAO.

We can spell it in Hebrew יאו or יאע. The Qabalah will even tell us which is the true Way. Let us however suppose that it is spelt יאו. This adds up to 17.

But first of all it strikes us that I, A, and O are the three Letters associated with the three Letters ה in the great Name of Six Letters, אהיהוה, which combines אהוה and יהוה, Macroprosopus and Microprosopus. Now these feminine Letters ה conceal the "Three Mothers" of the Alphabet, א, ב, and ש. Replace these, and we get אשמיא, which adds up to 358, the Number alike of נחש, the Serpent of Genesis, and the Messiah. We thus look for redeeming Power in IAO, and for the Masculine Aspect of that Power.

Now we will see how that Power works. We have a curious Dictionary, which was made by a very learned Man, in which the Numbers 1 to 10,000 fill the left hand Column, in Order, and opposite them are written all the sacred or important Words which add up to each Number.

We take this Book, and look at 17. We find that 17 is the number of Squares in the Swastika, which is the Whirling Disc or Thunderbolt. Also there is חוג, a Circle or Orbit; ור, to seethe or boil; and some other Words,

which we will neglect in this Example, though we should not dare to do so if we were really trying to find out a Thing we none of us knew. To help our Deduction about Redemption, too, we find הרה, to brighten or make glad.

We also work in another Way. I is the Straight Line or Central Pillar of the Temple of Life ; also it stands for Unity, and for the Generative Force. A is the Pentagram, which means the Will of Man working Redemption. O is the Circle from which everything came, also Nothingness, and the Female, who absorbs the Male. The Progress of the Name shows then the Way from Life to Nirvana by means of the Will : and is a Hieroglyph of the Great Work.

Look at all our Meanings ! Every one shows that the Name, if it has any Power at all, and that we must try, has the Power to redeem us from the Love of Life which is the Cause of Life, by its masculine Whirlings, and to gladden us and to bring us to the Bosom of the Great Mother, Death.

Before what is known as the Equinox of the Gods, a little While ago, there was an initiated Formula which expressed these Ideas to the Wise. As these Formulas are done with, it is of no Consequence if I reveal them. Truth is not eternal, any more than God ; and it would be but a poor God that could not and did not alter his Ways at his Pleasure.

This Formula was used to open the Vault of the Mystic Mountain of Abiegnus, within which lay (so the Ceremony of Initiation supposed) the Body of our Father Christian Rosen Creutz, to be discovered by the Brethren with the Postulant as said in the Book called Fama Fraternitatis.

There are three Officers, and they repeat the Analysis of the Word as follows :—

Chief. Let us analyse the Key Word—I.

2nd. N.

3rd. R.

All. I.

Chief. Yod. י

2nd. Nun. נ

3rd. Resh. ר

All. Yod. י

Chief. Virgo (♍) Isis, Mighty Mother.

2nd. Scorpio (♏) Apophis, Destroyer.

3rd. Sol (☉) Osiris, slain and risen.

All. Isis, Apophis, Osiris, IAO.

All spread Arms as if on a Cross, and say :—

The Sign of Osiris slain !

Chief bows his Head to the Left, raises his Right Arm, and lowers his Left keeping the Elbow at right Angles, thus forming the Letter L (also the Swastika).

The Sign of the Mourning of Isis.

2nd. With erect Head, raises his Arms to form a V (but really to form the triple Tongue of Flame, the Spirit), and says:—

The Sign of Apophis and Typhon.

3rd. Bows his Head and crosses his Arms on his Breast (to form the Pentagram).

The Sign of Osiris risen.

All give the Sign of the Cross, and say:—

L.V.X.

Then the Sign of Osiris risen, and say:—

Lux, the Light of the Cross.

This Formula, on which one may meditate for Years without exhausting its wonderful Harmonies, gives an excellent Idea of the Way in which Qabalistic Analysis is conducted.

First, the Letters have been written in Hebrew Characters.

Then the Attributions of them to the Zodiac and to Planets are substituted, and the Names of Egyptian Gods belonging to these are invoked.

The Christian Idea of I.N.R.I. is confirmed by these, while their Initials form the sacred Word of the Gnostics. That is, IAO. From the Character of the Deities and their Functions are deduced their Signs, and these are found to signal (as it were) the Word Lux (אור), which itself is contained in the Cross.

A careful Study of these Ideas, and of the Table of Correspondences, which one of our English Brethren is making, will enable him to discover a very great Deal of Matter for Thought in these Poems which an untutored Person would pass by.

To return to the general Dogma of the Qabalists.

The Figure of Minutum Mundum will show how they suppose one Quality to proceed from the last, first in the pure God-World Atziluth, then in the Angel-World Briah, and so on down to the Demon-Worlds, which are however not thus organised. They are rather Material that was shed off in the Course of Evolution, like the Sloughs of a Serpent, from which comes their Name of Shells, or Husks.

Apart from silly Questions as to whether the Order of the Emanations is

confirmed by Palæontology, a Question it is quite impertinent to discuss, there is no Doubt that the Sephiroth are types of Evolution as opposed to Catastrophe and Creation.

The great Charge against this Philosophy is founded on its alleged Affinities with Scholastic Realism. But the Charge is not very true. No Doubt but they did suppose vast Storehouses of "Things of one Kind" from which, pure or mingled, all other Things did proceed.

Since ♀, a Camel, refers to the Moon, they did say that a Camel and the Moon were sympathetic, and came, that Part of them, from a common Principle: and that a Camel being yellow brown, it partook of the Earth Nature, to which that Colour is given.

Thence they said that by taking all the Natures involved, and by blending them in the just Proportions, one might have a Camel.

But this is no more than is said by the Upholders of the Atomic Theory.

They have their Storehouses of Carbon, Oxygen, and such (not in one Place, but no more is Geburah in one Place), and what is Organic Chemistry but the Production of useful Compounds whose Nature is deduced absolutely from theoretical Considerations long before it is ever produced in the Laboratory?

The difference, you will say, is that the Qabalists maintain a Mind of each Kind behind each Class of Things of one Kind; but so did Berkeley, and his Argument in that Respect is, as the great Huxley showed, irrefragable. For by the Universe I mean the Sensible; any other is Not to be Known; and the Sensible is dependent upon Mind. Nay, though the Sensible is said to be an Argument of an Universe Insensible, the latter becomes sensible to Mind as soon as the Argument is accepted, and disappears with its Rejection.

Nor is the Qabalah dependent upon its Realism, and its Application to the Works magical—but I am defending a Philosophy which I was asked to describe, and this is not lawful.

A great Deal may be learned from the Translation of the Zohar by S. Liddell Macgregor Mathers, and his Introduction thereto, though for those who have Latin and some acquaintance with Hebrew it is better to study the Kabbala Denudata of Knorr von Rosenroth, in Despite of the heavy Price; for the Translator has distorted the Text and its Comment to suit his belief in a supreme Personal God, and in that degraded Form of the Doctrine of Feminism which is so popular with the Emasculate.

The Sephiroth are grouped in various Ways. There is a Superior Triad or Trinity; a Hexad; and Malkuth: the Crown, the Father, and the Mother; the Son or King; and the Bride.

Also, a Division into seven Palaces, seven Planes, three Pillars or Columns, and the like.

The Flashing Sword follows the Course of the Numbers; and the Serpent Nechushtan or of Wisdom crawls up the Paths which join them upon the Tree of Life, namely the Letters.

It is important to explain the Position of Daath or Knowledge upon the Tree. It is called the Child of Chokmah and Binah, but it hath no Place. But it is really the Apex of a Pyramid of which the three first Numbers form the Base.

Now the Tree, or Minutum Mundum, is a Figure in a Plane of a solid Universe. Daath, being above the Plane, is therefore a Figure of a Force in four Dimensions, and thus it is the Object of the Magnum Opus. The three Paths which connect it with the First Trinity are the three lost Letters or Fathers of the Hebrew Alphabet.

In Daath is said to be the Head of the great Serpent Nechesh or Leviathan, called Evil to conceal its Holiness. (משוח = 358 = נחש, the Messiah or Redeemer, and ליוחך = 496 = מלכות, the Bride.) It is identical with the Kundalini of the Hindu Philosophy, the Kwan-se-on of the Mongolian Peoples, and means the magical Force in Man, which is the sexual Force applied to the Brain, Heart, and other Organs, and redeemeth him.

The gradual Disclosure of these magical Secrets to the Poet may be traced in these Volumes, which it has been my Privilege to be asked to explain. It has been impossible to do more than place in the Hands of any intelligent Person the Keys which will permit him to unlock the many Beautiful Chambers of Holiness in these Palaces and Gardens of Beauty and Pleasure.

Of the results of the method we possess one flawless gem, already printed in the EQUINOX (Vol. II. pp. 163-185), "A Note on Genesis" by V. H. Fra. I.A.

From this pleasant, orthodox, and-so-they-all-lived-happy-ever-after view let us turn for a moment to the critical aspect. Let us demolish in turn the qabalistic methods of exegesis; and then, if we can, discover a true basis upon which to erect an abiding Temple of Truth.

1. Gematria.

The number 777 affords a good example of the legitimate and illegitimate deductions to be drawn. It represents the sentence AChTh RVCh ALHIM CHIIM, "One is the Spirit

of the Living God," and also OLAHM H-QLPVTh, "The world of the Shells (excrements—the demon-world)."

Now it is wrong to say that this idea of the unity of the divine spirit is identical with this idea of the muddle of chaos—unless in that exalted grade in which "The One is the Many." But the compiler of Liber 777 was a great Qabalist when he thus entitled his book; for he meant to imply, "One is the Spirit of the Living God," *i.e.* I have in this book unified all the diverse symbols of the world; and also, "the world of shells," *i.e.* this book is full of mere dead symbols; do not mistake them for the living Truth. Further, he had an academic reason for his choice of a number; for the tabulation of the book is from Kether to Malkuth, the course of the Flaming Sword; and if this sword be drawn upon the Tree of Life, the numeration of the Paths over which it passes (taking 2, 3, as the non-existent path from Binah to Chesed, since it connects Macroprosopus and Microprosopus) is 777. [See Diagrams 2 and 12.]

To take another example, it is no mere coincidence that 463, the Staff of Moses, is מ, ב, ג , the paths of the Middle Pillar; no mere coincidence that 26, יהוה , is $1+6+9+10$, the Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar. But ought we not to have some supreme Name for 489, their sum, the Middle Pillar perfect? Yet the Sepher Sephiroth is silent. (We find only $489 = \text{MShLM GMVL}$, the avenger. Ed.)

Again, 111 is Aleph, the Unity, but also APL, thick Darkness, and ASN, Sudden Death. This can only be interpreted as meaning the annihilation of the individual in the Unity, and the Darkness which is the Threshold of the Unity; in other words, one must be an expert in Samadhi

before this simple Gematria has any proper meaning. How, then, can it serve the student in his research? The uninitiated would expect Life and Light in the One; only by experience can he know that to man the Godhead must be expressed by those things which most he fears.

We here purposely avoid dwelling on the mere silliness of many Gematria correspondences, *e.g.*, the equality of the Qliphoth of one sign with the Intelligence of another. Such misses are more frequent than such hits as AChD, Unity, 13 = AHBH, Love, 13.

The argument is an argument in a circle. "Only an adept can understand the Qabalah," just as (in Buddhism) Sakya-muni said, "Only an Arahat can understand the Dhamma."

In this light, indeed, the Qabalah seems little more than a convenient language for recording experience.

We may mention in passing that Frater P. never acquiesced in the obvious "cook" of arguing: $x = y + 1 \therefore x = y$, by assuming that x should add one to itself "for the concealed unity." Why shouldn't y have a little concealed unity of its own?

That this method should ever have been accepted by any Qabalist argues a bankruptcy of ingenuity beyond belief. In all conscience, it is easy enough to fake identities by less obviously card-sharpping methods!

2. Notariqon.

The absurdity of this method needs little indication. The most unsophisticated can draw pity and amusement from Mr Mathers' Jew, converted by the Notariqons of "Berashith." True, F.I.A.T. is Flatus, Ignis, Aqua, Terra; showing the Creator as Tetragrammaton, the synthesis of the four elements;

showing the Eternal Fiat as the equilibrated powers of Nature. But what forbids Fecit Ignavus Animam Terrae, or any other convenient blasphemy, such as Buddha would applaud?

Why not take our converted Jew and restore him to the Ghetto with Ben, Ruach, Ab, Sheol!—IHVH, Thora? Why not take the sacred *Ἰχθῦς* of the Christian who thought it meant *Ἰησοῦς Χριστὸς Θεοῦ Ὑἱὸς Σωτῆρ* and make him a pagan with "*Ἰσιδος Χαρις Θεσαυρος Ὑψων Σοφίας*"?

Why not argue that Christ in cursing the fig, F.I.G., wished to attack Kant's dogmas of Freewill, Immortality, God?

3. Temurah.

Here again the multiplicity of our methods makes our method too pliable to be reliable. Should we argue that BBL = ShShK (620) by the method of Athbash, and that therefore BBL symbolises Kether (620)? Why, BBL is confusion, the very opposite of Kether.

Why Athbash? Why not Abshath? or Agrath? or any other of the possible combinations? √

About the only useful Temurah is Aiq Bkr, given above. In this we do find a suggestive reasoning. For example, we find it in the attribution of ALHIM to the pentagram which gives π . [See EQUINOX, No. II. p. 184.] Here we write Elohim, the creative deities, round a pentagram, and read it reverse beginning with \aleph , \approx , the letter of equilibrium, and obtain an approximation to π 3.1415 (good enough for the benighted Hebrews), as if thereby the finite square of creation was assimilated to the infinite circle of the Creator.

Yes: but why should not Berashith 2, 2, 1, 3, 1, 4, give, say, e ? The only answer is, that if you screw it round long enough, it perhaps will!

The Rational Table of Tziruph should, we agree with Fra. P., be left to the Rationalist Press Association, and we may present the Irregular Table of Commutations to Irregular Masons.

4. To the less important methods we may apply the same criticism.

We may glance in passing at the Yetziratic, Tarot, and significatory methods of investigating any word. But though Frater P. was expert enough in these methods they are hardly pertinent to the pure numerical Qabalah, and we therefore deal gently with them. The attributions are given in 777. Thus \aleph in the Yetziratic world is "Air," by Tarot "the Fool," and by signification "an ox." Thus we have the famous I.N.R.I. = י. ה. ו. ה. = $\aleph, \mu, \odot, \aleph$; the Virgin, the Evil Serpent, the Sun, suggesting the story of Genesis ii. and of the Gospel. The initials of the Egyptian names Isis, Apophis, Osiris, which correspond, give in their turn the Ineffable Name IAO; thus we say that the Ineffable is concealed in and revealed by the Birth, Death, and Resurrection of Christ; and further the Signs of Mourning of the Mother, Triumph of the Destroyer, and Rising of the Son, give by shape the letters L.U.X., Lux, which letters are (again) concealed in and revealed by the Cross - $L \ V \ X$ the Light of the Cross. Further examples will be found in "A Note on Genesis." One of the most famous is the Mene, Tekel, Upharsin of Daniel, the imaginary prophet who lived under Belshazzar the imaginary king.

MNA. The Hanged Man, Death, the Fool = "Sacrificed to Death by thy Folly."

ThKL. The Universe, the Wheel of Fortune, Justice =
“Thy kingdom’s fortune is in the Balance.”

PRSh. The Blasted Tower, the Sun, the Last Judgment
= “Ruined is thy glory, and finished.”

But we cannot help thinking that this exegesis must have been very hard work.

We could more easily read

MNA. To sacrifice to death is folly.

ThKL. Thy kingdom shall be fortunate, for it is just.

PRSh. The Tower of thy glory shall endure until the
Last Day.

There! that didn’t take two minutes; and Belshazzar would have exalted us above Daniel.

Similarly AL, God, may be interpreted, “His folly is justice,” as it is written: “The wisdom of this world is foolishness with God.”

Or, by Yetzirah: “The air is His balance,” as it is written: “God made the firmament, and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament.”

Or, by meaning: “The ox and the goad,” *i.e.*, “He is both matter and motion.”

We here append a sketch MS. by Frater P., giving his explanation by Tarot, etc., of the letters of the alphabet spelt in full.

MYSTIC READINGS OF THE LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET
(See TAROT CARDS, AND MEDITATE)

ALP. Folly’s Doom is Ruin.

BITH. The Juggler with the Secret of the Universe.

GML. The Holy Guardian Angel is attained by Self-Sacrifice and Equilibrium.

- DLTh. The Gate of the Equilibrium of the Universe. (Note D, the highest reciprocal path.)
- HH. The Mother is the Daughter; and the Daughter is the Mother.
- VV. The Son is (but) the Son. (These two letters show the true doctrine of Initiation as given in Liber 418; opposed to Protestant Exotericism.)
- ZIN. The answer of the Oracles is always Death.
- ChlTh. The Chariot of the Secret of the Universe.
- TITH. She who rules the Secret Force of the Universe.
- IVD. The Secret of the Gate of Initiation.
- KP. In the Whirlings is War.
- LMD. By Equilibrium and Self-Sacrifice, the Gate!
- MIM. The Secret is hidden between the Waters that are above and the Waters that are beneath. (Symbol, the Ark containing the secret of Life borne upon the Bosom of the Deluge beneath the Clouds.)
- NVN. Initiation is guarded on both sides by death.
- SMK. Self-control and Self-sacrifice govern the Wheel.
- OIN. The Secret of Generation is Death.
- PH. The Fortress of the Most High. (Note P, the lowest reciprocal path).
- TzDI. In the Star is the Gate of the Sanctuary.
- QVP. Illusionary is the Initiation of Disorder.
- RISh. In the Sun (Osiris) is the Secret of the Spirit.
- ShIN. Resurrection is hidden in Death.
- ThV. The Universe is the Hexagram.

(Other meanings suit other planes and other grades.)

Truly there is no end to this wondrous science; and when the sceptic sneers, "With all these methods one ought to be able to make everything out of nothing," the Qabalist smiles back the sublime retort, "With these methods One did make everything out of nothing."

Besides these, there is still one more method—a method of some little importance to students of the Siphra Dzenioutha, namely, the analogies drawn from the shapes of letters;

these are often interesting enough. א, for example, is a ׀ between ׀ and ׀, making 26. Thus יהוה 26 = א, 1. Therefore Jehovah is One. But it would be as pertinent to continue 26 = 2 × 13, and 13 = Achad = 1, and therefore Jehovah is Two.

This then is an absurdity. Yes; but it is also an arcanum!

How wonderful is the Qabalah! How great is its security from the profane; how splendid its secrets to the initiate!

Verily and Amen! yet here we are at the old dilemma, that one must know Truth before one can rely upon the Qabalah to show Truth.

Like the immortal burglar :

“Bill wouldn't hurt a baby—he's a pal as you can trust,
He's all right when yer know 'im; but yer've got to know 'im fust.”

So those who have committed themselves to academic study of its mysteries have found but a dry stick: those who have understood (favoured of God!) have found therein Aaron's rod that budded, the Staff of Life itself, yea, the venerable Lingam of Mahasiva!

It is for us to trace the researches of Frater P. in the Qabalah, to show how from this storehouse of child's puzzles, of contradictions and incongruities, of paradoxes and trivialities, he discovered the very canon of Truth, the authentic key of the Temple, the Word of that mighty Combination which unlocks the Treasure-Chamber of the King.

And this following is the Manuscript which he has left for our instruction.

AN ESSAY UPON NUMBER

(May the Holy One mitigate His severities toward His servant in respect of the haste wherewith this essay hath been composed !

When I travelled with the venerable Iehi Aour in search of Truth, we encountered a certain wise and holy man, Shri Parananda. Children ! said he, for two years must ye study with me before ye fully comprehend our Law.

"Venerable Sir!" answered Frater I.A., "the first verse of *Our* Law contains but seven words. For seven years did I study that verse by day and by night ; and at the end of that time did I presume—may the Dweller of Eternity pardon me!—to write a monograph upon the first word of those seven words."

"Venerable Sir!" quoth I : "that First Word of our law contains but six letters. For six years did I study that word by day and by night ; and at the end of that time did I not dare to utter the first letter of those six letters."

Thus humbling myself did I abash both the holy Yogi and my venerable Frater I. A. But alas! Tetragrammaton! Alas! Adonai! the hour of my silence is past. May the hour of my silence return! Amen.)

PART I

THE UNIVERSE AS IT IS

SECTION I

- o. The Negative—the Infinite—the Circle, or the Point.
1. The Unity—the Positive—the Finite—the Line, derived from o by extension. The divine Being.
2. The Dyad—the Superficies, derived from 1 by reflection $\frac{1}{1}$, or by revolution of the line around its end. The Demiurge. The divine Will.
3. The Triad, the Solid, derived from 1 and 2 by addition. Matter. The divine Intelligence.
4. The Quaternary, the solid existing in Time, matter as we know it. Derived from 2 by multiplication. The divine Repose.
5. The Quinary, Force or Motion. The interplay of the divine Will with matter. Derived from 2 and 3 by addition.
6. The Senary, Mind. Derived from 2 and 3 by multiplication.
7. The Septenary, Desire. Derived from 3 and 4 by addition. (There is

however a secondary attribution of 7, making it the holiest and most perfect of the numbers.)

8. The Ogdoad, Intellect (also Change in Stability). Derived from 2 and 3 by multiplication, $8 = 2^3$.

9. The Ennead, Stability in Change. Derived from 2 and 3 by multiplication, $9 = 3^2$.

(Note all numbers divisible by nine are still so divisible, however the order of the figures is shifted.)

10. The Decad, the divine End. Represents the 1 returning to the 0. Derived from $1 + 2 + 3 + 4$.

11. The Hendecad, the accursed shells, that only exist without the divine Tree. $1 + 1 = 2$, in its evil sense of not being 1.

SECTION II

0. The Cosmic Egg.
1. The Self of Deity, beyond Fatherhood and Motherhood.
2. The Father.
3. The Mother.
4. The Father made flesh—authoritative and paternal.
5. The Mother made flesh—fierce and active.
6. The Son—partaking of all these natures.
7. The Mother degraded to mere animal emotion.
8. The Father degraded to mere animal reason.
9. The Son degraded to mere animal life.
10. The Daughter, fallen and touching with her hands the shells.

It will be noticed that this order represents creation as progressive degeneration—which we are compelled to think of as evil. In the human organism the same arrangement will be noticed.

SECTION III

0. The Pleroma of which our individuality is the monad : the "All-Self."
1. The Self—the divine Ego of which man is rarely conscious.
2. The Ego ; that which thinks "I"—a falsehood, because to think "I" is to deny "not-I" and thus to create the Dyad.
3. The Soul ; since 3 reconciles 2 and 1, here are placed the aspirations to divinity. It is also the receptive as 2 is the assertive self.
- 4-9. The Intellectual Self, with its branches :
 4. Memory.

5. Will.
6. Imagination.
7. Desire.
8. Reason.
9. Animal being.
6. The Conscious Self of the Normal Man: thinking itself free, and really the toy of its surroundings.
9. The Unconscious Self of the Normal Man. Reflex actions, circulation, breathing, digestion, etc., all pertain here.
10. The illusory physical envelope; the scaffolding of the building.

SECTION IV

Having compared these attributions with those to be found in 777, studied them, assimilated them so thoroughly that it is natural and needs no effort to think "Binah, Mother, Great Sea, Throne, Saturn, Black, Myrrh, Sorrow, Intelligence, etc. etc. etc.," in a flash whenever the number 3 is mentioned or seen, we may profitably proceed to go through the most important of the higher numbers. For this purpose I have removed myself from books of reference; only those things which have become fixed in my mind (from their importance) deserve place in the simplicity of this essay.

12. HVA, "He," a title of Kether, identifying Kether with the Zodiac, the "home of 12 stars" and their correspondences. See 777.

13. AChD, Unity, and AHBH Love. A scale of unity; thus $13 \times 1 = 1$; $26 = 13 \times 2 = 2$; $91 = 13 \times 7 = 7$; so that we may find in 26 and 91 elaborations of the Dyad and the Septenary respectively.

14. An "elaboration" of 5 ($1 + 4 = 5$), Force; a "concentration" of 86 ($8 + 6 = 14$) Elohim, the 5 elements.

15. IH, Jah, one of the ineffable names; the Father and Mother united. Mystic number of Geburah: $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5$.

17. The number of squares in the Swastika, which by shape is Aleph, א. Hence 17 recalls 1. Also IAV, IAO, the triune Father. See 32 and 358.

18. ChI, Life. An "elaboration" of 9.

20. IVD, Yod, the letter of the Father.

21. AHH, existence, a title of Kether, Note $3 \times 7 = 21$. Also IHV, the first 3 (active) letters of IHVH. Mystic number of Tiphereth.

22. The number of letters in the Hebrew Alphabet; and of the paths on the Tree. Hence suggests completion of imperfection. Finality, and fatal finality. Note $2 \times 11 = 22$, the accursed Dyad at play with the Shells.

24. Number of the Elders; and $= 72 \div 3$. 72 is the "divided Name."

26. IHVH. Jehovah, as the Dyad expanded, the jealous and terrible God, the lesser Countenance. The God of Nature, fecund, cruel, beautiful, relentless.

28. Mystic number of Netzach, KCh, "Power."

31. LA, "not"; and AL, "God." In this Part I. ("Nature as it is") the number is rather forbidding. For AL is the God-name of Chesed, mercy; and so the number seems to deny that Name.

32. Number of Sephiroth and Paths, $10+22$. Hence is completion of perfection. Finality: things as they are in their totality. AHIHVH, the combined AHIH and IHVH, Macroprosopus and Microprosopus, is here. If we suppose the 3 female letters H to conceal the 3 mothers A, M, Sh, we obtain the number 358, Messiach, q.v. Note $32=2^5$, the divine Will extended through motion. $64=2^6$, will be the perfect number of matter, for it is 8, the first cube, squared. So we find it a Mercurial number, as if the solidity of matter was in truth eternal change.

35. AGLA, a name of God = Ateh Gibor Le Olahm Adonai. "To Thee be the Power unto the Ages, O my Lord!" $35=5 \times 7$. 7 = Divinity, 5 = Power.

36. A Solar Number. ALH. Otherwise unimportant, but is the mystic number of Mercury.

37. ICHIDH. The highest principle of the Soul, attributed to Kether. Note $37=111 \div 3$.

38. Note $38 \times 11 = 418$ q.v. in Part II.

39. IHVH AChD, Jehovah is one. $39=13 \times 3$. This is then the affirmation of the aspiring soul.

40. A "dead" number of fixed law, 4×10 , Tetragrammaton, the lesser countenance immutable in the heaviness of Malkuth.

41. AM, the Mother, unfertilised and unenlightened.

42. AMA, the Mother, still dark. Here are the 42 judges of the dead in Amennti, and here is the 42-fold name of the Creative God. See Liber 418.

44. DM, blood. See Part II. Here 4×11 = the corruption of the created world.

45. MH, a secret title of Yetzirah, the Formative World. ADM, Adam, man, the species (not "the first man"). A is Air, the divine breath which stirs DM, blood, into being.

49. A number useful in the calculations of Dr Dee, and a mystic number of Venus.

50. The number of the Gates of Binah, whose name is Death ($50=1$ = by Tarot, "Death").

51. AN, pain. NA, failure. ADVN, Edom, the country of the demon kings. There is much in the Qabalah about these kings and their dukes; it never meant much to me, somehow. But 51 is 1 short of 52.

52. AIMA, the fertilised Mother, the Phallus (♂) thrust into AMA. Also BN, the Son. Note $52 = 13 \times 4$, 4 being Mercy and the influence of the Father.

60. Samekh, which in full spells $60 \times 2 = 120$ (q.v.), just as Yod, 10, in full spells $10 \times 2 = 20$. In general, the tens are "solidifications" of the ideas of the units which they multiply. Thus 50 is Death, the Force of Change in its final and most earthy aspect. Samekh is "Temperance" in the Tarot: the 6 has little evil possible to it; the worst name one can call 60 is "restriction."

61. AIN, the Negative. ANI, Ego. A number rather like 31, q.v.

64. DIN and DNI, intelligences (the twins) of Mercury. See also 32.

65. ADNI. In Roman characters LXV = LVX, the redeeming light. See the $5^\circ = 6^\circ$ ritual and "Konx om Pax." Note $65 = 13 \times 5$, the most spiritual form of force, just as 10×5 was its most material form. Note HS, "Keep silence!" and HIKL, the palace; as if it were said "Silence is the House of Adonai."

67. BINH the Great Mother. Note $6 + 7 = 13$, uniting the ideas of Binah and Kether. A number of the aspiration.

70. The Sanhedrin and the precepts of the Law. The Divine 7 in its most material aspect.

72. ChSD, Mercy. The number of the Shemhamphorasch, as if affirming God as merciful. For details of Shemhamphorasch, see 777 and other classical books of reference. Note especially $I + IH + IHV + IHVH = 72$.

73. ChKMH, Wisdom. Also GML, Gimel, the path uniting Kether and Tiphereth. But Gimel, "the Priestess of the Silver Star," is the Female Hierophant, the Moon; and Chokmah is the Logos, or male initiator. See Liber 418 for much information on these points, though rather from the standpoint of Part II.

78. MZLA, the influence from Kether. The number of the cards of the Tarot, and of the 13 paths of the Beard of Macroprosopus. Note $78 = 13 \times 6$. Also AIVAS, the messenger. See Part II.

80. The number of D, the "lightning-struck Tower" of the Tarot. $8 =$ Intellect, Mercury; its most material form is Ruin, as Intellect in the end is divided against itself.

81. A mystic number of the Moon.

84. A number chiefly important in Buddhism. $84 = 7 \times 12$.

85. PH, the letter Pé. $85 = 5 \times 17$: even the highest unity, if it move or energeise, means War.

86. ALHIM. See "A Note on Genesis," EQUINOX, No. II.

90. Number of Tzaddi, a fishhook = Tanha, the clinging of man to life (9), the trap in which man is caught as a fish is caught by a hook. The most material aspect of animal life; its final doom decreed by its own lust. Also MIM, Water.

91. $91 = 7 \times 13$, the most spiritual form of the Septenary. AMN, Amen, the holiest title of God: the Amoun of the Egyptians. It equals IHVH ADNI (IAHVDNHI, interlaced), the eight-lettered name, thus linking the 7 to the 8. Note that AMN (reckoning N as final, 700) = $741 = \text{AMThSh}$, the letters of the elements; and is thus a form of Tetragrammaton, a form unveiled.

100. The number of \aleph , the perfect illusion, 10×10 . Also \aleph , Kaph, the Wheel of Fortune. The identity is that of matter, fatality, change, illusion. It seems the Buddhist view of the Samsara-Cakkram.

106. NVN, Nun, a fish. The number of death. Death in the Tarot bears a cross-handled scythe; hence the Fish as the symbol of the Redeemer. IXΘΥΣ = Jesus Christ, Son of God, Saviour.

108. Chiefly interesting because $108 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 =$ the square of 2 playing with the cube of 3. Hence the Buddhists hailed it with acclamation, and make their rosaries of this number of beads.

111. AChD HVA ALHIM, "He is One God."

ALP, Aleph, an ox, a thousand. The redeeming Bull. By shape the Swastika, and so the Lightning. "As the lightning lighteneth out of the East even unto the West, so shall be the coming of the Son of Man." An allusion to the descent of Shiva upon Shakti in Samahdi. The Roman A shows the same through the shape of the Pentagram, which it imitates.

ASN, ruin, destruction, sudden death. *Scil.*, of the personality in Samadhi.

APL, thick darkness. *Cf.* St John of the Cross, who describes these phenomena in great detail.

AOM, the Hindu Aum or Om.

MHVLL, mad—the destruction of Reason by Illumination.

OVLH, a holocaust. *Cf.* ASN.

PLA, the Hidden Wonder, a title of Kether.

114. DMO, a tear. The age of Christian Rosencreutz.

120. SMK, Samech, a prop. Also MVSDI, basis, foundation. $120 = 1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5$, and is thus a synthesis of the power of the pentagram. [Also $1 + 2 + \dots + 15 = 120$.] Hence its importance in the 5=6 ritual, q.v. *supra* EQUINOX, No. III. I however disagree in part; it seems to me to symbolise a lesser redemption than that associated with Tiphereth. Compare at least the numbers 0.12 and 210 in Liber Legis and Liber 418, and extol their superiority. For while the first is the sublime formula of the infinite surging into finity, and the latter the supreme rolling-up of finity into infinity, the 120 can symbolise at the best a sort of intermediate condition of stability. For how can one proceed from the 2 to the 0? 120 is also ON, a very important name of God.

124. ODN, Eden.

131. SMAL, Satan so-called, but really only Samael, the accuser of the

brethren, unpopular with the Rabbis because their consciences were not clear. Samael fulfils a most useful function; he is scepticism, which accuses intellectually; conscience, which accuses morally; and even that spiritual accuser upon the Threshold, without whom the Sanctuary might be profaned. We must defeat him, it is true; but how should we abuse and blame him, without abuse and blame of Him that set him there?

136. A mystic number of Jupiter; the sum of the first 16 natural numbers.

144. A square and therefore a materialisation of the number 12. Hence the numbers in the Apocalypse. 144,000 only means 12 (the perfect number in the Zodiac or houses of heaven and tribes of Israel) \times 12, *i.e.* settled \times 1000, *i.e.* on the grand scale.

148. MAZMIM, Scales of Justice.

156. BABALON. See Liber 418. This number is chiefly important for Part II. It is of no account in the orthodox dogmatic Qabalah. Yet it is 12×13 , the most spiritual form, 13, of the most perfect number, 12, HVA. [It is TZIVN, Zion, the City of the Pyramids.—Ed.]

175. A mystic number of Venus.

203. ABR, initials of AB, BN, RVCh, the Trinity.

206. DBR, Speech, "the Word of Power."

207. AVR, Light. Contrast with AVB, 9, the astral light, and AVD, 11, the Magical Light. Aub is an illusory thing of witchcraft (*cf.* Obi, Obeah); Aud is almost = the Kundalini force ("Odic" force). This illustrates well the difference between the sluggish, viscous 9, and the keen, ecstatic 11.

210. Pertains to Part II. See Liber 418.

214. RVCh, the air, the mind.

220. Pertains to Part II. The number of verses in Liber Legis.

231. The sum of the first 22 numbers, 0 to 21; the sum of the Key-Numbers of the Tarot cards; hence an extension of the idea of 22, q.v.

270. I.N.R.I. See $5 = 6$ ritual.

280. The sum of the "five letters of severity," those which have a final form—Kaph, Mem, Nun, Pe, Tzaddi. Also the number of the squares on the sides of the Vault 7×40 ; see $5 = 6$ ritual. Also RP = terror.

300. The letter ψ , meaning "tooth," and suggesting by its shape a triple flame. Refers Yetziratically to fire, and is symbolic of the Holy Spirit, RVCh ALHIM = 300. Hence the letter of the Spirit. Descending into the midst of IHVH, the four inferior elements, we get IHShVH Jeheshua, the Saviour, symbolised by the Pentagram.

301. ASH, Fire.

314. ShDI, the Almighty, a name of God attributed to Yesod.

325. A mystic number of Mars. BRTzBAL, the spirit of Mars, and GRAPIAL, the intelligence of Mars.

326. IHShVH, Jesus—see 300.

333. ChVRVNZVN, see Liber 418, 10th Aethyr. It is surprising that this large scale 3 should be so terrible a symbol of dispersion. There is doubtless a venerable arcanum here connoted, possibly the evil of Matter summó. $333 = 37 \times 9$ the accurséd.

340. ShM—the Name.

341. The sum of the “3 mothers,” Aleph, Mem, and Shin.

345. MShH, Moses. Note that by transposition we have 543, AHIH ASHr AHIH, “Existence is Existence,” “I am that I am,” a sublime title of Kether. Moses is therefore regarded as the representative of this particular manifestation of deity, who declared himself under this special name.

358. See 32. MShICH, Messiah, and NChSh, the serpent of Genesis. The dogma is that the head of the serpent (N) is “bruised,” being replaced by M, the letter of Sacrifice, and God, the letter alike of virginity (‘= 𐤍) and of original deity (‘= the foundation or type of all the letters). Thus the word may be read:

“The Sacrifice of the Virgin-born Divine One triumphant (𐤍, the Chariot) through the Spirit,” while NChSh reads “Death entering the (realm of the) Spirit.”

But the conception of the Serpent as the Redeemer is truer. See my explanation of 5=6 ritual (EQUINOX, No. III.).

361. ADNI HARTz, the Lord of the Earth. Note 361 denotes the 3 Supernals, the 6 members of Ruach, and Malkuth. This name of God therefore embraces all the 10 Sephiroth.

365. An important number, though not in the pure Qabalah. See “The Canon.” MEIΘPAΣ and ABPAΞAΣ in Greek.

370. Really more important for Part II. OSh, Creation. The Sabbatic Goat in his highest aspect. This shows the whole of Creation as matter and spirit. The material 3, the spiritual 7, and all cancelling to Zero. Also ShLM = peace.

400. The letter 𐤍, “The Universe.” It is the square of 20, “The Wheel of Fortune,” and shows the Universe therefore as the Sphere of Fortune—the Samsara-Cakkram, where Karma, which fools call chance, rules.

400 is the total number of the Sephiroth, each of the 10 containing 10 in itself and being repeated in the 4 worlds of Atziluth, Briah, Yetzirah, and Assiah. These four worlds are themselves attributed to IHVH, which is therefore not the name of a tribal fetish, but the formula of a system.

401. ATh, “the” emphatic, meaning “essence of,” for A and Th are first and last letters of the Hebrew Alphabet, as A and Ω are of the Greek, and A and Z of the Latin. Hence the Word Azoth, not to be confused with Azote

(lifeless, azotos), the old name for nitrogen. Azoth means the sum and essence of all, conceived as One.

406. ThV, the letter Tau (see 400), also AThH, "Thou." Note that AHA (7), the divine name of Venus (7), gives the initials of Ani, Hua, Ateh—I, He, Thou; three different aspects of a deity worshipped in three persons and in three ways: viz. (1) with averted face; (2) with prostration; (3) with identification.

418. Pertains principally to Part II., q.v.

419. TlTh, the letter Teth.

434. DLTh, the letter Daleth.

440. ThLI, the great dragon.

441. AMTh, Truth. Note $441 = 21 \times 21$. 21 is AHIII, the God of Kether, whose Will is Truth.

450. ThN, the great dragon.

463. MTH HShQD, Moses' Wand, a rod of Almond. $3 + 60 + 400$, the paths of the middle pillar.

474. DVTh, Knowledge, the Sephira that is not a Sephira. In one aspect the child of Chokmah and Binah; in another the Eighth Head of the Stooping Dragon, raised up when the Tree of Life was shattered, and Macroposopus set cherubim against Microposopus. See $4 = 7$ ritual *supra*. Also, and very specially, Liber 418. It is the demon that purely intellectual or rational religions take as their God. The special danger of Hinayana Buddhism.

480. LILlTh, the demon-queen of Malkuth.

543. AHlH ASHR AHlH, "I am that I am."

666. Last of the mystic numbers of the sun. SVRTh, the spirit of Sol. Also OMMV SThN, Ommo Satan, the Satanic Trinity of Typhon, Apophis, and Besz; also ShM HShVH, the name of Jesus. The names of Nero, Napoleon, W. E. Gladstone, and any person that you may happen to dislike, add up to this number. In reality it is the final extension of the number 6, both because 6×111 ($ALPh = 111 = 1$) = 6 and because the Sun, whose greatest number it is, is 6.

(I here interpolate a note on the "mystic numbers" of the planets. The first is that of the planet itself, *e.g.* Saturn, 3. The second is that of the number of squares in the square of the planet, *e.g.* Saturn 9. The third is that of the figures in each line of the "magic square" of the planet, *e.g.* Saturn 15. A "magic square" is one in which each file, rank, and diagonal add to the same number, *e.g.* Saturn is 816, 357, 492, each square being filled in with the numbers from 1 upwards.

The last of the Magic numbers is the sum of the whole of the figures in the square, *e.g.* Saturn 45. The complete list is thus:

Saturn 3, 9, 15, 45.

Jupiter 4, 16, 34, 136.

Mars 5, 25, 65, 325.
 Sol 6, 36, 111, 666.
 Venus 7, 49, 175, 1225.
 Mercury 8, 64, 260, 2080.
 Luna 9, 81, 369, 3321.

Generally speaking, the first number gives a divine name, the second an archangelic or angelic name, the third a name pertaining to the Formative world, the fourth a name of a "spirit" or "blind force." For example, Mercury has AZ and DD (love) for 8, DIN and DNI for 64, TIRIAL for 260, and ThPThRThRTh for 2080. But in the earlier numbers this is not so well carried out. 136 is both IVPhIL, the Intelligence of Jupiter, and HSMAL, the Spirit.

The "mystic numbers" of the Sephiroth are simply the sums of the numbers from 1 to their own numbers.

Thus (1) Kether = 1.

(2) Chokmah = $1 + 2 = 3$.

(3) Binah = $1 + 2 + 3 = 6$.

(4) Chesed = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = 10$.

(5) Geburah = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 = 15$.

(6) Tiphereth = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 21$.

(7) Netzach = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 = 28$.

(8) Hod = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 = 36$.

(9) Yesod = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 = 45$.

(10) Malkuth = $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10 = 55$.

The most important attributions of 666, however, pertain to the second part, q. v.

671. ThORA the Law, ThROA the Gate, AThOR the Lady of the Path of Daleth, ROThA the Wheel. Also ALPH, DLTh, NUN, IVD, Adonai (see 65) spelt in full.

This important number marks the identity of the Augoeides with the Way itself ("I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life") and shows the Taro as a key; and that the Law itself is nothing else than this. For this reason the outer College of the A.: A.: is crowned by this "knowledge and conversation of the Holy Guardian Angel."

This number too is that of the Ritual of Neophyte. See Liber XIII.

741. AMThSh, the four letters of the elements. AMN, counting the N final as 700, the supreme Name of the Concealed One. The dogma is that the Highest is but the Four Elements; that there is nothing beyond these, beyond Tetragrammaton. This dogma is most admirably portrayed by Lord Dunsany in a tale called "The Wanderings of Shaun."

777. *Vide supra.*

800. QShTh, the Rainbow. The Promise of Redemption (8)—8 as Mercury, Intellect, the Ruach, Microprosopus, the Redeeming Son—in its most material form.

811. IAΩ (Greek numeration).

888. Jesus (Greek numeration).

913. BRASHITh, the Beginning. See "A Note on Genesis." This list * will enable the student to follow most of the arguments of the dogmatic Qabalah. It is useful for him to go through the arguments by which one can prove that any given number is the supreme. It is the case, the many being but veils of the One; and the course of argument leads one to knowledge and worship of each number in turn. For example.

Thesis. The Number Nine is the highest and worthiest of the numbers.

Scholion *a.* "The number nine is sacred, and attains the summits of philosophy," Zoroaster.

Scholion *β.* Nine is the best symbol of the Unchangeable One, since by whatever number it is multiplied, the sum of the figures is always 9, *e.g.* $9 \times 487 = 4383$. $4 + 3 + 8 + 3 = 18$. $1 + 8 = 9$.

Scholion *γ.* $9 = \text{v}$, a serpent. And the Serpent is the Holy Uraeus, upon the crown of the Gods.

Scholion *δ.* $9 = IX =$ the Hermit of the Tarot, the Ancient One with Lamp (Giver of Light) and Staff (the Middle Pillar of the Sephiroth). This, too, is the same Ancient as in *o*, Aleph.

"The Fool" and Aleph = 1.

Scholion *ε.* $9 = ISVD = 80 = P = \text{Mars} = 5 = \text{v} =$

the Mother = Binah = 3 $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = G = GML = 73 = \text{ChKMII} = \\ = AB = \text{The Father} = \\ = (1 + 2) \text{ Mystic Number of Chokmah} = \\ = \text{Chokmah} = 2 = B = \text{the Magus} = 1 = 1. \end{array} \right.$

Scholion *f.* $9 =$ the Foundation of all things = the Foundation of the alphabet = Yod = 10 = Malkuth = Kether = 1.

Scholion *ζ.* $9 = IX =$ The Hermit = Yod = 10 = X = The Wheel of Fortune = K = 20 = XX = The Last Judgment = Sh = 300 = 30 = L = Justice = VIII = 8 = Ch = The Chariot = VII = 7 = Z = The Lovers = VI = 6 = V (Vau) = The Pope = V = 5 = H = The Emperor = IV = 4 = D = The Empress = III = 3 = G = The High Priestess = II = 2 = B = The Magus = I = 1 = A = The Fool = 0.

* The complete dictionary, begun by Fra. I. A., continued by Fra. P. and revised by Fra. A. e. G. and others, will shortly be published by authority of the A.: A.:

Scholion η . $9 = \text{Luna} = \text{G} = 3$, etc., as before.

Scholion θ . $9 = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Indigo} \\ \text{Lead} \end{array} \right\} = \text{Saturn} = 3$, etc, as before.

There are many other lines of argument. This form of reasoning reminds one of the riddle "Why is a story like a ghost?" Answer. "A story's a tale; a tail's a brush; a brush is a broom; a brougham's a carriage; a carriage is a gig; a gig's a trap; a trap's a snare; a snare's a gin; gin's a spirit; and a spirit's a ghost."

But our identities are not thus false; meditation reveals their truth. Further, as I shall explain fully later, 9 is not equal to 1 for the neophyte. These equivalences are dogmatic, and only true by favour of Him in whom All is Truth. In practice each equivalence is a magical operation to be carried out by the aspirant.

PART II

THE UNIVERSE AS WE SEEK TO MAKE IT

In the first part we have seen all numbers as Veils of the One, emanations of and therefore corruptions of the One. It is the Universe as we know it, the static Universe.

Now the Aspirant to Magic is displeased with this state of things. He finds himself but a creature, the farthest removed from the Creator, a number so complex and involved that he can scarcely imagine, much less dare to hope for, its reduction to the One.

The numbers useful to him, therefore, will be those which are subversive of this state of sorrow. So the number 2 represents to him the Magus (the great Magician Mayan who has created the illusion of Maya) as seen in the 2nd Aethyr. And considering himself as the Ego who posits the Non-Ego (Fichte) he hates this Magus. It is only the beginner who regards this Magus as the Wonder-worker—as the thing he wants to be. For the adept such little consolation as he may win is rather to be found by regarding the Magus as $B = \text{Mercury} = 8 = \text{Ch} = 418 = \text{ABRAHADABRA}$, the great Word, the "Word of Double Power in the Voice of the Master" which unites the 5 and the 6, the Rose and the Cross, the Circle and the Square. And also B is the Path from Binah to Kether; but that is only important for him who is already in Binah, the "Master of the Temple."

He finds no satisfaction in contemplating the Tree of Life, and the orderly arrangement of the numbers; rather does he enjoy the Qabalah as a means of juggling with these numbers. He can leave nothing undisturbed; he is the Anarchist of Philosophy. He refuses to acquiesce in merely formal proofs of

the Excellence of things, "He doeth all things well," "Were the world understood Ye would see it was good," "Whatever is, is right," and so on. To him, on the contrary, whatever is, is wrong. It is part of the painful duty of a Master of the Temple to understand everything. Only he can excuse the apparent cruelty and fatuity of things. He is of the supernals; he sees things from above; yet, having come from below, he can sympathise with all. And he does not expect the Neophyte to share his views. Indeed, they are not true to a Neophyte. The silliness of the New-Thought zanies in passionately affirming "I am healthy! I am opulent! I am well-dressed! I am happy," when in truth they are "poor and miserable and blind and naked," is not a philosophical but a practical silliness. Nothing exists, says the Magister Templi, but perfection. True; yet their consciousness is imperfect. Ergo, it does not exist. For the M.T. this is so: he has "cancelled out" the complexities of the mathematical expression called existence, and the answer is zero. But for the beginner his pain and another's joy do not balance; his pain hurts him, and his brother may go hang. The Magister Templi, too, understands why Zero must plunge through all finite numbers to express itself; why it must write itself as "n-n" instead of 0; what gain there is in such writing. And this understanding will be found expressed in Liber 418 (Episode of Chaos and His Daughter) and Liber Legis (i. 28-30).

But it must never be forgotten that everyone must begin at the beginning. And in the beginning the Aspirant is a rebel, even though he feel himself to be that most dangerous type of rebel, a King Dethroned.*

Hence he will worship any number which seems to him to promise to overturn the Tree of Life. He will even deny and blaspheme the One—whom, after all, it is his ambition to be—because of its simplicity and aloofness. He is tempted to "curse God and die."

Atheists are of three kinds.

1. The mere stupid man. (Often he is very clever, as Bolingbroke, Bradlaugh and Foote were clever.) He has found out one of the minor arcana, and hugs it and despises those who see more than himself, or who regard things from a different standpoint. Hence he is usually a bigot, intolerant even of tolerance.

2. The despairing wretch, who, having sought God everywhere, and failed to find Him, thinks everyone else is as blind as he is, and that if he has failed—he, the seeker after truth!—it is because there is no goal. In his cry there is

* And of course, if his revolt succeeds, he will acquiesce in order. The first condition of gaining a grade is to be dissatisfied with the one that you have. And so when you reach the end you find order as at first; but also that the law is that you must rebel to conquer.

pain, as with the stupid kind of atheist there is smugness and self-satisfaction. Both are diseased Egos.

3. The philosophical adept, who, knowing God, says "There is No God," meaning "God is Zero," as qabalistically He is. He holds atheism as a philosophical speculation as good as any other, and perhaps less likely to mislead mankind and do other practical damage than any other.

Him you may know by his equanimity, enthusiasm, and devotion. I again refer to Liber 418 for an explanation of this mystery. The nine religions are crowned by the ring of adepts whose password is "There is No God," so inflected that even the Magister when received among them had not wisdom to interpret it.

1. Mr Daw, K.C. : M'lud, I respectfully submit that there is no such creature as a peacock.
2. Oedipus at Colonus : Alas ! there is no sun ! I, even I, have looked and found it not.
3. Dixit Stultus in corde suo : "Ain Elohim."

There is a fourth kind of atheist, not really an atheist at all. He is but a traveller in the Land of No God, and knows that it is but a stage on his journey—and a stage, moreover, not far from the goal. Daath is not on the Tree of Life; and in Daath there is no God as there is in the Sephiroth, for Daath cannot understand unity at all. If he thinks of it, it is only to hate it, as the one thing which he is most certainly not (see Liber 418. 10th Aethyr. I may remark in passing that this book is the best known to me on Advanced Qabalah, and of course it is only intelligible to Advanced Students).

This atheist, not in-being but in-passing, is a very apt subject for initiation. He has done with the illusions of dogma. From a Knight of the Royal Mystery he has risen to understand with the members of the Sovereign Sanctuary that all is symbolic; all, if you will, the Jugglery of the Magician. He is tired of theories and systems of theology and all such toys; and being weary and unhungered and athirst seeks a seat at the Table of Adepts, and a portion of the Bread of Spiritual Experience, and a draught of the wine of Ecstasy.

It is then thoroughly understood that the Aspirant is seeking to solve the great Problem. And he may conceive, as various Schools of Adepts in the ages have conceived, this problem in three main forms.

1. I am not God. I wish to become God.
This is the Hindu conception.
I am Malkuth. I wish to become Kether.
This is the qabalistic equivalent.

2. I am a fallen creature. I wish to be redeemed.

This is the Christian conception.

I am Malkuth, the fallen daughter. I wish to be set upon the throne of Binah my supernal mother.

This is the qabalistic equivalent.

3. I am the finite square ; I wish to be one with the infinite circle.

This is the Unsectarian conception.

I am the Cross of Extension ; I wish to be one with the infinite Rose.

This is the qabalistic equivalent.

The answer of the Adept to the first form of the problem is for the Hindu "Thou art That" (see previous chapter, "The Yogi"); for the Qabalist "Malkuth is in Kether, and Kether is in Malkuth," or "That which is below is like that which is above" or simply "Yod." (The foundation of all letters having the number 10, symbolising Malkuth.)

The answer of the Adept to the second form of the problem is for the Christian all the familiar teaching of the Song of Songs and the Apocalypse concerning the Bride of Christ.*

For the Qabalist it is a long complex dogma which may be studied in the Zohar and elsewhere. Otherwise, he may simply answer "Hé" (the letter alike of mother and daughter in IHVH). See Liber 418 for lengthy disquisitions on this symbolic basis.

The answer of the Adept to the third form of the problem is given by π , implying that an infinite factor must be employed.

For the Qabalist it is usually symbolised by the Rosy Cross, or by such formulae as $5=6$. That they concealed a Word answering this problem is also true. My discovery of this word is the main subject of this article. All the foregoing exposition has been intended to show why I sought a word to fulfil the conditions, and by what standards of truth I could measure things.

* This Christian teaching (not its qabalistic equivalent) is incomplete. The Bride (the soul) is united, though only by marriage, with the Son, who then presents her to the Father and Mother or Holy Spirit. These four then complete Tetragrammaton. But the Bride is never united to the Father. In this scheme the soul can never do more than touch Tiphereth and so receive the ray from Chokmah. Whereas even St John makes his Son say "I and my Father are one." And we all agree that in philosophy there can never be (in Truth) more than one ; this Christian dogma says "never less than four." Hence its bondage to law and its most imperfect comprehension of any true mystic teaching, and hence the difficulty of using its symbols.

But before proceeding to this Word, it is first necessary to explain further in what way one expects a number to assist one in the search for truth, or the redemption of the soul, or the formulation of the Rosy Cross. (I am supposing that the reader is sufficiently acquainted with the method of reading a name by its attributions to understand how, once a message is received, and accredited, it may be interpreted.) Thus if I ask "What is knowledge?" and receive the answer "DOTh," I read it Daleth the door, O matter, Th darkness, by various columns of 777 (To choose the column is a matter of spiritual intuition. *Solvitur ambulando*). But here I am only dealing with the "trying of the spirits, to know whether they be of God."

Suppose now that a vision purporting to proceed from God' is granted to me. The Angel declares his name. I add it up. It comes to 65. An excellent number! a blessed angel! Not necessarily. Suppose he is of a Mercurial appearance? 65 is a number of Mars.

Then I conclude that, however beautiful and eloquent he may be, he is a false spirit. The Devil does not understand the Qabalah well enough to clothe his symbols in harmony.

But suppose an angel, even lowly in aspect, not only knows the Qabalah—your own researches in the Qabalah—as well as you do, but is able to show you truths, qabalistic truths, which you had sought for long and vainly! Then you receive him with honour and his message with obedience.

It is as if a beggar sought audience of a general, and showed beneath his rags the signet of the King. When an Indian servant shows me "chits" signed by Colonel This and Captain That written in ill-spelt Babu English, one knows what to do. On the contrary the Man Who Was Lost rose and broke the stem of his wineglass at the regimental toast, and all knew him for one of their own.

In spiritual dealings, the Qabalah, with those secrets discovered by yourself that are only known to yourself and God, forms the grip, sign, token and password that assure you that the Lodge is properly tiled.

It is consequently of the very last importance that these final secrets should never be disclosed. And it must be remembered that an obsession, even momentary, might place a lying spirit in possession of the secrets of your grade. Probably it was in this manner that Dee and Kelly were so often deceived.

A reference to this little dictionary of numbers will show that 1, 3, 5, 7, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22, 26, 32, 37, 45, 52, 65, 67, 73, 78, 91, 111, 120, 207, 231, 270, 300, 326, 358, 361, 370, 401, 406, 434, 474, 666, 671, 741, 913, were for me numbers of peculiar importance and sanctity. Most of them are venerable, referring to or harmonious with the One. Only a few—*e.g.* 120—refer to the means. There

are many others—any others—just as good ; but not for me. God in dealing with me would show me the signs which I should have intelligence enough to understand. It is a condition of all intellectual intercourse.

Now I preferred to formulate the practical problem in this shape: "How shall I unite the 5 and the 6, Microcosm and Macrocosm?"

And these are the numbers which seemed to me to bear upon the problem.

1. Is the goal, not the means. Too simple to serve a magician's purpose.

2. *Vide supra.*

3. Still too simple to work with, especially as $3=1$ so easily. But, and therefore, a great number to venerate and desire.

4. The terrible number of Tetragrammaton, the great enemy. The number of the weapons of the Evil Magician. The Dyad made Law.

5. The Pentagram, symbol of the squaring of the circle by virtue of ALHIM = 3.1415, symbol of man's will, of the evil 4 dominated by man's spirit. Also Pentagrammaton, Jeheshua, the Saviour. Hence the Beginning of the Great Work.

6. The Hexagram, symbol of the Macrocosm and Microcosm interlaced, and hence of the End of the Great Work. (Pentagram on breast, Hexagram on back, of Probationer's Robe.) Yet it also symbolises the Ruach, 214, q.v., and so is as evil *in viâ* as it is good *in termino.*

7. A most evil number, whose perfection is impossible to attack.

8. The great number of redemption, because $Ch=ChITh=418$, q.v. This only develops in importance as my analysis proceeds. A priori it was of n great importance.

9. Most Evil, because of its stability. AVB, witchcraft, the false moon of the sorceress.

10. Evil, memorial of our sorrow. Yet holy, as hiding in itself the return to the negative.

11. The great magical number, as uniting the antitheses of 5 and 6 etc. AVD the magic force itself.

12. Useless. Mere symbol of the Goal.

13. Helpful, since if we can reduce our formula to 13, it becomes 1 without further trouble.

17. Useful, because though it symbolises 1, it does so under the form of a thunderbolt. "Here is a magic disk for me to hurl, and win heaven by violence," says the Aspirant.

21. As bad, nearly, as 7.

26. Accursed. As bad as 4. Only useful when it is a weapon in your hand ; then—"if Satan be divided against Satan," etc.

28. Attainable; and so, useful. "My victory," "My power," says the Philosopher.

30. The Balance—Truth. Most useful.

31. LA the reply to AL, who is the God of Chesed, 4. The passionate denial of God, useful when other methods fail.

32. Admirable, in spite of its perfection, because it is the perfection which all from 1 to 10 and Aleph to Tau, share. Also connects with 6, through AHIHVH.

37. Man's crown.

44. Useful to me chiefly because I had never examined it and so had acquiesced in it as accursed. When it was brought by a messenger whose words proved true, I then understood it as an attack on the 4 by the 11. "Without shedding of blood (DM=44) there is no remission." Also since the messenger could teach this, and prophesy, it added credit to the Adept who sent the message.

45. Useful as the number of man, ADM, identified with MH, Yetzirah, the World of Formation to which man aspires as next above Assiah. Thus 45 baffles the accuser, but only by affirmation of progress. It cannot help that progress.

52. AIMA and BN. But orthodoxy conceives these as external saviours; therefore they serve no useful purpose.

60. Like 30, but weaker. "Temperance" is only an inferior balance. 120, its extension, gives a better force.

65. Fully dealt with in "Konx om Pax," q.v.

72. Almost as bad as 4 and 26; yet being bigger and therefore further from 1 it is more assailable. Also it does spell ChSD, Mercy, and this is sometimes useful.

73. The two ways to Kether, Gimel and Chokmah. Hence venerable, but not much good to the beginner.

74. LMD, Lamed, an expansion of 30. Reads "By equilibrium and self-sacrifice, the Gate!" Thus useful. Also $74 = 37 \times 2$.

So we see $37 \times 1 = 37$ Man's crown, Jechidah, the highest Soul—"in termino."

$37 \times 2 = 74$, The Balance, 2 being the symbol "in viâ."

$37 \times 3 = 111$, Aleph, etc., 3 being the Mother, the nurse of the soul.

$37 \times 4 = 148$, "The Balances," and so on. I have not yet worked out all the numbers of this important scale.

77. OZ, the Goat, *scil.* of the Sabbath of the Adepts. The Baphomet of the Templars, the idol set up to defy and overthrow the false god—though it is understood that he himself is false, not an end, but a means. Note the $77 = 7 \times 11$, magical power in perfection.

78. Most venerable because MZLA is shown as the influence descending from On High, whose key is the Tarot: and we possess the Tarot. The proper number of the name of the Messenger of the Most Exalted One. [The account of AIVAS follows in its proper place.--Ed.]

85. Good, since $85 = 5 \times 17$.

86. Elohim, the original mischief. But good, since it is a key of the Pentagram, $5 = 1 + 4 = 14 = 8 + 6 = 86$.

91. Merely venerable.

111: Priceless, because of its 37×3 symbolism, its explanation of Aleph, which we seek, and its comment that the Unity may be found in "Thick darkness" and in "Sudden death." This is the most clear and definite help we have yet had, showing Samadhi and the Destruction of the Ego as gates of our final victory.

120. See Part I. and references.

124. ODN, Eden. The narrow gate or path between Death and the Devil.

156. BABALON. This most holy and precious name is fully dealt with in Liber 418. Notice $12 \times 13 = 156$. This was a name given and ratified by Qabalah; 156 is not one of the *à priori* helpful numbers. It is rather a case of the Qabalah illuminating St John's intentional obscurity.

165. $11 \times XV$ should be a number Capricorni Pneumatici. Not yet fulfilled.

201. AR, Light (Chaldee). Note $201 = 3 \times 67$, Binah, as if it were said, "Light is concealed as a child in the womb of its mother." The occult retort of the Chaldean Magi to the Hebrew sorcerers who affirmed AVR, Light, 207, a multiple of 9. But this is little more than a sectarian squabble. 207 is holy enough.

206. DBR, the Word of Power. A useful acquisition = "The Gateway of the Word of Light."

210. Upon this holiest number it is not fitting to dilate. We may refer Zelatores to Liber VII. Cap. I., Liber Legis Cap. I., and Liber 418. But this was only revealed later. At first I only had ABRAHA, the Lord of the Adepts. Cf. Abraha-Melin.

214. RVCh is one of the most seductive numbers to the beginner. Yet its crown is Daath, and later one learns to regard it as the great obstacle. Look at its promise 21, ending in the fearful curse of 4! Calamity!

216. I once hoped much from this number, as it is the cube of 6. But I fear it only expresses the fixity of mind. Anyhow it all came to no good.

But we have DBIR, connected with DBR, adding the Secret Phallic Power.

220. This is the number of the verses of Liber Legis. It represents 10×22 .

i.e. the whole of the Law welded into one. Hence we may be sure that the Law shall stand as it is without a syllable of addition.

Note 10²², the modulus of the universe of atoms, men, stars. See "Two new worlds."

222. The grand scale of 2; may one day be of value.

256. The eighth power of 2; should be useful.

280. A grand number, the dyad passing to zero by virtue of the 8, the Charioteer who bears the Cup of Babalon. See Liber 418, 12th Aethyr. See also 280 in Part I.

300. Venerable, but only useful as explaining the power of the Trident, and the Flame on the Altar. Too stable to serve a revolutionary, except in so far as it is fire.

333. See Part I.

340. Connects with 6 through ShM, the fire and the water conjoined to make the Name. Thus useful as a hint in ceremonial.

358. See Part I.

361. See Part I. Connects with the Caduceus; as 3 is the supernal fire, 6 the Ruach, 1 Malkuth. See illustration of Caduceus in EQUINOX No. II.

370. Most venerable (see Part I.). It delivers the secret of creation into the hand of the Magician. See Liber Capricorni Pneumatici.

400. Useful only as finality or material basis. Being 20×20, it shows the fixed universe as a system of rolling wheels (20=K, the Wheel of Fortune).

401. See Part I. But Azoth is the Elixir prepared and perfect; the Neophyte has not got it yet.

406. See Part I.

414. HGVTh, Meditation, the 1 dividing the accursed 4. Also AIN SVP AVR, the Limitless Light.

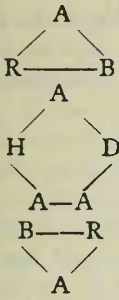
418. CHITH, Cheth. ABRAHADABRA, the great Magic Word, the Word of the Aeon. Note the 11 letters, 5 A identical, and 6 diverse. Thus it interlocks Pentagram and Hexagram. BITH HA, the House of Hé the Pentagram; see *Idra Zuta Qadisha*, 694. "For H formeth K, but Ch formeth IVD." Both equal 20.

Note $4+1+8=13$, the 4 reduced to 1 through 8, the redeeming force; and $418=Ch=8$.

By Aiq Bkr ABRAHADABRA = $1+2+2+1+5+1+4+1+2+2+1=22$. Also $418=22\times 19=$ Manifestation. Hence the word manifests the 22 Keys of Rota.

It means by translation Abraha Deber, the Voice of the Chief Seer.

It resolves into Pentagram and Hexagram as follows:—



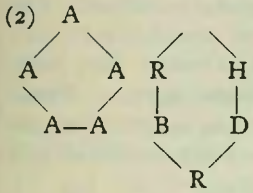
[This is by taking the 5 middle letters.]

The pentagram is 12, HVA, Macroprosopus.

The hexagram is 406, AThH, Microprosopus.

Thus it connotes the Great Work.

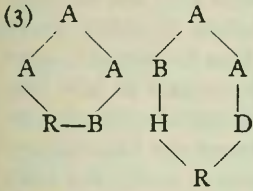
Note ABR, initials of the Supernals, Ab, Ben, Ruach.



[This is by separating the One (Aleph) from the Many (diverse letters).]

BRH = 207, Aur, Light
 DBR = 206, Deber Voice

} "The Vision and the Voice," a phrase which meant much to me at the moment of discovering this Word.



[By taking each alternate letter.]

205 = GBR, mighty.
 213 = ABIR, mighty.

} This shows Abrahadabra as

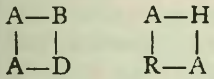
the Word of Double Power, another phrase that meant much to me at the time. AAB at the top of the Hexagram gives AB, AIMA, BN, Father, Mother, Child.

HDR by Yetzirah gives Horus, Isis, Osiris, again Father, Mother, Child This Hexagram is again the human Triad.

Dividing into 3 and 8 we get the Triangle of Horus dominating the Stooping Dragon of 8 Heads, the Supernals bursting the Head of Daath.

Also A
 R△B

The Supernals are supported upon two squares—



ABAD = DD, Love, 8.

AHRA = AVR, Light, 207.

Now $8 \times 207 = 1656 = 18 = \text{ChI}$, Living, and $207 = 9 \times 23$, ChIH, Life. At this time "Licht, Liebe, Leben" was the mystic name of the Mother-Temple of the G . . . D . . .

The five letters used in the word are A, the Crown; B, the Wand; D, the Cup; H, the Sword; R, the Rosy Cross; and refer further to Amoun the Father, Thoth His messenger, and Isis, Horus, Osiris, the divine-human triad.

Also 418 = ATh IAV, the Essence of IAO, q.v.

This short analysis might be indefinitely expanded; but always the symbol will remain the Expression of the Goal and the Exposition of the Path.

419. Teth, the number of the "laughing lion" on whom BABALON rideth. See Liber 418. Note $419 + 156 = 575 = 23 \times 25$, occultly signifying 24, which again signifies to them that understand the interplay of the 8 and the 3. Blessed be His holy Name, the Interpreter of his own Mystery!

434. Daleth, the holy letter of the Mother, in her glory as Queen. She saves the 4 by the 7 ($D = 4 = Venus = 7$), thus connects with 28. Mystic number of Netzach (Venus), Victory. Note the 3 sundering the two fours. This is the feminine victory; she is in one sense the Delilah to the divine Samson. Hence we adore her from full hearts. It ought to be remembered, by the way, that the 4 is not so evil when it has ceased to oppress us. The square identified with the circle is as good as the circle.

441. Truth, the square of 21. Hence it is the nearest that our dualistic consciousness can conceive of 21, AHIH, the God of Kether, 1. Thus Truth is our chiefest weapon, our rule. Woe to whosoever is false to himself (or to another, since in 441 that other is himself), and seven times woe to him that swerves from his magical obligation in thought, word, or deed! By my side as I write wallows in exhaustion following an age of torment one who did not understand that it is a thousand times better to die than to break the least tittle of a magical oath.

463. Shows what the Wand ought to represent. Not 364; so we should hold it by the lower end. The Wand is also Will, straight and inflexible, pertaining to Chokmah (2) as a Wand has two ends.

474. See Part I. To the beginner, though, Daath seems very helpful. He is glad that the Stooping Dragon attacks the Sanctuary. He is doing it himself. Hence Buddhists make Ignorance the greatest fetter of all the ten fetters. But in truth Knowledge implies a Knower and a Thing Known, the accursed Dyad which is the prime cause of misery.

480. Lilith. See Liber 418. So the orthodox place the legal 4 before the holy 8 and the sublime Zero. "And therefore their breaths stink."

543. Good, but only carries us back to the Mother.

666. Chosen by myself as my symbol, partly for the reasons given in Part I., partly for the reasons given in the Apocalypse. I took the Beast to be the Lion (Leo my rising sign) and Sol, 6, 666, the Lord of Leo on which Babalon should ride. And there were other more intimate considerations, unnecessary

to enter upon in this place. Note however that the Tarot card of Leo, Strength, bears the number XI, the great number of the Magnum Opus, and its interchange with Justice, VIII. ; and the key of 8 is 418.

This all seemed to me so important that no qabalistic truths were so firmly implanted in my mind at the time when I was ordered to abandon the study of magic and the Qabalah as these: 8, 11, 418, 666; combined with the profoundest veneration for 1, 3, 5, 7, 13, 37, 78, 91, 111. I must insist on this at the risk of tautology and over-emphasis; for it is the key to my standard of Truth, the test-numbers which I applied to the discernment of the Messenger from the Sanctuary.

That such truths may seem trivial I am well aware; let it be remembered that the discovery of an identity may represent a year's toil. But this is the final test; repeat my researches, obtain your own holy numbers; then, and not before, will you fully understand their Validity, and the infinite wisdom of the Grand Arithmetician of the Universe.

671. Useful, as shown in Part I.

741. Useful chiefly as a denial of the Unity; sometimes employed in the hope of tempting it from its lair.

777. Useful in a similar way, as affirming that the Unity is the Qliphoth. But a dangerous tool, especially as it represents the flaming sword that drove Man out of Eden. A burnt child dreads the fire. "The devils also believe, and tremble." Worse than useless unless you have it by the hilt. Also 777 is the grand scale of 7, and this is useless to anyone who has not yet awakened the Kundalini, the female magical soul. Note 7 as the meeting-place of 3, the Mother, and 10, the Daughter; whence Netzach is the Woman, married but no more.

800. Useful only in $5=6$ symbolism, q.v.

888. The grand scale of 8. In Greek numeration therefore IHΞΟΥΣ the Redeemer, connecting with 6 because of its 6 letters. This links Greek and Hebrew symbolism; but remember that the mystic Iesous and Yeheshua have no more to do with the legendary Jesus of the Synoptics and the Methodists than the mystic IHVH has to do with the false God who commanded the murder of innocent children. The 13 of the Sun and the Zodiac was perhaps responsible for Buddha and his 12 disciples, Christ and his 12 disciples, Charlemagne and his 12 peers, &c., &c., but to disbelieve in Christ or Charlemagne is not to alter the number of the signs of the Zodiac. Veneration for 666 does not commit me to admiration for Napoleon and Gladstone.

I may close this paper by expressing a hope that I may have the indulgence of students. The subject is incomparably difficult; it is almost an unworked

vein of thought ; and my expression must be limited and thin. It is important that every identity should be most thoroughly understood. No mere perusal will serve. This paper must be studied line by line, and even to a great extent committed to memory. And that memory should already be furnished with a thorough knowledge of the chief correspondences of 777. It is hard to "suffer gladly" the particular type of fool who expects with a twenty-third-rate idle brain to assimilate in an hour the knowledge that it has cost me twelve years to acquire. I may add that nobody will ever understand this method of knowledge without himself undertaking research. Once he has experienced the joy of connecting (say) 131 and 480 through 15, he will understand. Further, it is the work itself, not merely the results, that is of service. We teach Greek and Latin, though nobody speaks either language.

And thus I close: *Benedictus sit Dominus Deus Noster qui nobis dedit Scientiam Summam.*

Amen !

777 REVISED

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF
STATE SOCIETIES OF THE DEAF
HOLDING ANNUAL MEETING AT
ST. LOUIS, MO., MAY 1914

777

1914

777 REVISED

VEL

PROLEGOMENA SYMBOLICA AD SYSTEMAM
SCEPTICO-MYSTICAE VIAE EXPLICANDAE,
FUNDAMENTUM HIEROGLYPHICUM SANC-
TISSIMORUM SCIENTIAE SUMMAE

A REPRINT
OF 777 WITH MUCH ADDITIONAL
MATTER BY THE LATE

ALEISTER CROWLEY

SAMUEL WEISER
New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

*Editorial Preface	vii
Preface	ix
*A Brief Essay upon the Nature and Significance of the Magical Alphabet	xvii
*The Meaning of the Primes from 11 to 97	xxv
Diagram of the Tree of Life	xxvii
Six Tables of Correspondences	1
*Additional Tables	37
*Various Arrangements	39
*Explanations of the Attributions in the more important Columns of Table	45
*Appendix A. What is Qabalah?	125
*Appendix B. What is a "Number" or a "Symbol"?	127
Notes to Table of Correspondences	138
Appendix I. The Trigrams and Hexagrams of the Yi King	147

* Indicates material not in the original edition.

EDITORIAL PREFACE

777 is a qabalistic dictionary of ceremonial magic, oriental mysticism, comparative religion and symbology. It is also a handbook for ceremonial invocation and for checking the validity of dreams and visions. It is indispensable to those who wish to correlate these apparently diverse studies. It was published privately by Aleister Crowley in 1909, has long been out of print and is now practically unprocurable.

Crowley, who had a phenomenal memory, wrote it at Bournemouth in a week without reference books—or so he claimed in an unpublished section of his “Confessions.” It is not, however, entirely original. Ninety per cent of the Hebrew, the four colour scales, and the order and attribution of the Tarot trumps are as taught in the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn with its inner circle of the Rose of Ruby and the Cross of Gold (R.R. et A.C.).

This Order is still in existence, though it has changed its name and is dormant, for it no longer accepts probationers. It was the fountain head from which Crowley and W. B. Yeats drank in their twenties. In this school they learned the traditional Western symbolism which coloured so much of their poetry and their thought. In it they were taught ceremonial magic, how to skry, and the technique for exploring the subtler realms of the mind on the so-called “astral plane.”

Crowley, however, was not content with the traditional qabalistic teaching of this Western Hermetic Order with its stress on magic and demonology. He travelled eastwards, becoming a fair Arabic scholar and studying the Mahomedan secret tradition under a qualified teacher in Cairo. Going on to India he learned the elements of Shaivite Yoga at the feet of Sri Parananda, who was Solicitor-General of Ceylon before he became a sadhu. In Southern India he studied Vedanta and Raja Yoga with “the Mahatma Jnana

Guru Yogi Sabhapaty Swami.” He was thus qualified to equate the Hindu and Qabalistic systems.

Allan Bennett, his friend and teacher in the Golden Dawn, had become the Burmese Buddhist bhikkhu Ananda Metteya. Crowley studied under him both in Ceylon and Burmah, and so was able to add the Hinayana Buddhist columns to 777. Although he walked eastwards into China he never found a qualified teacher of Taoism or the Yi King. His attributions of the trigrams to the Tree of Life and his explanation of the hexagrams in Appendix I to 777 were based on Legge’s translation.

Crowley was only 32 when he wrote 777. Later as his knowledge and experience widened he became increasingly dissatisfied with it. He planned an enlarged edition which would correct a few errors, incorporate much new material, and bring the whole into line with *The Book of the Law*. He worked on this in the nineteen twenties, but never completed it. What he did finish is published here—most of it for the first time. The task of editing has been restricted for the most part to the omission of incomplete notes.

The new material, which is marked with an asterisk in the Table of Contents, consists of an essay on the magical alphabet, a short note on Qabalah and a new theory on number. Then the more important columns in Table I are explained. These explanations include a few corrections and a number of important additions to the original Table. Those who wish to work with these Tables (pp. 2-36) should extract the additions from the text, and add them to the appropriate lines of the columns concerned. Finally, some new columns and “arrangements” have been included partly from *The Book of Thoth*, and partly from holograph notes in Crowley’s own 777. The editor has assumed that Crowley intended to incorporate these in the new edition. For the few interested in Gematria the numerical values of the Greek and Arabic alphabets have been added.

Crowley never completed 777 Revised, but he left enough material to justify its posthumous publication.

N .:

777

VEL PROLEGOMENA SYMBOLICA AD SYSTEMAM SCEPTICO-MYSTICAE VIAE EXPLICANDAE, FUNDAMENTUM HIEROGLYPHICUM SANC- TISSIMORUM SCIENTIAE SUMMAE

THE following is an attempt to systematise alike the data of mysticism and the results of comparative religion.

The sceptic will applaud our labours, for that the very catholicity of the symbols denies them any objective validity, since, in so many contradictions, something must be false; while the mystic will rejoice equally that the self-same catholicity all-embracing proves that very validity, since after all something must be true.

Fortunately we have learnt to combine these ideas, not in the mutual toleration of sub-contraries, but in the affirmation of contraries, that transcending of the laws of intellect which is madness in the ordinary man, genius in the Overman who hath arrived to strike off more fetters from our understanding. The savage who cannot conceive of the number six, the orthodox mathematician who cannot conceive of the fourth dimension, the philosopher who cannot conceive of the Absolute—all these are one; all must be impregnated with the Divine Essence of the Phallic Yod of Macroprosopus, and give birth to their idea. True (we may agree with Balzac), the Absolute recedes; we never grasp it; but in the travelling there is joy. Am I no better than a staphylococcus because my ideas still crowd in chains?

But we digress.

The last attempts to tabulate knowledge are the *Kabbala Denudata* of Knorr von Rosenroth (a work incomplete and, in some of its parts, prostituted to the service of dogmatic interpretation), the lost symbolism of the Vault in which

Christian Rosenkreutz is said to have been buried, some of the work of Dr. Dee and Sir Edward Kelly, some very imperfect tables in Cornelius Agrippa, the "Art" of Raymond Lully, some of the very artificial effusions of the esoteric Theosophists, and of late years the knowledge of the Order Rosae Rubeae et Aureae Crucis and the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn. Unluckily, the leading spirit in these latter societies found that his prayer, "Give us this day our daily whisky, and just a wee drappie mair for luck!" was sternly answered, "When you have given us this day our daily Knowledge-lecture."

Under these circumstances Daath got mixed with Dewar, and Beelzebub with Buchanan.

But even the best of these systems is excessively bulky; modern methods have enabled us to concentrate the substance of twenty thousand pages in two score.

The best of the serious attempts to systematise the results of Comparative Religion is that made by Blavatzky. But though she had an immense genius for acquiring facts, she had none whatever for sorting and selecting the essentials.

Grant Allen made a very slipshod experiment in this line; so have some of the polemical rationalists; but the only man worthy of our notice is Frazer of the Golden Bough. Here, again, there is no tabulation; for us it is left to sacrifice literary charm, and even some accuracy, in order to bring out the one great point.

This: That when a Japanese thinks of Hachiman, and a Boer of the Lord of Hosts, they are not two thoughts, but one.

The cause of human sectarianism is not lack of sympathy in thought, but in speech; and this it is our not unambitious design to remedy.

Every new sect aggravates the situation. Especially the Americans, grossly and crapulously ignorant as they are of the rudiments of any human language, seize like mongrel curs upon the putrid bones of their decaying monkey-jabber, and gnaw and tear them with fierce growls and howls.

The mental prostitute, Mrs. Eddy (for example), having invented the idea which ordinary people call "God," christened it "Mind," and then by affirming a set of propositions about "Mind," which are only true of "God," set all hysterical, dyspeptic, crazy Amurrka by the ears. Personally, I don't object to people discussing the properties of four-sided triangles; but I draw the line when they use a well-known word, such as pig, or mental healer, or dung-heap, to denote the object of their paranoiac fetishism.

Even among serious philosophers the confusion is very great. Such terms as God, the Absolute, Spirit, have dozens and dozens of connotations, according to the time and place of the dispute and the beliefs of the disputants.

Time enough that these definitions and their interrelation should be crystallised, even at some expense of accepted philosophical accuracy.

2. The principal sources of our tables have been the philosophers and traditional systems referred to above, as also, among many others, Pietro di Abano, Lilly, Eliphaz Levi, Sir R. Burton, Swami Vivekananda, the Hindu, Buddhist, and Chinese Classics, the Qúran and its commentators, the Book of the Dead, and, in particular, original research. The Chinese, Hindu, Buddhist, Moslem, and Egyptian systems have never before been brought into line with the Qabalah; the Tarot has never been made public.

Eliphaz Levi knew the true attributions but was forbidden to use them.*

All this secrecy is very silly. An indcible Arcanum is an arcanum that *cannot* be revealed. It is simply bad faith to swear a man to the most horrible penalties if he betray . . . , etc., and then take him mysteriously apart and confide the Hebrew Alphabet to his safe keeping. This is perhaps only ridiculous; but it is a wicked imposture to pretend to have received it from Rosicrucian manuscripts which are to be found in the British Museum. To obtain money on

* This is probably true, though in agreement with the statement of the traducer of Levi's doctrine and the vilifier of his noble personality.

these grounds, as has been done by certain moderns, is clear (and I trust, indictable) fraud.

The secrets of Adepts are not to be revealed to men. We only wish they were. When a man comes to me and asks for the Truth, I go away and practise teaching the Differential Calculus to a Bushman; and I answer the former only when I have succeeded with the latter. But to withhold the Alphabet of Mysticism from the learner is the device of a selfish charlatan. That which can be taught shall be taught, and that which cannot be taught may at last be learnt.

3. As a weary but victorious warrior delights to recall his battles—*Forsitan haec olim meminisse juvabit*—we would linger for a moment upon the difficulties of our task.

The question of sacred alphabets has been abandoned as hopeless. As one who should probe the nature of woman, the deeper he goes the rottener it gets; so that at last it is seen that there is no sound bottom. All is arbitrary;* withdrawing our caustics and adopting a protective treatment, we point to the beautiful clean bandages and ask the clinic to admire! To take one concrete example: the English T is clearly equivalent in sound to the Hebrew ט, the Greek τ, the Arabic ط, and the Coptic Ⲑ, but the numeration is not the same. Again, we have a clear analogy in shape (perhaps a whole series of analogies), which, on comparing the modern alphabets with primeval examples, breaks up and is indecipherable.

The same difficulty in another form permeates the question of gods.

Priests, to propitiate their local fetish, would flatter him with the title of creator; philosophers, with a wider outlook, would draw identities between many gods in order to

* All symbolism is perhaps ultimately so; there is no necessary relation in thought between the idea of a mother, the sound of the child's cry "Ma," and the combination of lines *ma*. This, too, is the extreme case, since "ma" is the sound naturally just produced by opening the lips and breathing. Hindus would make a great fuss over this true connection; but it is very nearly the only one. All these beautiful schemes break down sooner or later, mostly sooner.

obtain a unity. Time and the gregarious nature of man have raised gods as ideas grew more universal; sectarianism has drawn false distinctions between identical gods for polemical purposes.

Thus, where shall we put Isis, favouring nymph of corn as she was? As the type of motherhood? As the moon? As the great goddess Earth? As Nature? As the Cosmic Egg from which all Nature sprang? For as time and place have changed, so she is all of these!

What of Jehovah, that testy senior of early Genesis, that lawgiver of Leviticus, that war-god of Joshua, that Phallus of the depopulated slaves of the Egyptians, that jealous King-God of the times of the Kings, that more spiritual conception of the Captivity, only invented when all temporal hope was lost, that mediæval battleground of cross-chopped logic, that Being stripped of all his attributes and assimilated to Parabrahman and the Absolute of the Philosopher?

Satan, again, who in Job is merely Attorney-General and prosecutes for the Crown, acquires in time all the obloquy attaching to that functionary in the eyes of the criminal classes, and becomes a slanderer. Does any one really think that any angel is such a fool as to try to gull the Omniscient God into injustice to his saints?

Then, on the other hand, what of Moloch, that form of Jehovah denounced by those who did not draw huge profits from his rites? What of the savage and morose Jesus of the Evangelicals, cut by their petty malice from the gentle Jesus of the Italian children? How shall we identify the thaumaturgic Chauvinist of Matthew with the metaphysical Logos of John? In short, while the human mind is mobile, so long will the definitions of all our terms vary.

But it is necessary to settle on something: bad rules are better than no rules at all. We may then hope that our critics will aid our acknowledged feebleness; and if it be agreed that much learning hath made us mad, that we may receive humane treatment and a liberal allowance of rubber-cores in our old age.

4. The Tree of Life is the skeleton on which this body of truth is built. The juxtaposition and proportion of its parts should be fully studied. Practice alone will enable the student to determine how far an analogy may be followed out. Again, some analogies may escape a superficial study. The Beetle is only connected with the sign Pisces through the Tarot Trump "The Moon." The Camel is only connected with the High Priestess through the letter Gimel.

Since all things whatsoever (including no thing) may be placed upon the Tree of Life, the Table could never be complete. It is already somewhat unwieldy; we have tried to confine ourselves as far as possible to lists of Things Generally Unknown. It must be remembered that the lesser tables are only divided from the thirty-two-fold table in order to economise space; *e.g.* in the seven-fold table the entries under Saturn belong to the thirty-second part in the large table.

We have been unable for the moment to tabulate many great systems of Magic; the four lesser books of the Lemegeton, the system of Abramelin, if indeed its Qliphothic ramifications are susceptible of classification, once we follow it below the great and terrible Demonic Triads which are under the presidency of the Unutterable Name; the vast and comprehensive system shadowed in the Book called the Book of the Concourse of the Forces, interwoven as it is with the Tarot, being, indeed, on one view little more than an amplification and practical application of the Book of Thoth.

But we hope that the present venture will attract scholars from all quarters, as when the wounded Satan leaned upon his spear,

"Forthwith on all sides to his aid was run
By angels many and strong,"

and that in the course of time a far more satisfactory volume may result.

Many columns will seem to the majority of people to consist of mere lists of senseless words. Practice, and

advance in the magical or mystical path, will enable them little by little to interpret more and more.

Even as a flower unfolds beneath the ardent kisses of the Sun, so will this table reveal its glories to the dazzling eye of illumination. Symbolic and barren as it is, yet it shall stand for the athletic student as a perfect sacrament, so that reverently closing its pages he shall exclaim, "May that of which we have partaken sustain us in the search for the Quintessence, the Stone of the Wise, the Summum Bonum, True Wisdom, and Perfect Happiness."

So mote it be!

A Brief Essay
Upon The Nature And Significance Of The
MAGICAL ALPHABET

THE book 777 has for its primary object the construction of a magical alphabet.

One of the greatest difficulties experienced by the student—a difficulty which increases rather than diminishes with his advance in knowledge—is this: he finds it impossible to gain any clear idea of the meanings of the terms which he employs. Every philosopher has his own meaning, even for such universally used terms as soul; and in most cases he does not so much as suspect that other writers use the term under a different connotation. Even technical writers and those who take the trouble to define their terms before using them are too often at variance with each other. The diversity is very great in the case of this word soul. It is sometimes used to mean Atman, an impersonal principle almost synonymous with the Absolute—itself a word which has been defined with scores of different senses. Others use it to mean the personal individual soul as distinguished from the over-soul or God. Others take it as equivalent to Neschamah, the Understanding, the intelligible essence of man, his aspiration; yet others mean the Nephesch, the animal soul, the consciousness corresponding to the senses. It has even been identified with the Ruach which is really the mechanism of the mind. Apart from these major distinctions there are literally hundreds of minor shades of meaning. We find therefore a writer predicating the soul A, B, and C, while his fellow student protests vehemently that it is none of these things—despite which the two men may be in substantial agreement.

Let us suppose for a moment that by some miracle we obtain a clear idea of the meaning of the word. The trouble has merely begun, for there immediately arises the question of the relations of one term to the others. There have been few attempts at constructing a coherent system; and those that are coherent are not comprehended.

In view of this Euroclydon of misunderstanding it is clearly necessary to establish a fundamental language. I saw this fact in my twenties. My extended travels throughout the world had brought me into contact with religious and philosophical thinkers of every shade of opinion: and the more I knew the greater became the confusion. I understood, with bitter approval, the outburst of the aged Fichte: "If I had my life to live again, the first thing I would do would be to invent an entirely new system of symbols whereby to convey my ideas." As a matter of fact certain people, notably Raymond Lully, have attempted this great work.

I discussed this question with Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya (Allan Bennett) in 1904. He professed himself completely satisfied with the Buddhist terminology. I could not concur with this opinion. Firstly, the actual words are barbarously long, impossibly so for the average European. Secondly, an understanding of the system demands complete acquiescence in the Buddhist doctrines. Thirdly, the meaning of the terms is not, as my venerable colleague maintained, as clear and comprehensive as could be wished. There is much pedantry, much confusion, and much disputed matter. Fourthly, the terminology is exclusively psychological. It takes no account of extra-Buddhistic ideas; and it bears little relation to the general order of the universe. It might be supplemented by Hindu terminology. But to do that would immediately introduce elements of controversy. We should at once be lost in endless discussions as to whether Nibbana was Nirvana or not: and so on for ever.

The system of the Qabalah is superficially open to this last objection. But its real basis is perfectly sound. We can easily discard the dogmatic interpretation of the

Rabbins. We can refer everything in the Universe to the system of pure number whose symbols will be intelligible to all rational minds in an identical sense. And the relations between these symbols are fixed by nature. There is no particular point—for most ordinary purposes—in discussing whether 49 is or is not the square of 7.

Such was the nature of the considerations that led me to adopt the Tree of Life as the basis of the magical alphabet. The 10 numbers and the 22 letters of the Hebrew Alphabet, with their traditional and rational correspondences (taking into consideration their numerical and geometrical interrelations), afford us a coherent systematic groundwork sufficiently rigid for our foundation and sufficiently elastic for our superstructure.

But we must not suppose that we know anything of the Tree a priori. We must not work towards any other type of central Truth than the nature of these symbols in themselves. The object of our work must be, in fact, to discover the nature and powers of each symbol. We must clothe the mathematical nakedness of each prime idea in a many-coloured garment of correspondences with every department of thought.

Our first task is thus to consider what we are to mean by the word number. I have dealt with this in my commentary to Verse 4, Chapter I, of The Book of the Law; "Every number is infinite: there is no difference." (See, What is a "number" or a "symbol," p. 127.)

The student should go very thoroughly into the question of transfinite number. Let him consult the "Introduction to Mathematical Philosophy" of the Hon. Bertrand Russell in a reverent but critical spirit. In particular, in the light of my note on number, the whole conception of Aleph Zero should give him a fairly clear idea of the essential paradoxes of the magical interpretation of the idea of number, and especially of the equation $0 = 2$ which I have devised to explain the universe, and to harmonise the antinomies which it presents us at every turn.

Our present state of understanding is far from perfect. It is evidently impossible to obtain a clear notion of each

of the primes if only because their number is Aleph Zero.

The numbers 0 to 10, as forming the basis of the decimal system, may be considered as a microcosm of Aleph Zero. For they are endless, 10 representing the return to Unity by the reintroduction of Zero to continue the series in a manner progressively complex, each term representing not only itself in its relation with its neighbours, but the combination of two or more numbers of the first decad. That is, until we reach numbers whose factors are all (except unity) greater than 10; as $143 = (11 \times 13)$. But this necessity to consider such numbers as altogether beyond the first decad is only apparent; each prime being itself an elaboration in some sense or other of one or more of the original 0 to 10 series.* This at least may be regarded as conventionally true for immediate purpose of study. A number such as $3299 \times 3307 \times 3319$ may be regarded as a distant and not very important group of fixed stars. (Thus 13 is a "middle modulus" and 111 the "great modulus" of Unity. That is, the multiples of 13 and 111 explain the coefficients of their scales in terms of a more specialised idea of Unity. *E.g.* $26 = 2 \times 13$ represents the Dyad in a more specially connotated sense than 2 does; 888 describes the function of 8 in terms of the full meaning of 111, which is itself an elaborate account of the nature of Unity, including—for instance—the dogmatic mystery of the equation $3 = 1$.)

By repercussion, again, each larger correlative of any number of 0 to 10 expresses an extended idea of that number which must immediately be included in the fundamental conception thereof. For instance, having discovered that 120 can be divided by 5, we must henceforth think of 5 as the root of those ideas which we find in 120, as well as using our previous ideas of 5 as the key to our investigation of 120.

On the surface, it would appear that this mode of working could only lead to baffling contradictions and inextricable confusion; but to the mind naturally lucid and well trained to discrimination this misfortune does not occur.

* For the meaning of the primes from 11 to 97 see p. xxv.

On the contrary, practice (which makes perfect) enables one to grasp intelligently and class coherently a far vaster congeries of facts than could possibly be assimilated by the most laborious feats of memorizing. Herbert Spencer has well explained the psychology of apprehension. The excellence of any mind, considered merely as a storehouse of information, may be gauged by its faculty of re-presenting any required facts to itself by systematic classification into groups and sub-groups.

This present attempt at a magical alphabet is, in fact, a projection, both intensive and extensive, of this system to infinity. On the one hand, all possible ideas are referred by progressive integrations to the pure numbers 0 to 10, and thence to 2, 1, and 0. On the other, the connotations of 0, 1, and 2 are extended, by progressive definitions, to include every conceivable idea on every plane of the Universe.

We are now in a position to consider the practical application of these ideas. As regards the numbers 0 to 10 of the Key-Scale, each one is a fundamental idea of a positive entity. Its nature is defined by the correspondences assigned to it in the various columns. Thus we may say that the God Hanuman, the Jackal, the Opal, Storax, Truthfulness and so on are all qualities inherent in the idea called 8.

With regard to the numbers 11 to 32 of the Key-Scale, they are not numbers at all in our sense of the word. They have been arbitrarily assigned to the 22 paths by the compiler of the Sepher Yetzirah. There is not even any kind of harmony: nothing could be much further from the idea of 29 than the sign of Pisces. The basic idea had better be considered the letter of the Hebrew Alphabet; and the correspondence of each with fairly comprehensive definitions such as the Tarot trumps is very close and necessary. (It will be noticed that certain Alphabets, especially the Coptic, have more than 22 letters. These additional symbols fill up the Tree of Life when attributed to the Sephiroth.) The numerical value of the letters does however represent a real and important relation. But these

numbers are not quite the same as the original sephirotic numbers. For instance, although Beth = 2, = Mercury, and Mercury is part of the idea of Chokmah = 2, the one 2 is not identical with the other. For Mercury, in itself, is not a Sephira. It is not a positive emanation in necessary sequence in the scale 0 to 10. For Beth is the path which joins Kether and Binah, 1 and 3. Zayin = 7 is the path joining Binah, 3, and Tiphereth, 6. That is, they are not numbers in themselves, but expressions of relations between numbers according to a predetermined geometrical pattern.

Another class of number is of immense importance. It is the series usually expressed in Roman numerals which is printed on the Tarot trumps. Here, with two exceptions, the number is invariably one less than that of the letters of the alphabet, where they are numbered according to their natural order from 1 to 22. Thus Gimel, the third letter, pertains to trump II, Mem, the thirteenth letter, to No. XII. These numbers are very nearly of the same order of idea as those of the numerical value of the letters; but they represent rather the active magical energy of the number than its essential being.

To return to the pure Sephiroth, the numbers 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7 are primes, the others combinations of these primes. Here we have already the principle of equilibrium between the simple and the complex. At the same time there is an inherent virtue in these compound numbers as such which makes it improper to think of them as merely combinations from their mathematical elements. Six is an idea in itself, a "Ding an sich." The fact that $6 = 2 \times 3$ is only one of its properties. Similar remarks apply to the numbers above 10, but here the importance of the primes as compared to that of the compound numbers is much greater. Few compound numbers appear in the present state of our knowledge in themselves as distinguished from the value of their mathematical elements. We may however instance 93, 111, 120, 210, 418, 666. But every prime is the expression of a quite definite idea. For instance 19 is the general feminine glyph, 31 the highest feminine trinity, a "great modulus" of Zero. 41 is the aspect of the

feminine as a vampire force, 47 as dynamic and spasmodic, 53 as hedonogenous, 59 as claiming its complement, and so on.

Each prime number retains its peculiar significance in its multiples. Thus the number 23, a glyph of life, exhibits the life of the Dyad in 46, etc. The significance of the primes has been carefully worked out, with fair accuracy in each case, up to 97.* Above 100 only a few primes have been thoroughly investigated. This is because, by our present methods, such numbers can only be studied through their multiples. That is to say, if we wish to determine the nature of the number 17 we shall examine the series 34, 51, 68, etc., to see what words and ideas correspond to them. We shall establish a ratio $51 : 34 = 3 : 2$. From our knowledge of 3 and 2 we can compare the effect produced upon them by the modulus 17. For instance, 82 is the number of the Angel of Venus and means a thing beloved; 123 means war, a plague, pleasure, violation; and 164 has the idea of cleaving, also of profane as opposed to sacred. The common element in these ideas is a dangerous fascination; whence we say that 41, the highest common factor, is the Vampire.†

But the above considerations, which would extend the letters of the magical alphabet to an infinity of symbols, are not properly pertinent to this essay. Our main object is convenience in communicating ideas. And this would be violated if we aimed too high. We can attain all our objectives for practical purposes by confining ourselves to the traditionally accepted scale of 32 paths, of 10 numbers and 22 letters. The only extension necessary is the inclusion of the three Veils of the Negative, a matter of fundamental importance in the apodeictic structure of the Tree given in the structural diagram.‡ These Veils are useful in only a very few positive lists.

* See p. xxv.

† A dictionary giving the meanings by traditional Qabalah of the numbers from 1 to 1,000 with a few higher numbers is published in *The Equinox* 1, 8, under the title "Sepher Sephiroth sub figura D."

‡ See p. xxvii.

The numbers 31 and 32 must be duplicated because the letter Shin possesses two very distinct branches of idea, one connected with the element of Fire, and the other with that of Spirit. Also the letter Tau is referred both to the planet Saturn and the element Earth. This is a great defect in the scheme, theoretically. But the traditional attributions are so numerous and well defined that no remedy seems feasible. (In practice no serious trouble of any kind is caused by the theoretical confusion.)

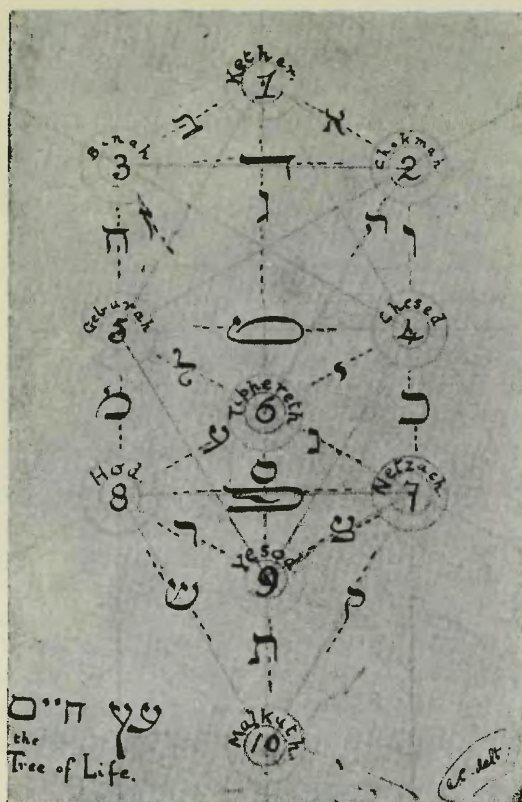
One further difficulty has arisen owing to the discovery of the planets Neptune and Uranus. We have however tried to turn this into an advantage by including them with Primum Mobile in a Sephirotic arrangement of the planets. And the device has justified itself by enabling us to construct a perfectly symmetrical attribution for the rulings and exaltations of the Signs of the Zodiac.

For the rest it need only be said, that, as in the case of most lines of study, the key to success is the familiarity conferred by daily practice.

THE MEANING OF THE PRIMES FROM 11 TO 97

11. The general number of magick, or energy tending to change.
13. The scale of the highest feminine unity; easily transformed to secondary masculine ideas by any male component; or, the unity resulting from love.
17. The masculine unity. (Trinity of Aleph, Vau, Yod.)
19. The feminine glyph.
23. The glyph of life—nascent life.
29. The magick force itself, the masculine current.
31. The highest feminine trinity—zero through the glyph of the circle.
37. The unity itself in its balanced trinitarian manifestation.
41. The yoni as a vampire force, sterile.
43. A number of orgasm—especially the male.
47. The yoni as dynamic, prehensile, spasmodic, etc. *Esprit de travail*.
53. The yoni as an instrument of pleasure.
59. The yoni calling for the lingam as ovum, menstruum, or alkali.
61. The negative conceiving itself as a positive.
67. The womb of the mother containing the twins.
71. A number of Binah. The image of nothingness and silence which is a fulfilment of the aspiration.
73. The feminine aspect of Chokmah in his phallic function.
83. Consecration: love in its highest form: energy, freedom, amrita, aspiration. The root of the idea of romance plus religion.
89. A number of sin—restriction. The wrong kind of silence, that of the Black Brothers.
97. A number of Chesed as water and as father.

THE TREE OF LIFE



COL. XII. This arrangement is the basis of the whole system of this book. Besides the 10 numbers and the 22 letters, it is divisible into 3 columns, 4 planes, 7 planes, 7 palaces, etc., etc.

TABLE OF
CORRESPONDENCES

No.	English Name	Latin Name	Number
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

VIII.* Orders of Qliphoth.	VII. English of Col. VI.	VI. The Heavens of Assiah.	
.....	.....	.....	0
..... (1) תאומיאל	Sphere of the Primum Mobile . . .	ראשית הנלגלים	1
..... (1) עוניאל	Sphere of the Zodiac or Fixed Stars .	מסלות	2
..... (1) סאתאריאל	Sphere of Saturn	שבחאי	3
..... (2) נעשכלה	Sphere of Jupiter	צדק	4
..... (3) גולחב	Sphere of Mars	מאדים	5
..... (4) תנרירון	Sphere of Sol	שמש	6
..... (5) ערב זרק	Sphere of Venus	נונה	7
..... (6) סמאל	Sphere of Mercury	כוכב	8
..... (7) נמליאל	Sphere of Luna	לבנה	9
..... (7) לילית	Sphere of the Elements	חלם יסודות	10
[Elements. See Col. LXVIII.]	Air	רוח	11
[Planets follow Sephiroth]	Mercury	[Planets follow Sephiroth, corresponding]	12
	Luna		13
	Venus		14
..... בעירירון*	Aries Δ	טלה	15
..... אדימירון	Taurus ∇	שור	16
..... צללדמירון	Gemini Δ	תאומים	17
..... שיחרירון	Cancer ∇	סרטן	18
..... שלהבירון	Leo Δ	אריה	19
..... צפריירון	Virgo ∇	בחולה	20
..... עבירירון	Jupiter		21
	Libra Δ	מאזנים	22
..... נחשתירון	Water	מים	23
..... נחשירון	Scorpio ∇	עקרב	24
..... דגנרירון	Sagittarius Δ	קשת	25
	Capricornus ∇	גדי	26
	Mars		27
..... בהימירון	Aquarius Δ	דלי	28
..... נשימירון	Pisces ∇	דגים	29
.....	Sol		30
.....	Fire	אש	31
.....	Saturn		32
.....	Earth	ארץ	32 bis
.....	Spirit	אח*	31 bis

* The asterisks (*) refer to Notes on pp. 138-146.

TABLE I

V.* God-Names in Assiah.	IV.* Consciousness of the Adept.	III. English of Col. II.	II.* Hebrew Names of Numbers and Letters.	I. Key Scale.
		{ Nothing No Limit Limitless L.V.X.	{ אין אין סוף אין סוף אור	0
אהיה	הוא	Crown	כתר*	1
יה	} מו אלה الذي لا الله ال هو	Wisdom	חכמה*	2
יהוה אלהים		Understanding	בינה*	3
אל		Mercy	חסד*	4
אלהים נבור		Strength	נבורה*	5
יהוה אלוה ורעת		Beauty	תפארת*	6
יהוה צבאות		Victory	נצח	7
אלהים צבאות		Splendour	הוד	8
שרי אל חי		Foundation	יסוד*	9
ארני מלך		Kingdom	מלכות*	10
יהוה		Ox	אלף	11
אזבונה (8)	House	בית	12	
הר (6) אלים (8:)	Camel	נמל	13	
אהא (7)	Door	דלת	14	
	Window	הה	15	
	Nail	וו	16	
	Sword	זין	17	
	Fence	חית	18	
	Serpent	טית	19	
	Hand	יוד	20	
אבא (4) אל אב (34)	Palm	כף	21	
אל	Ox Goad	למד	22	
	Water	מים	23	
	Fish	נון	24	
	Prop	סמך	25	
	Eye	עין	26	
ארני (65)	Mouth	פה	27	
	Fish-hook	צרי	28	
	Back of Head	קוף	29	
אלה (36)	Head	ריש	30	
אלהים	Tooth	שין	31	
אב (3) יה (15)	Tau (as Egyptian)	תו	32	
ארני [הארץ]		תו	32 bis	
יהשוע		שין	31 bis	

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

XV.* The King Scale of Colour (*).	XIV. General Attribution of Tarot.	XIII. The Paths of the Sepher Yetzirah.	
.....	.....	.....	0
Brilliance	The 4 Aces	Admirable or Hidden Intelligence	1
Pure soft blue	The 4 Twos—Kings or Knights	Illuminating I.	2
Crimson	The 4 Threes—Queens	Sanctifying I.	3
Deep violet	The 4 Fours	Measuring Cohesive or Receptacular I.	4
Orange	The 4 Fives	Radical I.	5
Clear pink rose	The 4 Sixes—Emperors or Princes	I. of the Mediating Influence	6
Amber	The 4 Sevens	Occult I.	7
Violet purple	The 4 Eights	Absolute or Perfect I.	8
Indigo	The 4 Nines	Pure or Clear I.	9
Yellow	The 4 Tens—Empresses or Princesses	Resplendent I.	10
Bright pale yellow	The Fool—[Swords] Emperors or Princes	Scintillating I.	11
Yellow	The Juggler	I. of Transparency	12
Blue	The High Priestess	Uniting I.	13
Emerald green	The Empress	Illuminating I.	14
Scarlet	The Emperor	Constituting I.	15
Red orange	The Hierophant	Triumphal or Eternal One	16
Orange	The Lovers	Disposing One	17
Amber	The Chariot	I. of the House of Influence	18
Yellow, greenish	Strength	I. of all the Activities of the Spiritual Being	19
Green, yellowish	Hermit	I. of Will	20
Violet	Wheel of Fortune	I. of Conciliation	21
Emerald green	Justice	Faithful I.	22
Deep blue	The Hanged Man — [Cups] Queens	Stable I.	23
Green blue	Death	Imaginative I.	24
Blue	Temperance	I. of Probation or Tentative One	25
Indigo	The Devil	Renovating I.	26
Scarlet	The House of God	Exciting I.	27
Violet	The Star	Natural I.	28
Crimson (ultra violet)	The Moon	Corporeal I.	29
Orange	The Sun	Collecting I.	30
Glowing orange scarlet	The Angel or Last Judgment— [Wands] Kings or Knights	Perpetual I.	31
Indigo	The Universe	Administrative I.	32
Citrine, olive, russet, and black †	Empresses [Coins] . . . . .	.....	32 bis
White merging into grey	All 22 Trumps . . . . .	.....	31 bis

TABLE I (continued)














































XII.* The Tree of Life.	XI.* Elements (with their Planetary Rulers).	X. Mystic Numbers of the Sephiroth.	IX.* The Sword and the Serpent.	
.....	.....	0	.....	0
1st Plane, Middle Pillar . . .	Root of 	1	} The Flaming Sword follows the downward course of the Sephiroth, and is compared to the Lightning Flash. Its hilt is in Kether and its point in Malkuth.	1
2nd Plane, Right Pillar . . .	Root of 	3		2
2nd Plane, Left Pillar . . .	Root of 	6		3
3rd Plane, Right Pillar . . .		10		4
3rd Plane, Left Pillar . . .		15		5
4th Plane, Middle Pillar . . .		21		6
5th Plane, Right Pillar . . .		28		7
5th Plane, Left Pillar . . .		36		8
6th Plane, Middle Pillar . . .		45		9
7th Plane, Middle Pillar . . .		55		10
Path joins 1-2 . . .	Hot and moist 	66	} The Serpent of Wisdom follows the course of the paths or letters upward, its head being thus in K; its tail in M. N, D, and P are the Mother letters, referring to the Elements; L, J, T, S, E, T, and H, the Double letters, to the Planets; the rest, Single letters, to the Zodiac.	11
" 1-3 . . .		78		12
" 1-6 . . .		91		13
" 2-3 . . .		105		14
" 2-6 . . .	  	120		15
" 2-4 . . .	  	136		16
" 3-6 . . .	  	153		17
" 3-5 . . .	 	171		18
" 4-5 . . .	  	190		19
" 4-6 . . .	 	210		20
" 4-7 . . .		231		21
" 5-6 . . .	  	253		22
" 5-8 . . .	Cold and moist 	276		23
" 6-7 . . .	 	300		24
" 6-9 . . .	  	325		25
" 6-8 . . .	 	351		26
" 7-8 . . .		378		27
" 7-9 . . .	  	406		28
" 7-10 . . .	 	435		29
" 8-9 . . .		465		30
" 8-10 . . .	Hot and dry 	496		31
" 9-10 . . .		528		32
.....	Cold and dry	.....	32 bis	
.....	.....	.....	31 bis	

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

XXI.* The Perfected Man,	XX. Complete Practical Attribution of Egyptian Gods.	XIX.* Selection of Egyptian Gods.	
Nu—the Hair	Heru-pa-Kraath	Harpocrates, Amoun, Nuith	0
} Disk (of Ra)—the Face. { (In Daath, Assi—the Neck)	Ptah	Ptah, Asar un Nefer, Hadith	1
	Isis [As Wisdom]	Amoun, Thoth, Nuith [Zodiac]	2
	Nephtys	Maut, Isis, Nephtys	3
} Neith—the Arms	Amoun	Amoun, Isis	4
	Horus	Horus, Nephtys	5
The Mighty and Terrible One—the Breast	Ra	Asar, Ra	6
} The Lords of Keraba—the Reins. Nuit—the Hips and Legs	Hathoor	Hathoor	7
	Thoth	Anubis	8
Asar and Asi—the Phallus and Vulva Sati—the Spine	Shu	Shu	9
The Eye of Hor— the Buttocks and Anus	Oairis	Seb. Lower (i.e. unwedded) Isis and Nephtys	10
As 6	Mout	Nu	11
Apu—the Hips	Thoth	Thoth and Cynocephalus	12
Hathor—the Left Eye	Chomse	Chomse	13
Khenti-Khas—the Left Nostril	Hathoor	Hathoor	14
Ba-Neh-Tattu—the Shoulders	Isis	Men Thu	15
	Osiris	Asar Ameshet Apis	16
	The twin Merti	Various twin Deities, Rehkt, Merti, &c.	17
As 6	Hormakhu	Khephra	18
	Horus	Ra-Hoor-Khuit, Dasht, Sekhet, Mau	19
Apu-t—the Left Ear	Heru-pa-Kraath	Isis [as Virgin]	20
	Amoun-Ra	Amoun-Ra	21
As 24	Maat	Ma	22
	Ἰϥθγοϣρεθ	Tum Athph Auramoth (as ▽), Asar (as Hanged Man), Hekar, Isis	23
Sekhet—the Belly and Back	Hammemit	Merti goddesses, Typhon, Apep, Khephra	24
As 10. for Ψ means Eye.	Ἀρηωϣεϣιϥ	Nephtys	25
	Set	Khem (Set)	26
Khenti-Khas—the Right Nostril	Menθu	Horus	27
The Lords of Keraba—the Reins	Nuit	Ahephi, Aroueris	28
Hathor—the Right Eye	Anubi	Khephra (as Scarab in Tarot Trump)	29
	Ra	Ra and many others	30
[Sergat—the Teeth.] As 6	Mau	Thoum-aesh-neith, Mau, Kabeshunt Horus, Tarpesbeth	31
Apu-t—the Right Ear	See Notc*	Sebek, Mako	32
ם חיי ם אל׳—the Bones. As 16 . . . . .	. . . . .	Satem, Ahapshi, Nephtys, Ameshet	32 bis
. . . . .	. . . . .	Asar	31 bis

TABLE I (continued)

XVIII.* The Empress Scale of Colour [7].	XVII.* The Emperor Scale of Colour [1].	XVI.* The Queen Scale of Colour [7].	
			0
White, flecked gold	White brilliance	White brilliance	1
White, flecked red, blue, and yellow	Blue pearl grey, like mother- of-pearl	Grey	2
Grey, flecked pink	Dark brown	Black	3
Deep azure, flecked yellow	Deep purple	Blue	4
Red, flecked black	Bright scarlet	Scarlet red	5
Gold amber	Rich salmon	Yellow (gold)	6
Olive, flecked gold	Bright yellow green	Emerald	7
Yellowish brown, flecked white	Red-russet	Orange	8
Citrine, flecked azure	Very dark purple	Violet	9
Black rayed with yellow	As Queen Scale, but flecked with gold	Citrine, olive, russet, and black*	10
Emerald, flecked gold	Blue emerald green	Sky blue	11
Indigo, rayed violet	Grey	Purple	12
Silver, rayed sky blue	Cold pale blue	Silver	13
Bright rose or cerise, rayed pale green	Early spring green	Sky blue	14
Glowing red	Brilliant flame	Red	15
Rich brown	Deep warm olive	Deep indigo	16
Reddish grey inclined to mauve	New yellow leather	Pale mauve	17
Dark greenish brown	Rich bright russet	Maroon	18
Reddish amber	Grey	Deep purple	19
Plum colour	Green grey	Slate grey	20
Bright blue, rayed yellow	Rich purple	Blue	21
Pale green	Deep blue-green	Blue	22
White, flecked purple, like mother- of-pearl	Deep olive-green	Sea green	23
Livid indigo brown (like a black beetle)	Very dark brown	Dull brown	24
Dark vivid blue	Green	Yellow	25
Cold dark grey, approaching black	Blue black	Black	26
Bright red, rayed azure or emerald	Venetian red	Red	27
White, tinged purple	Bluish mauve	Sky blue	28
Stone colour	Light translucent pinkish brown	Buff, flecked silver-white	29
Amber, rayed red	Rich amber	Gold yellow	30
Vermilion, flecked crimson and emerald	Scarlet, flecked gold	Vermilion	31
Black, rayed blue	Blue black	Black	32
Black, flecked yellow	Dark brown	Amber	32 bis
White, red, yellow, blue, black (the latter outside)	The 7 prismatic colours, the violet being outside	Deep purple, nearly black	31 bis

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

XXXIV. Some Greek Gods.	XXXIII. Some Scandinavian Gods.	XXV.-XXXII.	XXIV. Certain of the Hindu and Buddhist Results.		
Pan			Nerodha-samapatti, Nirvikalpa-samadhi, Shiva darshana	0	
Zeus, Iacchus	Wotan	We have insufficient knowledge of the attributions of Assyrian, Syrian, Mongolian, Tibetan, Mexican, Zend, South Sea, West African, &c.	Unity with Brahma, Atma darshana	1	
Athena, Uranus	Odin			2	
Cybele, Demeter, Rhea, Heré .	Frigga			3	
Poseidon	Wotan			4	
Ares, Hades	Thor			5	
Iacchus, Apollo, Adonis				Vishvarupa-darshana	6
Aphrodite, Niké	Freya				7
Hermes	Odin, Loki				8
Zeus (as Δ), Diana of Ephesus (as phallic stone)					9
Persephone, [Adonis] Psyche . .				Vision of the "Higher Self," the various Dhyanas or Jhanas	10
Zeus	Valkyries			Vayu-Bhawana	11
Hermes					12
Artemis, Hecate				Vision of Chandra	13
Aphrodite	Freya			Success in Bhaktiyoga	14
Athena					15
[Heré]				Success in Hathayoga, Asana and Prana-yama	16
Castor and Pollux, Apollo the Diviner					17
Apollo the Charioteer					18
Demeter [borne by lions]					19
[Attis]					20
Zeus					21
Themis, Minos, Aeacus, and Rhadamanthus					22
Poseidon				Apo-Bhawana	23
Ares					24
Apollo, Artemis (hunters)					25
Pan, Priapus, [Erect Hermes and Bacchus]					26
Ares	Tuisco				27
[Athena], Ganymede					28
Poseidon					29
Helios, Apollo				Vision of Súrya	30
Hades				Agul-Bhawana	31
[Athena].				32	
[Demeter].			Prithivi-Bhawana	32 bis	
Iacchus			Vision of the Higher Self, Prana-yama	31 bis	

TABLE I (continued)

XXIII.* The Forty Buddhist Meditations.	XXII. Small Selection of Hindu Deities.	
{ Nothing and Neither P nor p' . . . F Space F Consciousness F }	AUM	0
Indifference S . .	Parabrahm (or any other whom one wishes to please)	1
Joy S . .	Shiva, Vishnu (as Buddha avatars), Akasa (as matter), Lingam	2
Compassion S . .	Bhavani (all forms of Sakti), Prana (as Force), Yoni	3
Friendliness S . .	Indra, Brahma	4
Death R . .	Vishnu, Varruna-Avatar	5
Buddha R . .	Vishnu-Hari-Krishna-Rama	6
The Gods R . .	. . . . .	7
Analysis into 4 Elements A . .	Hanuman	8
Dhamma R . .	Ganesha, Vishnu (Kurm Avatar)	9
{ Sangha R The Body R }	Lakshmi, &c. [Kundalini]	10
Wind K . .	The Maruts [Vayu]	11
Yellow K . .	Hanuman, Vishnu (as Paras-Rama)	12
Loathsomeness of Food P . .	Chandra (as ☾)	13
Dark Blue K . .	Lalita (sexual aspect of Sakti)	14
Bloody Corpse I . .	Shiva	15
Beaten and Scattered Corpse I . .	Shiva (Sacred Bull)	16
White K . .	Various twin and hybrid Deities	17
Worm-eaten Corpse I . .	. . . . .	18
Gnawed by Wild Beasts Corpse I . .	Vishnu (Nara-Sing's Avatar)	19
Bloated Corpse I . .	The Gopi girls, the Lord of Yoga	20
Liberality R . .	Brahma, Indra	21
Hacked in Pieces Corpse I . .	Yama	22
Water K . .	Soma [apas]	23
Skeleton Corpse I . .	Kundalini	24
Limited Aperture K . .	Vishnu (Horse-Avatar)	25
Putrid Corpse I . .	Lingam, Yoni	26
Blood-red K . .	. . . . .	27
Purple Corpse I . .	. . . . .	28
Conduct R . .	Vishnu [Matsya Avatar]	29
Light K . .	Surya (as ☉)	30
Fire K . .	Agni [Tejas], Yama (as God of Last Judgment)	31
Quiescence R . .	Brahma	32
Earth K . .	[Prithivi]	32 bis
Breathing R . .	[Akasa]	31 bis

XL.* Precious Stones.	XXXIX.* Plants, Real and Imaginary.	XXXVIII.* Animals, Real and Imaginary.	
.....			0
Diamond	Almond in Flower	God	1
Star Ruby, Turquoise	Amaranth	Man	2
Star Sapphire, Pearl	Cypress, Opium Poppy	Woman	3
Amethyst and Sapphire	Olive, Shamrock	Unicorn	4
Ruby	Oak, Nux Vomica, Nettle	Basilisk	5
Topaz, Yellow Diamond	Acacia, Bay, Laurel, Vine	Phoenix, Lion, Child	6
Emerald	Rose	Lynx	7
Opal, especially Fire Opal	Moly, Anhalonium Lewinii	Hermaphrodite, Jackal	8
Quartz	[Banyan], Mandrake, Damiana	Elephant	9
Rock Crystal	Willow, Lily, Ivy	Sphinx	10
Topaz, Chalcedony	Aspen	Eagle or Man (Cherub of \triangle)	11
Opal, Agate	Vervain, Herb Mercury, Marjorane, Palm	Swallow, Ibis, Ape	12
Moonstone, Pearl, Crystal	Almond, Mugwort, Hazel (as \smile), Moonwort, Ranunculus	Dog	13
Emerald, Turquoise	Myrtle, Rose, Clover	Sparrow, Dove, Swan	14
Ruby	Tiger Lily, Geranium	Ram, Owl	15
Topaz	Mallow	Bull (Cherub of ∇)	16
Alexandrite, Tourmaline, Iceland Spar	Hybrids, Orchids	Magpie, Hybrids	17
Amber	Lotus	Crab, Turtle, Sphinx	18
Cat's Eye	Sunflower	Lion (Cherub of \triangle)	19
Peridot	Snowdrop, Lily, Narcissus	Virgin, Anchorite, any solitary person or animal	20
Amethyst, Lapis Lazuli	Hyssop, Oak, Poplar, Fig	Eagle	21
Emerald	Aloe	Elephant	22
Beryl or Aquamarine	Lotus, all Water Plants	Eagle-snake-scorpion (Cherub of ∇)	23
Snakestone	Cactus	Scorpion, Beetle, Lobster or Crayfish, Wolf	24
Jacinth	Rush	Centaur, Horse, Hippogriff, Dog	25
Black Diamond	Indian Hemp, Orchis Root, Thistle	Goat, Ass	26
Ruby, any red stone	Absinthe, Rue	Horse, Bear, Wolf	27
Artificial Glass	[Olive], Coconut	Man or Eagle (Cherub of \triangle), Peacock	28
Pearl	Unicellular Organisms, Opium	Fish, Dolphin	29
Crysoleth	Sunflower, Laurel, Heliotrope	Lion, Sparrowhawk	30
Fire Opal	Red Poppy, Hibiscus, Nettle	Lion (Cherub of \triangle)	31
Onyx	Ash, Cypress, Hellebore, Yew, Nightshade	Crocodile	32
Salt	Oak, Ivy	Bull (Cherub of ∇)	32 bis
.....	Almond in flower	Sphinx (if Swerded and Crowned)	31 bis

TABLE I (continued)

XXXVII. Hindu Legendary Demons.	XXXVI. Selection of Christian Gods (10); Apostles (12), Evangelists (4), and Churches of Asia (7).	XXXV. Some Roman Gods.	
			0
[Insufficient information.]	God, the 3 in 1	Jupiter	1
	God the Father, God who guides Parliament.	Janus	2
	The Virgin Mary	Juno, Cybele, Saturn, Hecate, &c.	3
	God the Rain-maker (<i>vide</i> Prayer-book), God the Farmer's Friend	Jupiter	4
	Christ coming to Judge the World	Mars	5
	God the Son (and Maker of Fine Weather)	Apollo	6
	Messiah, Lord of Hosts (<i>vide</i> Prayer-book, R. Kipling, &c.)	Venus	7
	God the Holy Ghost (as Comforter and Inspirer of Scripture), God the Healer of Plagues	Mercury	8
	God the Holy Ghost (as Incubus)	Diana (as ☽).	9
	Ecclesia Xsti, The Virgin Mary	Ceres	10
	Matthew	Jupiter	11
	Sardis	Mercury	12
	Laodicea	Diana	13
	Thyatira	Venus	14
	[The Disciples are too indefinite]	Mars, Minerva	15
		Venus	16
		Castor and Pollux, [Janus]	17
		Mercury	18
		Venus (repressing the Fire of Vulcan)	19
		[Attis], Ceres, Adonis	20
	Philadelphia	Jupiter, [Pluto]	21
		Vulcan	22
	John, Jesus as Hand Man	Neptune	23
		Mars	24
		Diana (as Archer).	25
		Pan, Vesta, Bacchus	26
	Pergamos	Mars	27
		Juno	28
		Neptune	29
	Smyrna	Apollo	30
Mark	Vulcan, Pluto	31	
Ephesus	Saturn	32	
Luke	Ceres	32 bis	
The Holy Ghost	[Liber]	31 bis	

XLVI.* System of Taoism.	XLV. Magical Powers [Western Mysticism].	XLIV.* Mineral Drugs.	
The Tao or Great Extreme of the Yi King	The Supreme Attainment	Carbon	0
Shang Ti (also the Tao)	Union with God	Aur. Pot.	1
The Yang and Khien	The Vision of God face to face	Phosphorus	2
Kwan-se-on, The Yin and Khwan	The Vision of Sorrow	Silver	3
.	The Vision of Love . . . . .	. . . . .	4
.	The Vision of Power	Iron, Sulphur	5
Li	The Vision of the Harmony of Things (also the Mysteries of the Crucifixion)	. . . . .	6
.	The Vision of Beauty Triumphant	Arsenic	7
.	The Vision of Splendour [Ezekiel]	Mercury	8
.	The Vision of the Machinery of the Universe	Lead	9
Khan	The Vision of the Holy Guardian Angel or of Adonai	Mag. Sulph.	10
Sun	Divination . . . . .	. . . . .	11
Sun	Miracles of Healing, Gift of Tongues, Knowledge of Sciences	Mercury	12
Khan and Khwan	The White Tincture, Clairvoyance, Divination by Dreams	. . . . .	13
Tui	Love-philtres . . . . .	. . . . .	14
.	Power of Consecrating Things . . . . .	. . . . .	15
.	The Secret of Physical Strength . . . . .	. . . . .	16
.	Power of being in two or more places at one time, and of Prophecy	. . . . .	17
.	Power of Casting Enchantments . . . . .	. . . . .	18
.	Power of Training Wild Beasts . . . . .	. . . . .	19
.	Invisibility, Parthenogenesis, Intiation (?) . . . . .	. . . . .	20
Li	Power of Acquiring Political and other Ascendency	. . . . .	21
.	Works of Justice and Equilibrium . . . . .	. . . . .	22
Tui	The Great Work, Talismans, Crystal-gazing, &c.	Sulphates	23
.	Necromancy . . . . .	. . . . .	24
.	Transmutations . . . . .	. . . . .	25
.	The Witches' Sabbath so-called, the Evil Eye	. . . . .	26
Kān	Works of Wrath and Vengeance . . . . .	. . . . .	27
.	Astrology . . . . .	. . . . .	28
.	Bewitchments, Casting Illusions . . . . .	. . . . .	29
Li and Khien	The Red Tincture, Power of Acquiring Wealth	. . . . .	30
Kān	Evocation, Pyromancy	Nitrates	31
Khān	Works of Malediction and Death	Lead	32
Kān	Alchemy, Geomancy, Making of Pantacles	Bismuth	32 bis
.	Invisibility, Transformations, Vision of the Genius	Carbon	31 bis

XLIII.* Vegetable Drugs.	XLII. Perfumes.	XLI. Magical Weapons.	
.....	.....	.....	0
Elixir Vitæ	Ambergris	Swastika or Fylfat Cross, Crown . . .	1
Hashish	Musk	Lingam, the Inner Robe of Glory . . .	2
Belladonna	Myrrh, Civet	Yoni, the Outer Robe of Concealment . . .	3
Opium	Cedar	The Wand, Sceptre, or Crook . . .	4
Nux Vomica, Nettle	Tobacco	The Sword, Spear, Scourge, or Chain . . .	5
Stramonium, Alcohol, Digitalis, Coffee Damiana	Olibanum	The Lamen or Rosy Cross	6
Anhalonium Lewinii	Benzoin, Rose, Red Sandal	The Lamp and Girdle	7
Orchid Root	Storax	The Names and Versicles and Apron	8
Corn	Jasmine, Jinseng, all Odoriferous Roots Dittany of Crete	The Perfumes and Sandals	9
Peppermint	Galbanum	The Magical Circle and Triangle	10
All cerebral excitants	Mastic, White Sandal, Mace, Storax, all Fugitive Odours	The Dagger or Fan	11
Juniper, Pennyroyal, & all emmenagogues	Menstrual Blood, Camphor, Aloes, all Sweet Virginal Odours	The Wand or Caduceus	12
All aphrodisiacs	Sandalwood, Myrtle, all Soft Voluptuous Odours	Bow and Arrow	13
All cerebral excitants	Dragon's Blood	The Girdle	14
Sugar	Storax	The Horns, Energy, the Burin	15
Ergot and ebollics	Wormwood	The Labour of Preparation	16
Watercress	Onycha	The Tripod	17
All carminatives and tonics	Olibanum	The Furnace	18
All anaphrodisiacs	Narcissus	The Discipline (Preliminary)	19
Cocaine	Saffron, all Generous Odours	The Lamp and Wand (Virile Force reserved), the Bread The Sceptre	20 21
Tobacco	Galbanum	The Cross of Equilibrium	22
Cascara, all purges	Onycha, Myrrh	The Cup and Cross of Suffering, the Wine The Pain of the Obligation	23 24
.....	Siamese Benzoin, Opoponax	The Arrow (swift and straight application of Force) The Secret Force, Lamp	25 26
Orchis [Satyrion]	Musk, civet (also Hian Perfumes)	The Sword	27
.....	Pepper, Dragon's Blood, all Hot Pungent Odours	The Censer or Aspergillus	28
All diuretics	Galbanum	The Twilight of the Place and Magio Mirror The Lamen or Bow and Arrow	29 30
All narcotics	Ambergris	The Wand or Lamp, Pyramid of Δ	31
Alcohol	Olibanum, Cinnamon, all Glorious Odours Olibanum, all Flery Odours	A Sickle	32
.....	Assafoetida, Scammony, Indigo, Sulphur (all Evil Odours) Storax, all Dull and Heavy Odours	The Pantacle or Salt	32 bis
Stramonium . . . . .	.....	.....	31 bis

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

LIII. The Greek Alphabet.	LII. The Arabic Alphabet.	LI. The Coptic Alphabet.	L.* Transcendental Morality. [10 Virtues (1-10), 7 Sins (Planets), 4 Magick Powers (Elements).]	
				0
[σ]	} Three Lost Fathers. }	Ϛ	Pyrrho-Zoroastrianism (Accomplish- ment of Great Work)	1
[ε]		ϛ	Devotion	2
[φ]		Ϝ	Silence	3
ω	ث	Ϟ	Obedience	4
[ε]	خ	Ϡ	Energy	5
	ذ	ϡ	Devotion to Great Work	6
	ط	Ϣ	Unselfishness	7
χ	غ	ϣ	Truthfulness	8
ϝ	غ	Ϥ	Independence	9
α	ا	ϥ	Scepticism	10
β	ب	Ϧ	Noscere	11
γ	پ	ϧ	Falsehood, Dishonesty [Envy]	12
δ	د	Ϩ	Contentment [Idleness]	13
ε	ذ	ϩ	Unchastity [Lust]	14
Ϝ	و	Ϫ		15
ζ	ز	ϫ		16
η	ح	Ϭ		17
θ	ط	ϭ		18
ι	ي	Ϯ		19
κ	ك	ϯ	Bigotry, Hypocrisy [Gluttony]	20
λ	ل	ϰ		21
μ	م	ϱ	Audere	22
ν	ن	ϲ		23
ξ[σ]	س	ϳ		24
ο	ع	ϴ		25
π	ا	ϵ	Cruelty [Wrath]	26
ψ	ي	϶		27
φ	ق	Ϸ		28
ρ	ر	ϸ	[Pride]	29
ϝ	ش	Ϲ	Velle	30
τ	ع	Ϻ	Envy [Avarice]	31
υ		ϻ	Tacere	32 bis
				31 bis

TABLE I (continued)

XLIX.* Lineal Figures of the Planets, &c., and Geomancy.	XLVIII. Figures related to Pure Number.	XLVII. Kings and Princes of the Jinn.	
The Circle . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	0
The Point . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1
The Line, also the Cross { The Plane, also the Dia- mond, Oval, Circle, and other Yoni Symbols The Solid Figure	The Cross . . . . .	. . . . .	2
	The Triangle . . . . .	. . . . .	3
The Tesseract	Tetrahedron or Pyramid, Cross	خفيا	4
	The Rose	منظ هيج	5
{ Sefhirotic Geomantic Figures follow the Planets. Caput* and Cauda Draconis* are the Nodes of the Moon, nearly = Neptune and Herschel respectively. They belong to Mal- kuth.	Calvary Cross, Truncated Pyramid, Cube	دهيجل علمس مهلع	6
	A Rose (7 x 7), Candlestick	سهلص من مهلع *	7
	. . . . .	شالط نوع رزع اموش	8
	. . . . .	والخد سعلت كلت امبوز.	9
	Altar, Double Cube, Calvary Cross	}	10
Those of Δ y Tripticity . . . . .	. . . . .	طاهيا نائل مد هيوب سمطايا	11
Octagram	Calvary Cross	سحاق تسيح طليح	12
Enneagram	Greek Cross, Plane, Table of Shew- bread	مريص هيايح	13
Heptagram . . . . .	. . . . .	بهاوة	14
Puer* . . . . .	. . . . .	مخطوتك	15
Amissio* . . . . .	. . . . .	وهطع مهلوة ملهروح	16
Albus*	Swastika	براح سعد بواة طنطم	17
Populus and Via* . . . . .	. . . . .	دهيط ليلا	18
Fortuna Major and Fortuna Minor* . . . . .	. . . . .	الحط سهوط *	19
Conjunctio* . . . . .	. . . . .	سحيطمة مقدمه كوف	20
Square and Rhombus . . . . .	. . . . .	سويدهح سيعورة	21
Puella*	Greek Cross Solid, the Rose (3 + 7 + 12)	نفظا مدبيح عفرط طمش	22
Those of ∇ y Tripticity . . . . .	. . . . .	مالموح	23
Rubeus* . . . . .	. . . . .	مالم مدبيح	24
Acquisitio*	The Rose (5 x 5)	كابل حط مططم	25
Carcer*	Calvary Cross of 10, Solid	معلط or جسم ناظيم	26
Pentagram . . . . .	. . . . .	عقوال الركيطم ورطش	27
Tristitia* . . . . .	. . . . .	خفيا مسعود	28
Laetitia* . . . . .	. . . . .	همنعش عد عقير	29
Hexagram . . . . .	. . . . .	طليباش سطل ليل	30
Those of Δ y Tripticity . . . . .	. . . . .	دهيوم علسطين	31
Triangle . . . . .	. . . . .	خفاغل or مهط يمرصلو	32
Those of ∇ y Tripticity . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	32 bis
. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	31 bis

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

LXIV. Secret Names of the Four Worlds.	LXIII. The Four Worlds.	LXII. Kings of the Elemental Spirits.	LXI. Angels of the Elements.	LX. The Rulers of the Elements.	
. כוה	Yezirah, Formative World	Paralda . .	. . . . . חסן	. . . אריאל	11
. סג	Briah, Creative World . .	Niksa . . .	. . . . . מליהד	. . . תרשים	23
. עב	Atziluth, Archetypal World	Djin . . . .	. . . . . אראל	. . . . . שרף	31
. בן	Assiah, Material World . .	Ghob . . . .	. . . . . פורלאך	. . . . . כרוב	32 bis
. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	31 bis

LXXI. The Court Cards of the Tarot, with the Spheres of their Celestial Dominion—Wands.	LXX. Attribution of Pentagram.	LXIX.* The Alchemical Elements.	
The Prince of the Chariot of Fire. Rules 20° ♃ to 20° ♌, including most of Leo Minor	Left Upper Point	♁	11
The Queen of the Thrones of Flame. 20° ♋ to 20° ♌, includes part of Andromeda	Right Upper Point	♂	23
The Lord of the Flame and the Lightning. The King of the Spirits of Fire. Rules 20° ♌ to 20° ♍, including part of Hercules	Right Lower Point	♆	31
The Princess of the Shining Flame. The Rose of the Palace of Fire. Rules one Quadrant of Heavens round N. Pole	Left Lower Point	♁	33 bis
The Root of the Powers of Fire (Ace)	Topmost Point . . . . .	. . . . .	31 bis

LXXVI. The Five Skandhas.	LXXV. The Five Elements (Tatwas).	LXXIV. The Court Cards of the Tarot, with the Spheres of their Celestial Dominion—Pentacles.	
Senkhara . .	Vayu—the Blue Circle	The Prince of the Chariot of Earth. 20° ♋ to 20° ♌	11
Vedana . .	Apas—the Silver Crescent	The Queen of the Thrones of Earth. 20° ♌ to 20° ♍	23
Sañña . . .	Agni or Tejas—the Red Triangle	The Lord of the Wide and Fertile Land. The King of the Spirits of Earth. 20° ♌ to 20° ♍	31
Rupa	Prithivi—the Yellow Square.	The Princess of the Echoing Hills. The Lotus of the Palace of the Earth. Rules a 4th Quadrant of the Heavens about Kether	32 bis
Viññanam .	Akasa—the Black Egg.	The Root of the Powers of Earth	31 bis

TABLE II

LIX Archangels of the Quarters.	LVIII. Supreme Elemental Kings.	LVII.* The Four Quarters.	LVI. The Four Rivers.	LV. The Elements and Senses.	LIV. The Letters of the Name.	
רפאל	Tahocloj	מזרח (E)	הרקל	△ Air, Smell	ו	11
נבריאל	Thaehyobeaaatan	מערב (W)	ויהון	▽ Water, Taste	ה	23
מיכאל	Ohooohatan	דרום (S)	פישון	△ Fire, Sight	י	31
אוריאל	Thahaaotahe	צפון (N)	פרת	▽ Earth, Touch	ה	32 bis
.....	.....	.....	.....	⊗ Spirit, Hearing	ש	31 bis

LXVIII. The Demou Kings.	LXVII. The Parts of the Soul.	LXVI. Spelling of Tetragrammaton in the Four Worlds.	LXV. Secret Num- bers corre- sponding.	
Oriens	רוה	יוד הא ואו הא	45	11
Ariton	נשמה	יוד הי ואו הי	63	23
Paimon	חיה	יוד היה ויו היה	72	31
Amalmon	נפש	יוד הה וו הה	52	32 bis
.....	יחידה	.....	.....	31 bis

LXXIII. The Court Cards of the Tarot, with the Spheres of their Celestial Dominion—Swords.	LXXII. The Court Cards of the Tarot, with the Spheres of their Celestial Dominion—Cups.	
The Prince of the Chariot of Air. 20° ♄ to 20° ☿	The Prince of the Chariot of the Waters. 20° ♃ to 20° ♀	11
The Queen of the Thrones of Air. 20° ♀ to 20° ♃	The Queen of the Thrones of the Waters. 20° ♀ to 20° ♃	23
The Lord of the Winds and the Breezes. The King of the Spirits of Air. 20° ♃ to 20° ♀	The Lord of the Waves and the Waters. The King of the Hosts of the Sea. 20° ♃ to 20° ♀, including most of Pegasus	31
The Princess of the Rushing Winds. The Lotus of the Palace of Air. Rules a 3rd Quadrant	The Princess of the Waters. The Lotus of the Palace of the Floods. Rules another Quadrant	32 bis
The Root of the Powers of Air	The Root of the Powers of Water	31 bis

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

LXXXIII. The Attribution of the Hexagram.	LXXXII. The Noble Eightfold Path.	LXXXI. Metals.	LXXX. Olympic Planetary Spirits.	
Left Lower Point . . .	Samma Vaca . . .	Mercury	Ophiel	12
Bottom Point	Samma Sankappo . . .	Silver	Phul	13
Right Lower Point . . .	Samma Kammanto . . .	Copper	Hagith	14
Right Upper Point . . .	Samma Ajivo	Tin	Bethor	21
Left Upper Point . . .	Samma Vayamo . . .	Iron	Phaleg	27
Centre Point	Samma Samadhi . . .	Gold	Och	30
Top Point	Samma Sati and Samaditthi	Lead	Aratron	32

XC. The 42-fold Name which revolves in the Palaces of Yetzirah.	LXXXIX.* The Revolution of אהיה in Briah.	LXXXVIII. Translation of Col. LXXXVII.	
.....	.....	.....	0
..... אב	..... אהיה	Palatium Sancti Sanctorum	} 1 2 3
..... ני	..... אהי		
..... תצ	..... איה		
..... קרעשמן	..... ההיא	P. Amoris	4
..... כנריכש	..... ההאי	P. Meriti	5
..... במרצתנ	..... האהי	P. Benevolentiae	6
..... הקממנע	..... האיה	P. Substantiae Coeli	7
..... ינלפזק	..... היאה	P. Serenitatis	8
..... שקי	..... יאהה	P. Albedinis Crystalinae	} 9 10
..... עית	..... יאהא		
	..... יאהה		
	..... אל שרי		

TABLE III

LXXIX. Spirits of the Planets.*	LXXVIII. Intelligences of the Planets.	LXXVII. The Planets and their Numbers.	
תפתרתח (2080)	טיריאל (260)	♀ 8	12
חשמודאי (369)	מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהקים (3321)	☾ 9	13
קדמאל (175)	הניאל (49)	♀ 7	14
הסמאל (136)	יופיל (136)	♃ 4	21
ברצבאל (325)	נראפיאל (325)	♂ 5	27
סורת (666)	נביאל (112)	☉ 6	30
זואל (45)	אניאל (45)	♄ 3	32

TABLE IV

LXXXVII. Palaces of Briah.	LXXXVI. Choirs of Angels in Briah.	LXXXV. Angels of Briah.	LXXXIV. Divine Names of Briah.	
				0
היכל קודש קדשים }	שרפים	יהואל	אל }	1
	אופנים	רפאל		3
	כרובים	כרוביאל		3
היכל אהבה	שיככים	צדקיאל	מצמצ (sic)	4
ה. זכות	תרשישים	תרשיש	יהוד	5
ה. רצון	חשמלים	מנטרון*	יהוה	6
ה. עצם שמים	מלכים	וסיאל	אלהים	7
ה. גונה	בני אלהים	הסניאל	מצמצ	8
ה. לבנת הספיר	ישים	יהואל*	יהיראני	9
	אראלים	כויכאל		10

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

<p>XCVI.* The Revolution of יהוה in Yetzirah.</p>	<p>XCV. Contents of Col. XCIV.</p>	<p>XCIV. English of Palaces (Col. XCIII.).</p>	
.....	.....	.....	0
.....	.....	.....	1
.....	.....	.....	2
.....	.....	.....	3
.....	Blessings, all good things . . .	Planties	4
.....	Snow, rain, spirit of life, blessings	Repositorium	5
.....	Angels singing in Divine presence	Habitaculum	6
.....	Altar, Mikhael offering souls of just	Habitaculum	7
.....	Millstones where manna for just is ground for future	Locus communicationis . . .	8
.....	Sol, Luna, planets, stars, and 10 spheres	Firmamentum	9
.....	Has no use. Follow 390 heavens, 18,000 worlds, Earth, Eden, and Hell	Velum sive Cortina	10
.....			

<p>CIV. The Ten Earths in Seven Palaces.</p>	<p>CIII.* The Ten Divisions of the Body of God.</p>	<p>CII.* The Revolution of Adonai in Assiah.</p>	<p>CI. English of Col. C.</p>	
.....	.....	.....	.....	0
.....	Cranium . . . . .	.....	Holy living creatures	1
.....	Cerebrum dextrum . . . . .	.....	Wheels	2
.....		Cerebrum sinistrum	Active ones, thrones	3
.....	Brachium dextrum . . . . .	.....	Brilliant ones	4
.....	Brachium sinistrum . . . . .	.....	Fiery serpents	5
.....	Totum corpus a gutture usque ad membrum sanctum	.....	Kings	6
.....	Pes dexter . . . . .	.....	Gods.	7
.....	Pes sinister . . . . .	.....	Sons of God	8
.....	Signum foederis sancti . . . . .	.....	Angels of elements	9
.....	Corolla quae est in Jesod . . . . .	.....	Flames	10
.....			
.....			

XCIII. The Heavens of Assiah.	XCII. The Angelic Functions in the World of Yetzirah.	XCI. The Saints or Adepts of the Hebrews.	
.....	.....	.....	0
.....	} Seraphim stabant supra illud; sex alæ	Mescias filius David . . .	1
עֲרִיבוֹת		Mosheh	2
.....	} Sex alæ	Enoch	3
מִכּוֹן		Abraham	4
מַעוֹן	Uni: in duabus	Jacob	5
זְבוּל	Velabat facies suas: et duabus velabat	Elijah	6
שְׁחָקִים	Pedes suas et	Mosheh	7
רַקִּיעַ	Duabus volabat	Aaron	8
.....	} { Et clamabat hic ad illum et dicebat Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus, Dominus Exercituum, plenitudo totius terræ gloria ejus	Joseph (Justus)	9
מַבֵּל יִלְוֹן יִשְׁמַיִם*		David, Elisha	10

C.* Angels of Assiah.	XCIX.* Archangels of Assiah.	XCVIII. English of Col. XCVII.	XCVII. Parts of the Soul.	
.....	.....	.....	.....	0
חַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ	מַטְטְרוֹן	The Self	יְחִידָה	1
אוֹפָנִים	רַעִיָאֵל	The Life Force	חַיָּה	2
אֲרָאִלִים	עַפְקִיָאֵל	The Intuition	נִשְׁמָה	3
חַשְׁמַלִים	צַדִּיקִיָאֵל	} The Intellect	} רוּחַ	4
שְׂרָפִים	כַּמְאֵל			5
מַלְכִים	רַפְאֵל			6
אֱלֹהִים	הַאֲנִיָאֵל			7
בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים	מִיכָאֵל			8
כַּרְבִּים	נְבִרְיָאֵל			9
אֲשִׁים	(מַטְטְרוֹן) סַנְדְּלָפוּן	The Animal Soul, which perceives and feels	נַפְשׁ	10

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CXI. Sephirotic Colours {Dr. Jellinek}.	CX. Elements and Quarters (Sepher Yetzirah).	CIX.* The Dukes and Kings of Edom.	
.....	.....	.....	0
Concealed Light	רוח אלהים היים . . . . .	.....	1
Sky Blue	Air . . . . .	.....	2
Yellow	Water and Earth . . . . .	.....	3
White	Fire	⊙ אהליבמה of יובב and ♀	4
Red	Height	⊙ השסה תימני ♀ אלה	5
White-red	Depth	⊙ הדר עויית ♀ פיכנ	6
Whitish-red	East	⊙ שמלה משרקה ♀ קנו	7
Reddish-white	West	⊙ שאול רהבית ♀ תימון	8
White-red-whitish-red- reddish-white	South	⊙ בעל חנן ♀ מנדיאל and מבצר	9
The Light reflecting all colours	North	⊙ הדר פעו ♀ עירם	10



CXIX. The Ten Fetters (Buddhism).	CXVIII. The Chakras or Centres of Prana (Hinduism).	CXVII. The Soul (Hindu).	CXVI. Egyptian Attribution of Parts of the Soul.	
.....	.....	.....	Hammemit	0
Aruparaga	Sahasara (above Head)	Atma	Kha. or Yekh	1
Vikkikiita	Ajna (Pineal Gland)	Buddhi	Khai. or Ka	
Ruparaga	Visuddhi (Larynx)	Higher Manas	Ba. or Baie	3
Silabata Paramesa	Anahata (Heart)	Lower Manas	Aib	4
Patigha				
Udakkha	Manipura (Solar Plexus)	Kama	6	5
Mano	Svadisthana (Navel)	Prana		
Sakkya-ditti	Muladhara (Lingam and Anus)	Linga Sbarira	Hati	8
Kama . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	9
Avigga . . . . .	.....	Stbula Sbarira	Kheibt, Kbat, Tet, Sahu	10

TABLE IV (continued)

CVIII.* Some Princes of the Qliphoth.	CVII. Translation of Helis.	CVI.* The Ten Helis in Seven Palaces.	CV. English of Col. CIV.	
.....	.....	.....	.....	0
Satan and Moloch	} Grave	} שאול	} Earth (dry).	1
..... כמאל				2
..... אשת זנונים				3
Lucifuge	Perdition	אכדון	Red earth	4
..... אשהרות	Clay of Death	בארשחת	Undulating ground	5
Belphegor	Pit of Destruction	טיטהיון	Pasture	6
..... אשמדאי	Shadow of Death	שערימרת	Sandy earth	7
Adramelek	Gates of Death	צלמות	Earth	8
..... לילית	} Hell	} ניהנם	} Wet Earth	9
..... נעמה				10

CXV.* Officers in a Masonic Lodge.	CXIV. Passwords of the Grades.	CXIII. Alchemical Metals (ii.).	CXII. Alchemical Tree of Life (i.).	
.....	.....	.....	.....	0
P.M.	} Silence*	Metallie Radix	♀	1
		אב	♁	2
		דב	♂	3
W.M.	אט	♃	♃	4
S.W.	יה	☉	☉	5
J.W.	אחיה	♂	♂	6
S.D.	} כח	} ♀	} ♀	} ♀
J.D.	אלה	♀	♀	8
I.G.	מה	♀	♁	9
T. and Candidate	נה	Medicina Metallorum	Mercurius Philosophorum	10

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CXXVI. Their Inhabitants.	CXXV.* Seven Hells of the Arabs.	CXXIV. The Heavenly Hexagram.	CXXIII. English of Col. VIII., Lines 1-10.	
.....	.....	.....	.....	0
Hypocrites	Háwiyah		Dual Contending Forces	1
Pagans or Idolaters	Jahim		Hinderers	2
Guebres	Sakar	[h Daath].	Concealers	3
Sabians	Sa'ir	☿	Breakers in Pieces	4
Jews	Hutamah	♂	Burners	5
Christians	Laza	☉	Disputers	6
Moslems	Jehannam . . . . .	.....	Dispersing Ravens	7
		.....	Deceivers	8
		.....	Obscene Ones	9
		.....	The Evil Woman or (simply) The Woman	10

CXXXII. Pairs of Angels ruling Coins.	CXXXI. Pairs of Angels ruling Swords.	CXXX. Pairs of Angels ruling Cups.	
.....	.....	.....	0
.....	.....	.....	1
..... ושׂרִיָּה לְכַבָּאֵל .	..... מִכַּהָאֵל יוֹלָאֵל .	..... חֲבוּיָה אִיעָאֵל .	2
..... לַחַחִיָּה יְחֻיָּה .	..... הַקְמִיָּה הַרִיָּאֵל .	..... יִבְמִיָּה רֵאחֵאֵל .	3
..... מִנְדָאֵל כּוֹקִיָּה .	..... כְּלִיאֵל לְאֻיָּה .	..... מוֹמִיָּה הִיָּאֵל .	4
..... פְּנִיאֵל מִבְּהִיָּה .	..... חַעֲמִיָּה אֲנִיאֵל .	..... פַּחֲלִיָּה לוֹוִיָּה .	5
..... יוֹלָאֵל נִמְמִיָּה .	..... יִוֹאֵל רֵהֲעָאֵל .	..... יִוִּיאֵל נִלְכָּאֵל .	6
..... מִצְרָאֵל הַרְחָאֵל .	..... מִיכָאֵל הַהֲחָאֵל .	..... חַהּוּיָּה מִלְּהָאֵל .	7
..... כְּהַתָּאֵל אֲכֹאִיָּה .	..... יֵהָאֵל וּמְבָאֵל .	..... יִלְהִיָּה וּוּלִיָּה .	8
..... הַזִּוִּיאֵל אֲלֵרִיָּה .	..... מַחִיאֵל עֲנוּאֵל .	..... שְׂרִיאֵל סֵאֲלִיָּה .	9
..... הַהַעִיָּה לְאֻיָּה .	..... מִנְקָאֵל דְּמִבְּיָה .	..... מִיְהָאֵל עֵשְׂלִיָּה .	10

TABLE IV (continued)

CXXII. The Ten Plagues of Egypt.	CXXI.* The Grades of the Order.	CXX. Magical Images of the Sephiroth.			
.....	0 ^o = 0 ^o .....	.....	0	
Death of First-born	10 ^o = 1 ^o Ipsissimus	} . . . Ancient bearded king seen in profile	} . . . 1		
Locusts	9 ^o = 2 ^o Magus			} . . . Almost any male image shows some aspect of Chokmah	} . . . 2
Darkness	8 ^o = 3 ^o Magister Templi . . . . .					} . . . Almost any female image shows some aspect of Binah	} . . . 3
Hail and Fire	7 ^o = 4 ^o Adeptus Exemptus	} . . . A mighty crowned and enthroned king	} . . . 4		
Boils	6 ^o = 5 ^o Adeptus Major			} . . . A mighty warrior in his chariot, armed and crowned	} . . . 5
Murrain	5 ^o = 6 ^o Adeptus Minor	} . . . A majestic king, a child, a crucified god	} . . . 6		
Flies	4 ^o = 7 ^o Philosophus			} . . . A beautiful naked woman	} . . . 7
Lice	3 ^o = 8 ^o Practicus	} . . . An Hermaphrodite	} . . . 8		
Frogs	2 ^o = 9 ^o Theoricus			} . . . A beautiful naked man, very strong	} . . . 9
Water turned to Blood	{ 1 ^o = 10 ^o Zelator 0 ^o = 0 ^o Neophyte	} . . . A young woman crowned and veiled	} . . . 10		

CXXIX. Pairs of Angels ruling Wands.	CXXVIII. Meaning of Col. CXXVII.	CXXVII.* Seven Heavens of the Arabs.	
.....	.....	.....	0
.....	.....	.....	1
דניאל והואל	} House of Glory, made of pearls	} Dar al-Jalal	} . . . 2
עממיה החשיה				.....	.....	3
ניתאל ננאאל	House of Rest or Peace, made of rubies and jacinths	Dar as-Salam	4
יליאל והויה	Garden of Mansions, made of yellow copper	Jannat al-Maawa	5
עלמיה סימאל	Garden of Eternity, made of yellow coral	Jannat al-Khuld	6
ללהאל מהשיה	Garden of Delights, made of white diamond	Jannat al-Naim	7
האזיה נתהיה	Garden of Paradise, made of red gold	Jannat al-Firdaus	8
שאהיה ירחאל	.....	.....	9
אומאל רייאל	Garden of Eden, or Everlasting Abode, made of red pearls or pure musk	Jannat al-'Adn or al-Karar	10

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CXXXVI. Titles and Attributions of the Coin, Disc, or Pantacle Suit [Diamonds].	CXXXV. Titles and Attributions of the Sword Suit [Spades].	
.....	.....	0
The Root of the Powers of Earth	The Root of the Powers of Air	1
♃ in ♋ The Lord of Harmonious Change	☾ in ♌ The Lord of Peace restored	2
♂ in ♋ Material Works	♁ in ♌ Sorrow	3
⊙ in ♋ Earthly Power	♃ in ♌ Rest from Strife	4
♀ in ♂ Material Trouble	♀ in ♍ Defeat	5
☾ in ♂ Material Success	♀ in ♍ Earned Success	6
♁ in ♂ Success Unfulfilled	♃ in ♍ Unstable Effort	7
⊙ in ♁ Prudence	♃ in ♁ Shortened Force	8
♀ in ♁ Material Gain	♂ in ♁ Despair and Cruelty	9
♀ in ♁ Wealth	⊙ in ♁ Ruin	10

CXLIV. Angels Lords of the Triplexity in the Signs by Day.	CXLIII. Twelve Lesser Assistant Angels in the Signs.	CXLII. Angels ruling Houses.	CXXI. The Twelve Tribes.	
סטרעמן	שרהיאל	איאל	נדי	15
ראידאל	ארזיאל	טואל	אפראים	16
סערש	סראיאל	ניאל	מנשה	17
רעדד	פכיאל	כעאל	יששכר	18
סנהס	שרטיאל	עואל	יהודה	19
לסלרא	שלתיאל	ויאל	נפתלי	20
תרנבון	חדקיאל	יהאל	אשר	22
ביתחון	סאיציאל	סוסול	דן	24
אהוז	סריטיאל	סויעסאל	בנימין	25
סנדלעי	סמקיאל	כשויעה	זבולן	26
עתור	צכמקיאד	אנסואל	ראובן	28
רמרא	וכביאל	פשיאל	שמעון	29

TABLE IV (continued)

CXXXIV. Titles and Attributions of the Cup or Chalice Suit [Hearts].	CXXXIII.* Titles and Attributions of the Wand Suit [Clubs].	
.....	.....	0
The Root of the Powers of Water	The Root of the Powers of Fire	1
♀ in ♀ Love	♂ in ♀ Dominion	2
♀ in ♀ Abundance	☉ in ♀ Established Strength	3
☽ in ♀ Pleasure	♀ in ♀ Perfected Work	4
♂ in ♀ Loss in Pleasure	♃ in ♀ Strife*	5
☉ in ♀ Pleasure	♃ in ♀ Victory	6
♀ in ♀ Illusionary Success	♂ in ♀ Valour	7
♃ in ♀ Abandoned Success	♀ in ♀ Swiftmess	8
♃ in ♀ Material Happiness	♃ in ♀ Great Strength	9
♂ in ♀ Perfected Success	♃ in ♀ Oppression	10

TABLE V

CXL. Twelve Banners of The Name.	CXXXIX. Planets exalted in Col. CXXXVII.	CXXXVIII.* Planets ruling Col. CXXXVII.	CXXXVII. Signs of the Zodiac.	
יהוה	☉	♂	♈	15
יהוה	☽	♀	♉	16
יהוה		♀	♊	17
הוהי	♃	☽	♌	18
הויה		☉	♍	19
ההוי	♀	♀	♎	20
והיה	♃	♀	♏	22
וההי		♂	♐	24
ויהה		♃	♑	25
חיהו	♂	♃	♒	26
היוח		♃	♓	28
ההיו	♀	♃	♈	29

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CL.	CXLIX.	
Magical Images of the Decans (Succedent).	Magical Images of the Decans (Ascendant).	
A green-clad woman, with one leg bare from the ankle to the knee	A tall, dark, restless man, with keen flame-coloured eyes, bearing a sword	15
A man of like figure (to the ascendant), with cloven hoofs like an ox	A woman with long and beautiful hair, clad in flame-coloured robes	16
An eagle-headed man, with a bow and arrow. Wears crowned steel helmet	A beautiful woman, with her two horses . . .	17
A beautiful woman wreathed with myrtle. She holds a lyre and sings of love and gladness	A man with distorted face and hands, a horse's body, white feet, and a girdle of leaves	18
A man crowned with a white myrtle wreath holding a bow	A man in sordid raiment, with him a nobleman on horseback, accompanied by bears and dogs	19
Tall, fair, large man, with him a woman holding a large black oil jar	A virgin clad in linen, with an apple or pomegranate	20
A man, dark, yet delicious of countenance . . .	A dark man, in his right hand a spear and laurel branch and in his left a book	22
A man riding a camel, with a scorpion in his hand	A man with a lance in his right hand, in his left a human head	24
A man leading cows, and before him an ape and bear	A man with 3 bodies—1 black, 1 red, 1 white . . .	25
A man with an ape running before him . . .	A man holding in his right hand a javelin and in his left a lapwing	23
A man arrayed like a king, looking with pride and conceit on all around him	A man with bowed head and a bag in his hand . . .	26
A grave man pointing to the sky	A man with two bodies, but joining their hands	29

CLVI.	CLV.	CLIV.	
Magical Images of Col. CLV.	Coitic Demons of Decans (Ascendant).	Perfumes (Cadent).	
Cat, toad, man, or all at once	☉	באל	Black Pepper . . . 15
Little horse or ass	☽	נמינין	Cassia 16
(1) Wolf with serpent's tail. (2) Man with dog's teeth and raven's head	☾	אשון	Cypress 17
Probably a centaur or archer	♄	בואר	Anise 18
Rider on pale horse, with many musicians. [Flaming and poisonous breath]	☉	בלאה	Muces Muscator . . . 19
A soldier in red apparel and armour	♀	זאפר	Mastic 20
Soldier with diadem crown riding a crocodile	♀	עאלוש	Mortum 22
Angel with lion's head, goose's feet, horse's tail	♁	ימש	As for Asc 24
A dog with a gryphon's wings	♂ and ♀	גלאסלכול	Gaxisphillum . . . 25
Gold-crowned soldier in red on a red horse. Bad breath	♀	ברית	Cubel Pepper 26
A strong man in human shape	♁	פוראש	Rhubarb 28
(1) Hart with fiery tail. (2) Angel	♂	פורכוו	Santal Alb 29

TABLE V (continued)

CXLVIII. Angels of the Decanates (Cadent).	CXLVII. Angels of the Decanates (Succedent).	CXLVI. Angels of the Decanates (Ascendant).	CXLV. Angels Lords of the Triplexity in the Signs by Night.	
סגנר	בהמי	זור	ספעטאוי	15
יכסגנוץ	מנחראי	כרמדי	טוטת	16
ביתון	שהדני	סגרש	עונרמען	17
אלינכיר	רהרץ	מתראויש	עכאל	18
סהיבר	זחעי	לוסנהר	זלבריהז	19
משפר	ראידיה	אננארה	ססיא	20
שחרר	סהרנץ	טרסני	אחוררזון	22
ותרודיאל	נינדוהר	כמוץ	סהקנב	24
אבוהא	והרין	משראה	לברמים	25
יסנדיברודיאל	יסיסה	מסנין	אלויר	26
נרודיאל	אבררון	סספס	פלאין	23
סמריף	אורון	בהלמי	נתרודיאל	29

CLIII. Perfumes (Succedent).	CLII. Perfumes (Ascendant).	CLI. Magical Images of the Decans (Cadent).	
Stammonia	Myrtle	A restless man in scarlet robes, with golden bracelets on his hands and arms	15
Codamoms	Costum	A swarthy man with white lashes, his body elephantine, with long legs; with him, a horse, a stag, and a calf	16
Cinnamon	Mastick	A man in mail, armoured with bow, arrows, and quiver	17
Succum	Camphor	A swift-footed person, with a viper in his hand, leading dogs	18
Lyn Balsami	Olibanum	A swarthy hairy man, with a drawn sword and shield	19
Srorus	Santal Flav. . . .	An old man leaning on a staff and wrapped in a mantle	20
Bofor [?]	Galbanum	A man riding on an ass, preceded by a wolf	22
As for Asc.	Opononax	A horse and a wolf	24
Fol Lori	Lign-aloes	A man leading another by his hair and slaying him	25
Colophonum	Assafœtida	A man holding a book, which he opens and shuts	26
Stammonia	Euphorbium	A small-headed man dressed like a woman, and with him an old man	28
Coxium	Thyme	A man of grave and thoughtful face, with a bird in his hand, before him a woman and an ass	29

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CLX. Magical Images of Col. CLIX.	CLIX. Goetia Demons, &c. (Cadent).	
Like Agares	♃	ושאנו 15
Lion with ass's head, bellowing	♀	ואלפר 16
Crowned king on dromedary, accompanied by many musicians	⊙	פאימרן 17
Leopard's head and gryphon's wings	♃	שימרי 18
A knight with a lance and banner, with a serpent	♀	אלינוש 19
A strong man with a serpent's tail, on a pale horse	♀	באתין 20
Human-faced bull	♂ and ♀	מאראין 22
A black crane with a sore throat—he flutters	☾	נבר 24
A monster [probably a dolphin]	♂ and ☾	רינוו 25
Sea monster	☾	פורנאש 26
Like a gulde. To be kings	♀	נצף 28
Raven	♃	ישטלוש 29

CLXIV. As Col. CLVIII. by Night.	CLXIII. As Col. CLVII. by Night	
Stock-dove with sore throat	♁	האלף 15
Man with gryphon's wings	♀	פוכלור 16
Stock-dove with sore throat	☾	שץ 17
Dromedary	♀	אואל 18
Cruel ancient, with long white hair and beard, rides a pale horse, with sharp weapons	♀	פוך 19
(1) Thrush. (2) Man with sharp sword seemeth to answer in burning ashes or coals of fire	♀	כאין 20
Beautiful woman, with duchess crown tied to her waist, riding great camel	♀	נמור 22
Lion on horse, with serpent's tail, carries in right hand two hissing serpents	☾	רויאץ 24
Child with angel's wings rides a two-headed dragon	♀	ואל 25
Noisy peacock	☾	אנדראלף 26
Two beautiful angels sitting in chariot of fire	⊙	בליאל 28
Man with many countenances, all men's and women's, carries a book in right hand	♀	דנמאל 29

CLVIII. Magical Images of Col. CLVII.	CLVII. Goetic Demons, &c. (Succedent).	
Old man, riding a crocodile and carrying a goshawk	♀	אנאר 15
Great Lion	♀	מארב 16
Accompanied by 4 noble kings and great troops	♀	ברבוש 17
"Like a Xenopilus"	♀	נוסיון 18
An archer in green	☾	לראיך 19
Viper (or) Human, with teeth and 2 horns, and with a sword	♂ and ♀	בוטיש 20
Lion-faced man riding a bear, carrying a viper. Trumpeter with him	☉	פורשון 22
Man with 3 heads—a serpent's, a man's (having two stars on his brow), and a calf's. Rides on viper and bears firebrand	♀	אים 24
Dragon with 3 heads—a dog's, man's, and gryphon's	♀	ביט 25
Hurtful angel or infernal dragon, like Berot, with a viper [breath bad]	♀	אשהדות 26
3 heads (bull, man, ram), snake's tail, goose's feet. Rides, with lance and banner, on a dragon	☉	אסמורדי 23
Wolf with a gryphon's wings and serpent's tail. Breathes flames	☾	מרחוש 29

CLXII. As Col. CLVI. by Night.	CLXI. As Col. CLV. by Night.	
Child-voiced phoenix	☾	פאנץ 15
Crow	♂	ראומ 16
Soldier with lion's head rides pale horse	☾	שבניך 17
Monster	♂	ביפרו 18
Angel	♀	כרוכל 19
Soldier with red leonine face and flaming eyes; rides great horse	♀	אלוך 20
Horse	♃	אוראוב 22
Flaming fire	♀	און 24
Bull with gryphon's wings	☉ and ♀	זאנן 25
Leopard	♀	האור 26
(1) Unicorn. (2) Dilatory bandmaster	♀	אמדוך 28
Beautiful man on winged horse	♃	שאר 29

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CLXXI. As Col. CLXVII. (Cadent).	CLXX. As Col. CLXVIII. (Succedent).	CLXIX. As Col. CLXVII. (Succedent).	CLXVIII. Egyptian Names of Asc. Decans.	CLXVII. Egyptian Gods of Zodiac (Asc. Decans).	
Horus	Lencher	Anubis	Assicean	Aroureris	15
Apophis	Virvaso	Helitomenos	Asicath	Serapis	16
Titan	Verasua	Cyclops	Thesogar	Taautus	17
Mercophtha	Syth	Hecate	Sothis	Apoliun	18
Nephthe	Sitlacer	Perseus	Aphruimis	Typhon	19
Cronus	Thopitus	Pi-Osiris	Thumis	Isis	20
Ophionius	Aterechinis	Omphta	Serucuth	Zeuda	22
Panotragus	Tepiseuth	Merota	Sentacer	Arimanius	24
Zeraph	Sagen	Tomras	Eregbuo	Tolmophta	25
Monuphta	Epima	Riruphta	Themeso	Soda	26
Proteus	Astiro	Vucula	Oroasoer	Brondeus	28
Phallophorus	Thopibui	Sourut	Archatapias	Rephan	29

CLXXIV.

The Mansions of the Moon.
(Hindu, *Nakshatra*) Arab, *Manazil*.

♈	Sharatan (Ram's head), Butayn (Ram's belly), and 0°-10° Suraya (the Pleiads)	15
♉	10°-30° Suraya, Dabaran (Aldeboran), and 0°-20° Hak'ah (three stars in head of Orion)	16
♊	20°-30° Hak'ah, Han'ah (stars in Orion's shoulder), and Zira'a (two stars above ♊)	17
♋	Nasrah (Lion's nose), Tarf (Lion's eye), and 0°-10° Jabhah (Lion's forehead)	18
♌	10°-30° Jabhah, Zubrah (Lion's mane), and 0°-20° Sarfah (Cor Leonis)	19
♍	20°-30° Sarfah, 'Awwa (the Dog, two stars in ♍), and Simak (Spica Virginis)	20
♎	Ghafar (φ, ι, and κ in foot of ♎), Zubáni (horns of ♎), and 0°-10° Iklil (the Crown)	22
♏	10°-30° Iklil, Kalb (Cor Scorpionis), and 0°-20° Shaulah (tail of ♏)	24
♐	20°-30° Shaulah, Na'a'im (stars in Pegasus), and Baldah (no constellation)	25
♑	Sa'ad al-Zábih (the Slaughterer's Luck), Sa'ad al-Bal'a (Glutton's Luck), and 0°-10° Sa'ad al-Sa'ad (Luck of Lucks, stars in ♑)	26
♒	10°-30° Sa'ad al-Sa'ad, Sa'ad al-Akhbiyah (Luck of Tents), and 0°-20° Fargh the former (spout of the Urn)	28
♓	20°-30° Fargh the former, Fargh the latter (hind lip of Urn), and Risháa (navel of Fish's belly)	29

TABLE V (continued)

CLXVI As Col. CLX. by Night.	CLXV. As Col. CLIX. by Night.	
Crow with sore throat	♀	מאלף 15
Mermaid	♀	ופאר 16
Lion on black horse carrying viper	♀ and ☉	וינא 17
Bull with gryphon's wings	♀	העננת 18
3 heads (bull, man, ram), snake's tail, flaming eyes. Rides bear, carries goshawk	☉	בעלם 19
Warrior with ducal crown rides gryphon. Trumpeters	♀ and ♂	מורם 20
Leopard	♀	ושו 22
Lion with gryphon's wings	♀	נפול 24
Angel with raven's head. Rides black wolf, carries sharp sword	☾	אנדר 25
Warrior on black horse	☾	כימאור 26
A star in a pentacle . . . . .	. . . . .	דכאוראפ. 28
Man holding great serpent	♀	אנדרומאל 29

CLXXIII.* Genii of the Twelve Hours (Levi).	CLXXII. As Col. CLXVIII. (Cadent).	
Papus, Sinbuck, Rasphuia, Zahun, Heiglöt, Mizkun, Haven	Asentacer	15
Sisera, Torvatus, Nitibus, Hizarbin, Sachluph, Baglis, Labezerin	Aharp	16
Hahabi, Phlogabitus, Eirneus, Mascarun, Zarobi, Butatar, Cahor	Tepistosa	17
Phalgus, Thagrinus, Eistibus, Pharzuph, Sislau, Schiekron, Aclabayr	Thuismis	18
Zeirna, Tablibik, Tacritau, Suphlatus, Sair, Barcus, Camaysar	Phuonidie	19
Tabris, Susabo, Eirnilus, Nitika, Haatan, Hatiphas, Zaren	Aphut	20
Sialul, Sabrus, Librabis, Mizgitari, Causub, Salius, Jazer	Arepien	22
Nantur, Toglas, Zalburis, Alphun, Tukiphat, Zizuph, Cuniali	Senciner	24
Risnucb, Suclagus, Kirtabus, Sablii, Schachlii, Colopatiron, Zeffar	Chenen	25
Sezarblil, Azeuph, Armilus, Kataris, Razaniil, Buchaphi, Mastho	Homoth	26
Aiglun, Zuphas, Phaldor, Rosabis, Adjuchas, Zophas, Halacho	Tepisatras	28
Tarab, Misran, Labus, Kalab, Hahab, Marnes, Sellen	Atembui	29

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CLXXXI. Correct Designs of Tarot Trumps.	CLXXX. Titles of Tarot Trumps.	
A bearded Ancient seen in profile *	The Spirit of Αιθρη	11
A fair youth with winged helmet and heels, equipped as a Magician, displays his art *	The Magus of Power	12
A crowned priestess sits before the veil of Isis between the pillars of Seth *	The Priestess of the Silver Star	13
Crowned with stars, a winged goddess stands upon the moon *	The Daughter of the Mighty Ones	14
A flame-clad god bearing equivalent symbols *	Sun of the Morning, chief among the Mighty .	15
Between the Pillars sits an Ancient *	The Magus of the Eternal	16
A prophet, young, and in the Sign of Osiris Risen *	The Children of the Voice: the Oracle of the Mighty Gods	17
A young and holy king under the starry canopy *	The Child of the Powers of the Waters: the Lord of the Triumph of Light	18
A smiling woman holds the open jaws of a fierce and powerful lion	The Daughter of the Flaming Sword	19
Wrapped in a cloke and cowl, an Ancient walketh, bearing a lamp and staff *	The Prophet of the Eternal, the Magus of the Voice of Power	20
A wheel of six shafts, whereon revolve the Triad of Hermanubis, Sphinx, and Typhon *	The Lord of the Forces of Life	21
A conventional figure of Justice with scales and balances	The Daughter of the Lords of Truth. The Ruler of the Balance	22
The figure of an hanged or crucified man *	The Spirit of the Mighty Waters	23
A skeleton with a scythe mowing men. The scythe handle is a Tau	The Child of the Great Transformers The Lord of the Gate of Death	24
The Figure of Diana huntress *	The Daughter of the Reconcilers, the Bringer-forth of Life	25
The figure of Pan or Priapus *	The Lord of the Gates of Matter The Child of the Forces of Time	26
A tower struck by forked lightning *	The Lord of the Hosts of the Mighty	27
The figure of a water-nymph disporting herself *	The Daughter of the Firmament: the Dweller between the Waters	28
The waning moon *	The Ruler of Flux and Reflex. The Child of the Sons of the Mighty	29
The Sun *	The Lord of the Fire of the World	30
Israfel blowing the Last Trumpet. The dead arising from their tombs *	The Spirit of the Primal Fire	31
Should contain a demonstration of the Quadrature of the Circle *	The Great One of the Night of Time	32
. . . . .	. . . . .	32 bis
. . . . .	. . . . .	31 bis

CLXXIX. Numbers printed on Tarot Trumps.	CLXXVIII.* Geomantic Intelligences.	CLXXVII.* Yetziratic Attribution of Col. CLXXV.	CLXXVI. Numerical Value of Col. CLXXV.	CLXXV. Hebrew Letters.	
0		△	1	א	11
1	רפאל	♀	2	ב	12
2	נבריאל	☾	3	ג	13
3	אנאל	♀	4	ד	14
4	מלכיראל	♃	5	ה	15
5	אסמוראל	♄	6	ו	16
6	אמבריאל	♁	7	ז	17
7	מוריאל	♁	8	ח	18
11	ורכיאל	♄	9	ט	19
9	דמליאל	♁	10	י	20
10	סחיאל	♃	10, 500	יג	21
8	זוריאל	♁	30	ל	23
12		▽	40, 600	מם	23
13	ברביאל	♁	50, 700	נן	24
14	ארנביאל	♃	60	ס	25
15	הנאל	♃	70	ע	26
16	זמאל	♄	80, 800	פף	27
17	כאמבריאל	♁	90, 900	ץצ	28
18	אמניציאל	)(	100	ק	29
19	מיכאל	⊙	200	ר	30
20		△	300	ש	31
21	כשיאל	ח	400	ת	32
		▽	400	ת	32 bis
		⊗	500	ש	31 bis

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

CLXXXIII. Legendary Orders of Being.	CLXXXII. The Human Body.	
Sylpha	Respiratory Organs	11
"Volcos," Witches and Wizards	Cerebral and Nervous System	12
Lemures, Ghosts	Lymphatic System	13
Succubi	Genital System	14
Mania, Erinyes [Eumenides]	Head and Face	15
Gorgons, Minotaurs	Shoulders and Arms	16
Ominous Appearances, Banshees	Lungs	17
Vampires	Stomach	18
Horror, Dragons	Heart	19
Mermaids (and ♃, its Zodiacal Opposite), Banshees	The Back	20
Incubi, Nightmares	Digestive System	21
Fairies, Harpies	Liver	22
Nymphs and Undines, Nereids, &c.	Organs of Nutrition	23
Lamiæ, Stryges, Witches	Intestines	24
Centauræ	Hips and Thighs	25
Satyrs and Fauns, Panic-demons	Genital System	26
Furies, Chimæras, Boars (as in Calydon), &c.	Muscular System	27
Water Nymphs, Sirens, Lorelei, Mermaids (cf. ♃)	Kidneys, Bladder, &c.	28
Phantoms, Were-wolves	Legs and Feet	29
Will o' the Wisp	Circulatory System	30
Salamanders	Organs of Circulation	31
Ghuls, Larvæ, Corpse Candles	Excretory System	32
The Dweller of the Threshold, Gnomes	Excretory Organs, Skeleton	32 bis
[Socratic Genius]	Organs of Intelligence	31 bis

TABLE I (continued)

Key Scale	CLXXXIV. Numeration of Arabic Alphabet see Col. LII.	CLXXXV. Greek Alphabet Numeration see Col. LIII.	CLXXXVI. Diseases (Typical).	CLXXXVII. Magical Formulae see Col. XLI.
0	.....	.....	.....	LASTAL. M...M.
1	.....	.....	Death	
2	.....	3I	Insanity	VIAOV
3	.....	200	Dementia (Amnesia)	BABALON
4	500 . . . . .	.....	Dropsy	VITRIOL
5	600	500	Fever	IHVH
6	700	800	Heart Lesions	AGLA
7	800 . . . . .	.....	Skin Troubles	ALHIM
8	900 . . . . .	.....	Nerve Troubles	ABRAHADABRA
9	1000	600	Impotence	IAO : INRI
10	.....	900	Sterility	ARARITA
11	1	1	Fluxes	
12	2	2	Ataxia	
13	3	3	Menstrual Disorders	ALIM
14	4	4	Syphilis, Gonorrhoea	AGAPE
15	5	5	Apoplexy	
16	6	6	Indigestion	
17	7	7	Phthisis, Pneumonia	
18	8	8	Rheumatism	ABRAHADABRA
19	9	9	Syncope, etc., Heart	TO MEGA THERION
20	10	10	Spinal weakness	
21	20	20	Paralysis	
22	30	30	Gout	
23	40	40	Kidney disorders	
24	50	50	Chill	AUMGN
25	60	60	Cancer	ON
26	70	70	Apoplexy, Thrombosis	
27	80	80	Arthritis	ON
28	90	700	Inflammation	
29	100	90	Cystitis	
30	200	100	Gout	
31	300	900	Repletion	IAO : INRI
32	400	300	Fever	
32 bis	.....	400	Arterio Sclerosis	
31 bis	.....	.....	Sluggishness	
			Death (full Insanity)	

TABLE II (continued)

	CLXXXVIII. The Body	CLXXXIX. Bodily Functions	CXC. Thought . Nutrition Moving . Matter . .	CXCI. The Four Truths of Buddhism. Sorrow's Cause Sorrow's Ceasing Noble Eight-fold Path Sorrow
11	Breath	Speaking .	Thought .	Sorrow's Cause
23	Chyle, Lymph .	Holding .	Nutrition	Sorrow's Ceasing
31	Blood	Moving .	Moving .	Noble Eight-fold Path
32 bis	Solid structures, Tissues	Excreting	Matter . .	Sorrow
31 bis	Semen, Marrow .	Generating	Magick .	

TABLE III (continued)

	CXCII. The Noble Eight-fold Path. See Col. LXXXII.	CXCIII. Spirits of the Planets. See Col. LXXIX.	CXCIV. Intelligences of the Planets. See Col. LXXVIII.
12	Right Speech	Taphthartarath	Tiriël
13	Right Aspiration	Chasmodai . .	Malkah Be Tarshishim va A'ad Be Ruah Shehalim
14	Right Conduct	Qedemel	Hagiël
21	Right Discipline	Chismael	Yophiël
27	Right Energy	Bartzabel	Graphiël
30	Right Rapture	Sorath	Nakhiël
32	Right Recollection (in both senses of the word). Right View-point	Zazel	Agiei

VARIOUS ARRANGEMENTS

THE NAPLES ARRANGEMENT

000	Ain	= Zero Absolute.
00	Ain Soph	= Zero as undefinable.
0	Ain Soph Aur	= Zero as basis of possible vibration.
<hr/>		
1	Kether	= The Point: positive yet undefinable.
2	Chokmah	= The Point: distinguishable from 1 other.
3	Binah	= The Point: defined by relation to 2 others.
<hr/>		
	The Abyss	= between Ideal and Actual.
<hr/>		
4	Chesed	= The Point: defined by 3 coordinates. Matter.
5	Geburah	= Motion.
6	Tiphereth	= The Point: now self-conscious, able to define itself in terms of above.
7	Netzach	= The Point's Idea of Bliss (Ananda).
8	Hod	= The Point's Idea of Knowledge (Chit).
9	Yesod	= The Point's Idea of Being (Sat).
<hr/>		
10	Malkuth	= The Point's Idea of Itself fulfilled in its complement, as determined by 7, 8, and 9.

SUGGESTIVE CORRESPONDENCES FROM THE
HEBREW ALPHABET

Aleph	The Holy Ghost — Fool — Knight-Errant. Folly's doom is ruin.
Beth	The Messenger. Prometheus. The Juggler with the Secret of the Universe.
Gimel	The Virgin. The Holy Guardian Angel is attained by Self-sacrifice and Equilibrium.
Daleth	The Wife. Alchemical Salt. The Gate of the Equilibrium of the Universe.
Hé	The Mother is the Daughter, the Daughter is the Mother.
Vau	The Sun. Redeemer. The Son is but the Son.
Zain	The Twins reconciled. The answer of the Oracles is always Death.
Cheth	The Chariot containing Life. The Secret of the Universe. Ark. Sangraal.
Teth	The Act of Power. She who rules the Secret Force of the Universe.
Yod	The Virgin Man. Secret Seed of All. Secret of the Gate of Initiation.
Kaph	The All-Father in 3 forms, Fire, Air, and Water. In the whirlings is War.
Lamed	The Woman justified. By Equilibrium and Self-sacrifice is the Gate.
Mem	The Man drowned in the "womb" flood. The Secret is hidden between the waters that are above and the waters that are beneath.
Nun	The putrefaction in the Athanor. Initiation is guarded on both sides by Death.
Samekh	The Womb preserving Life. Self-control and Self-sacrifice govern the Wheel.
A'ain	The exalted Phallus. The Secret of generation is Death.
Pé	The Crowned and Conquering Children emerging from the Womb. The Fortress of the Most High.

Tzaddi	The Husband. Alchemical Sulphur. The Star is the Gate of the Sanctuary.
Qoph	The Womb seething is the glamour of physiological upset while the Sun sleeps. Illusionary is the Initiator of Disorder.
Resh	The Twins shining forth and playing. The fighting of Set and Osiris. In the Sun is the Secret of the Spirit.
Shin	The Stélé. Nuit, Hadit, their God and Man twins, as a pantacle. Resurrection is hidden in Death.
Tau	The Slain God. Universe is the Hexagram.

THE VITAL TRIADS

The Three Gods I A O	{	Aleph	O	The Holy Ghost.
		Beth	I	The Messenger.
		Yod	IX	The Secret Seed.
The Three Goddesses	{	Gimel	II	The Virgin.
		Daleth	III	The Wife.
		Hé	XVII	The Mother.
The Three Demiurges	{	Kaph	X	The All Father 3 in 1.
		Tzaddi	IV	The Ruler.
		Vau	V	The Son (Priest).
The Children Horus and Hoor-pa-kraat	{	Zain	VI	The Twins Emerging.
		Resh	XIX	The Sun (Playing).
		Pé	XVI	The Crowned and Conquering Child emerging from Womb.
The Yoni Gaudens. The Woman justified	{	Cheth	VII	The Graal; Chariot of Life.
		Samekh	XIV	The Pregnant Womb preserving life.
		Lamed	VIII	The Woman justified by Yod.

The Slain Gods	{	Teth	XI	156 and 666.
		Mem	XII	The Redeemer in the Waters.
		Qoph	XIII	The Redeeming Belly which kills XV.
The Lingam, The Yoni, The Stélé. Priest Priestess, Ceremony	{	A'ain	XV	Erect and glad.
		Qoph	XVIII	The Witch. Yoni stagnant and waiting.
		Shin	XX	God and Man as twins from Nuit and Hadit.
The Pantacle of the Whole	{	Tau	XXI	The System.

Editorial Note.—The Roman numerals refer to the Atus whose titles are given in Column CLXXX of Table VI. In this arrangement, which was published in the Book of Thoth, the fourth and seventeenth Atus (Hé and Tzaddi) have been interchanged. See editorial note to Column CLXXX on p. 124 for the explanation.

THE TRIPLICITIES OF THE ZODIAC

Fire	{	Fire of Fire.	Aries.	Lightning—swift violence, of onset.
		Air of Fire.	Leo.	Sun—steady force of energy.
		Water of Fire.	Sagittarius.	Rainbow—fading spiritualized reflection of the image.
Water	{	Fire of Water.	Cancer.	Rain, Springs, etc.—swift passionate attack.
		Air of Water.	Scorpio.	Sea—steady force of putrefaction.
		Water of Water.	Pisces.	Pool—stagnant, spiritualized reflection of images.

Air	{	Fire of Air. Libra. Wind—swift onset (note idea of balance as in trade winds). Air of Air. Aquarius. Clouds—steady conveyors of water. Water of Air. Gemini. Vibrations—bulk unmoved, spiritualized to reflect Ruach (mind).
Earth	{	Fire of Earth. Capricornus. Mountains—violent pressure (due to gravitation). Air of Earth. Taurus. Plains—steady bearing of life. Water of Earth. Virgo. Fields—quiet, spiritualized to bear vegetable and animal life.

In each case the Cardinal sign represents the Birth of the Element, the Kerubic sign its Life, and the Mutable sign its passing over towards the ideal form proper to it, *i.e.* to Spirit. So also the Empresses in the Tarot are the Thrones of Spirit.

THE TRIPLE TRINITY OF THE PLANETS

Neptune Sun Moon	The Spiritual The Human (Intellectual)* The Sensory (Bodily)	{	Self (ego)	Alchemical Mercury
Herschel Saturn Mars	The Spiritual The Human (Intellectual)* The Sensory (Bodily)	{	Will of the Self	Alchemical Sulphur
Jupiter Mercury Venus	The Spiritual The Human (Intellectual)* The Sensory (Bodily)	{	Relation with the non-ego	Alchemical Salt

* For "intellectual" one might say "conscious."

MIDDLE PILLAR		}	Consciousness
Neptune	The Spiritual		
Sun	The Human		
Moon	The Automatic		
PILLAR OF MERCY		}	Mode of action on the non-ego
Herschel	The Creative		
Jupiter	The Paternal		
Venus	The Passionate		
PILLAR OF SEVERITY		}	Mode of Self-expression
Saturn	The Intuitive		
Mars	The Volitional		
Mercury	The Intellectual		

THE GENETHLIAC VALUES OF THE PLANETS

Neptune	The True Self (Zeitgeist). Spiritual environment.
Herschel	The True Will. Spiritual energy.
Saturn	The Ego (ahamkara). Skeleton.
Jupiter	The Higher Love. Wesenschaund of Krause.
Mars	The Bodily Will. Muscular system.
Sun	The Human Will. Vital force. Spiritual conscious self.
Venus	The Lower Love.
Mercury	The Mind. Cerebral tissues and nerves.
Moon	The Senses. Bodily consciousness.

EXPLANATIONS OF THE ATTRIBUTIONS IN THE MORE IMPORTANT COLUMNS OF TABLES I—VI.

(See pp. 2-36)

COLUMN I. THE KEY SCALE (see p. 2)

In order to understand thoroughly the Key Scale, the student should have mastered the Essay on the Qabalah, *The Equinox*, I, 5 (pp. 72-89), and acquainted himself with the use of Liber D (*The Equinox*, I, 8, Supplement).

It should be sufficient therefore in this place to explain simply the significance of the symbols of this scale.

The numbers 000 to 10 are printed in heavy block type. They refer to the three forms of Zero and the ten Sephiroth or numbers of the decimal scale. The diagram on page xxvii shows the conventional geometrical arrangement of the symbols 1—10. The numbers 11—32 correspond to the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. They are attributed to the paths which join the Sephiroth. Their arrangement is shown in the same diagram. 31 and 32 must be supplemented by 31-bis and 32-bis, as those two paths possess a definitely double attribution; viz. 31-bis to Spirit as against 31 to Fire; 32-bis to Earth as against 32 to Saturn.

The numbers 11, 23, 31, 32-bis, 31-bis are printed close to the left edge of the column for convenience of reference, they referring to the 5 elements.

12, 13, 14, 21, 27, 30, 32 are printed in the centre of the column: they refer to the planets.

15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29 are printed on the right-hand edge of the column. They refer to the signs of the Zodiac.

It should be understood that the main object of this book is to enable the student to do four things. Firstly, to analyze any idea soever in terms of the Tree of Life. Secondly, to trace the connection between every class of idea referring it thereto. Thirdly, to translate any unknown

symbolism into terms of any known one by its means. Fourthly, to make a concatenation of any part of any idea with the rest by analogy with the similar concatenation of the Sephiroth and the paths.

As an extension of this last faculty, he should endeavour to treat any given attribution of anything to the Sephiroth as part of the connotation of the idea of those numbers.

In this connection, observe that the numbers (of this column) subsequent to 10 are not to be considered as real numbers. The figures have been assigned to them arbitrarily for convenience only. Thus there is no special sympathy between 11 and the letter Aleph which is referred to it. For Aleph is connected chiefly with the idea of Zero and Unity, whereas 11 is the number of Magick, and its principal alphabetical correspondencies are Beth and Teth. Further, the essential definition of a path is determined by its position on the Tree of Life as conductor of the influence of the Sephiroth which it connects.

One great difficulty in constructing this table is caused by the intimate correspondency between certain Sephiroth and paths. Thus Kether is directly reflected into Chokmah according to one mode, and into Tiphereth according to another. Further, the creative energy on a still lower plane is symbolized in Yesod. In respect of its unity, moreover, it has its analogy in the 11th path.*

In the case of Chokmah the difficulty is even greater. Chokmah, as the creative energy Chiah, is of the same nature as Chesed, and even Tiphereth as Vau shows an intimate correspondency with the final Hé of Tetragrammaton as Chokmah with her mother. Among the paths of the Serpent this creative energy is expressed according to various modes: by the 11th path, the Wandering Fool, who impregnates the King's Daughter, by the 12th path,

* Editorial Note.—The plate on p. xxvii shows the Key Scale in diagrammatic form. 1 to 10 are the ten numbered circles or Sephiroth: 11 to 32 are the twenty-two lines or paths which connect the Sephiroth with each other: the whole forms a traditional pattern known as the Tree of Life.

which creates Maya, the 15th which is definitely phallic, and even the 13th which symbolizes change through putrefaction. Lastly, he is found in this function in the 27th path, which represents Phallum Ejaculentem. Chokmah being pre-eminently the causer of change.

Again, Chokmah is the Logos, the messenger, the transmitter of the influence from Kether, and this is shown, in a lower mode, in the Sefhira Hod. He is also implied in the 11th path, for the Fool also transmits the essence of Kether. He is in the 12th path as the Magician, Mercury, in the 16th as the Magus of the Eternal, in the 17th as the Oracle of the Mighty Gods, and in the 20th as the Prophet of the Eternal, the Magus of the Voice of Power. The idea of the message is also implied in the 13th and 25th paths, perhaps even in the 32nd. The 18th path, too, conveys a certain quintessence although not in a Mercurial manner. And it is just these subtle distinctions which are vital to the proper understanding of the Tree of Life.

The idea of Binah is even more complicated. Her darkness is referred to Saturn. As the Great Sea, she gives of her nature to all those paths which contain the idea of the element of Water. Binah is connected with the Azoth, not only because the Azoth is the lower Moon, but because the Azoth partakes also of the Saturnian character, being the metal lead in one of the Alchemical systems. She is also the Great Mother. She is Venus and she is the Moon, and in each aspect she sheds her influence into very various paths. We need not here go further into the cases of the other Sephiroth.

Now from a practical point of view of constructing these tables, it will evidently be very difficult in many cases to choose on which path to place any given idea. For one thing, the ideas themselves are often very far from simple. It is obvious, for instance, that the Lotus—which is also a Wheel—might be attributed to any path in respect to its femininity. In some cases it has been necessary to give several attributions to the same thing. Observe in particular the 12 different aspects of Isis. The student must not attempt to use this book as if it were Molesworth. The

whole idea of these tables is to supply him with very varied information, in such a form that he can build up in himself a scheme of the Universe in an alphabet, at once literary and mathematical, which will enable him to obtain a coherent conception of the Universe in a sufficiently compact and convenient form to utilize in both his theoretical and practical working.

COLUMNS II, III. THE HEBREW NAMES OF NUMBERS AND LETTERS

These columns indicate the principal moral ideas connected with the Sephiroth. The names of the letters indicate rather the pictorial glyph suggested by the shape of the letter. But they also conceal a secondary meaning behind that of the numerical value and the number of the Tarot trump of each. The value of the name of each letter modifies that meaning. For example, Aleph, while principally significant of Zero and Unity, explains itself further by the number 111, the value of the letters A L P. That is to say a study of the number 111 enables us to analyze the meaning of the number 1. It indicates, for instance, the trinitarian equation $1 = 3$.

Note that the letters Hé and Vau may each be spelt fully in four different ways, corresponding to the four worlds given in column LXIV.

It is to be thoroughly understood that the titles of the Sephiroth make no claim to give anything like a complete description of their nature. The glyphs of the 22 letters have some times a greater, some times a less, importance in elaborating the connotation.

- ALEPH means an *Ox*, principally because the shape of the letter suggests the shape of a yoke. There is also a reference to the mildness and patience of Harpocrates: indeed, to his sexual innocence. The function of ploughing is clearly the chief idea involved: herein lies a paradox—to be studied in the last act of Parsifal.
- BETH is a *House*, the letter showing the roof, floor, and one wall. It is the dwelling place of man in the world of duality and illusion.
- GIMEL the *Camel*, reminds us of the position of the Path on the Tree of Life as joining Kether and Tiphereth, and thus the means of travelling through the wilderness of the Abyss.
- DALETH a *Door*, refers to the position of the path as joining Chokmah and Binah. It is the gate of

- the Supernals. Again, it is the letter of Venus; and shows the sexual symbolism. The shape suggests the porch of a doorway, or a porched tent-flap.
- HÉ a *Window*, reminds us that Understanding (Hé being the letter of the Mother in Tetragrammaton) is the means by which the Light reaches us. The gap between the two strokes is the window.
- VAU a *Nail* (shape directly hieroglyphic) suggests the fixation of the Supernals in Tiphereth.
- ZAYIN a *Sword*, refers to the attribution of the letter to Gemini, the sign corresponding to intellectual analysis. The Yod above suggests the hilt; that below, the blade.
- CHETH a *Fence*. The Cross-bar on the uprights suggests a fence—more properly the Holy Graal.
- TETH is a *Serpent*, as is very obvious from the shape of the letter. The symbol of Leo also resembles the Uraeus. It being the house of the Sun, the idea is to emphasize the identity of the Star and the Snake.
- YOD a *Hand*, indicates the means of action. The doctrine is that the Universe is set in motion by the action of indivisible points (Hadit). The Hand being the symbol of creative and directive energy, is the polite equivalent of Spermatozoon, the true glyph.
- KAPH the *Palm* of the hand, is the hub of the wheel from which the force of the 5 elements spring. The reference is particularly to Jupiter and the 10th ATU. The regular form may suggest the fist: the final, the open hand.
- LAMED an *Ox-Goad*, is once more principally a matter of shape. There is, in particular, a reference to the relation of Lamed with Aleph, a matter too profound to discuss in this place. It must be studied personally in the light of The Book of the Law and of essays thereon.

- MEM *Water* suggests a wave; a breaker by its initial or medial form, and still water by its final form. In this single case, the actual meaning of the word is identical with the Yetziratic attribution of the letter. Note that the letter NUN, meaning fish, is not attributed to Pisces but to Scorpio.
- NUN a *Fish*, is that which lives and moves in the water: which is here a symbol of death. It therefore indicates the forces of Scorpio, generation through putrefaction. The final form suggests a tadpole.
- SAMECH a *Prop*, refers to the fact that the path connects Tiphereth with Yesod and therefore serves to connect Microprosopus with his foundation. The shape may suggest a pillow, or a stone, to be thrust under some object.
- A'AIN an *Eye*, refers to the meatus. This explains the application of Capricornus to the 15th ATU. The shape may suggest the two eyes and the nose.
- PÉ a *Mouth*, is explained by the shape of the letter. The Yod represents the tongue.
- TZADDI a *Fish Hook*, is also an obvious matter of shape.
- QOPH the *Back of the Head*. The shape is fairly suggestive.
- RESH a *Head reversed*. The seat of the human consciousness, which is Solar, pertaining to Tiphereth, is in the head. Resh is the Solar letter. In shape it is merely a big Yod, implying the brain as the expansion of the Spermatozoon.
- SHIN a *Tooth*, plainly exhibits the three fangs of a molar. It is also a glyph of the triple tongue of flame, the letter being referred to the element of Fire. The suggestion of devouring, eating, or eating into, is also given. The idea of the ternary shown by the three Yods is borne out by the value of the letter, 300. Yet the letter being one letter, the doctrine of the Trinity is implied. Hence its secondary attribution to the element of Spirit. It is also a glyph of the God SHU, whose head and

arms, separating SEB and NUIT, form the letter. This connects it with the fire of the Last Judgment (ATU XX). I may here note that SHU is the God of air and not of fire, of the firmament that separates Earth and Heaven; so that part of the idea of the letter is to establish a link between the ideas of fire and air, the two active elements. There is a similar connection between Mem and Tau. The 12th ATU shows a man hanging from a cross, which is the meaning of Tau.

TAU a *Tau* or *Cross* symbolizes the element of Earth as a solidification of the four elements. There is also a phallic meaning, whence Tau is attributed not only to Earth, but to Saturn. Tau was originally written cruciform.

I may supplement the above remarks by saying that they make clear that there is no such apodeictic connection between the letters as between the numbers. The meanings are in many cases little more than indications of certain lines on which meditation may be profitably pushed.

 COLUMN V. GOD NAMES IN ASSIAH

1. EHEIEH. The God names of the Sephiroth refer, for the most part, by meaning to their characteristics. Thus EHEIEH, pure existence, belongs to I. The sound of the word represents the indrawn and outdrawn breath.
2. YAH gives the title of the Father.
3. JEHOVAH ELOHIM gives the full name of the God, as if the Supernals were collected in Binah.
4. The name AL is used in many senses. Its deepest sense is given by The Book of the Law. The excuse for writing it here is that 4 represents Jupiter, the highest possible manifestation of Deity.
5. ELOHIM GIBOR. The attribution is natural.
6. JEHOVAH ELOAH VA-DAATH. The reference is to Tiphereth as the child of Chokmah and Binah, Daäth (their first child) having failed to find a place on the Tree.
- 7-8. JEHOVAH TZABAOTH and ELOHIM TZABAOTH give respectively the two principal names of the Demiurge expressed in multiplicity and positive action. (Hosts.)
9. SHADDAI EL CHAI. Almighty and Every-living God: refers to his function as Pangenetor.
10. ADONAI MELEKH. "My Lord the King" is the natural inhabitant of "The Kingdom." The attributions of the Elemental Gods are somewhat arbitrary. Tetragrammaton is given to Air (11), because Jehovah is Jupiter, the Lord of Air. Al is given to Water (23), because of its attribution to Chesed, the Sephira of Water. Elohim is given to Fire (31), because the name of five letters represents the active but feminine principle Shakti of Geburah, the fiery Sephira. Adonai Ha-Aretz is the natural title of Earth (32-bis); and Adonai is the name of God particularly referred to man in his mortality. It is one title of the Holy Guardian Angel. Yeheshua is attributed to Spirit (31-bis) on account of the formation of the word from Tetragrammaton by the insertion of the letter Shin, thus forming the

Pentagram of the Elements. The planetary names refer to the sacred numbers of the planets. The Zodiacal signs are not honoured with God-names in the Hebrew system. Those referring to the planets ruling them may be used.

 COLUMN VI. THE HEAVENS OF ASSIAH

This column gives the names of the astral or apparent phenomena corresponding to Column II. It must be understood that in speaking of the sphere of a planet the astrological attribution is a minor quasi-accidental and not necessarily reliable function. It depends on astrological theories. By "Tzedeq" we should understand any function of a phenomenon which partakes of the nature of Jupiter. At the same time the Heavens of Assiah do not refer directly to pure number but indirectly through the astrological and cosmographical conventions.

1. RASHITH HA-GILGALIM. The primum mobile—or "beginning of whirling motion"—tells us that Kether is the point from which we measure motion. The Sephiroth might even perhaps be considered as co-ordinate axes.
2. MASLOTH. The fixed stars are connected with the idea of Hadit as positive interruptions of the negative continuum Nuit. Neptune is attributed to this sphere as being the outpost of the Solar system. Uranus is attributed to Daäth because of its explosive nature. The Abyss is represented in Nature by the Asteroids. There is another aspect of Uranus, the Magical Will, which is assigned to Chokmah. There is also another of Neptune, whose astrological characteristics are sympathetic with Neschamah and therefore with Binah. It must be remarked that since above the Abyss a thing is only true so far as it contains its contradictions in itself, the attributions of the planets above the Abyss cannot be so definite as those below. Each of them can in a way be attributed to any of the Supernals, and each may be given to any one for contradictory reasons. It cannot be too strongly pointed out to the practical Magician that when he comes to work with ideas above the Abyss, the whole character of his operations is completely changed.
3. SHABATAI represents Saturn as the planet of repose, of darkness, and perhaps, as the category of Time. Note

that Saturn is attributed to Daäth in the hexagram of the planets. This is the creative Saturn, the hidden God, and the Daäth of the apex of the upper triangle of the hexagram is in reality a concentration of the Trinity of the Supernals. The hexagram must not be like "the Stooping Dragon," crowned with a falsity.

4. TZEDEQ means righteousness; the inexorable law of Jupiter. The connection of this with the number 4 depends on the aspect of 4 as the square of 2, the limitation of the Dyad further fixed by self-multiplication, the introduction of a new dimension. 4 is thus a number of rigidity or materiality. Hence its ideal quality is inexorable righteousness.

Yet in connection with this, remember that Chesed means Mercy and 4 is Daleth, the letter of Venus, Love. Consideration of this is very helpful in understanding the way in which a Sefhira combines widely diverse ideas.

- 5-9. 5. MADIM. 6. SHEMESH. 7. NOGAH. 8. KOKAB. 9. LEVANAH.*
10. CHOLIM YESODOTH. The sphere of the elements is attributed to Malkuth. Of course, the elements extend through the Sephiroth. But "element" here means the composition of Nephesch and sensible matter; which pertain to Malkuth.
11. RUACH means air, also breath and mind, thought being the expression in expansion of the union of Chokmah and Binah in the subconscious. Ruach is also translated Spirit—Latin Spiritus. There must be no confusion between this "spirit" and that symbolized by the letter Shin. The distinctions are of the utmost importance, and so manifold and subtle that the subject demands a complete essay in itself.
23. MAIM is Hebrew for Water.
31. ASH is the Hebrew for Fire.
- 32-bis. ARETZ is the Hebrew for Earth.

* Editorial Note.—The explanatory notes on these five heavens of Assiah were never written. The typescript merely has "Look up the actual meaning."

31-bis. אַתּוּ. I have myself assigned the word Ath to the idea of Spirit as an element, it being the Alpha and Omega, or the essence which interpenetrates the other elements. It is the unformulated reality common to them, by virtue whereof they exist.

The planetary heavens follow their Sephirotic attributions; *e.g.* 27, the Heaven of Mars is Madim given above against the number 5.

The Zodiacal heavens are simply the Hebrew names of the signs.

COLUMN VII. THE ENGLISH OF COLUMN VI

The nature of the entries in this column is to be studied in the light of the traditional astrological conception.

 COLUMN VIII. THE ORDERS OF QLIPHOTH

The titles of the Qliphoth, generally speaking, suggest the vice characteristic of the Sephira or other idea to which they are attributed. Thus the Thaumiel refer to Kether, because their characteristic is to possess two contending heads, and so to deny the unity of Kether. So also the Golachab are giants like volcanoes, symbolizing energy and fire, and their liability to appear as tyranny and aimless destruction. Similarly, the Qliphoth of Venus are carrion birds, as opposed to the dove, sparrow, etc.

The transliteration and meaning of the Hebrew names of the Orders of Qliphoth are as follows:—

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 0. | { | QEMETIEL. Crowd of Gods. |
| | { | BELIA'AL. Worthlessness. |
| | { | A'ATHIEL. Uncertainty. |
1. THAUMIEL. Twins of God.
 2. GHAGIEL. Hinderers.
 3. SATARIEL. Hiding.
 4. GHA'AGSHEBLAH. Smiters.
 5. GOLACHAB. Flaming Ones.
 6. THAGIRION. The Litigation.
 7. A'ARAB ZARAQ. The Raven of Dispersion.
 8. SAMAEI. The False Accuser.
 9. GAMALIEL. The Obscene Ass.
 10. LILITH. The Woman of Night.
 15. BA'AIRON. The Flock.
 16. ADIMIRON. Bloody.
 17. TZALALIMIRON. Clangers.
 18. SHICHIRIRON. Black.
 19. SHALEHBIRON. Flaming.
 20. TZAPHIRIRON. Scratchers.
 22. A'ABIRIRON. Clayey.
 24. NECHESHTHIRON. Brazen.
 25. NECHESHIRON. Snakey.
 26. DAGDAGIRON. Fishy.
 28. BAHIMIRON. Bestial.
 29. NASHIMIRON. Malignant Women.

COLUMN X. MYSTIC NUMBERS OF THE SEPHIROTH

These numbers are obtained by adding together the natural numbers up to and including the one in question. Thus, the sum of the first ten numbers is fifty-five. Their significance has been well worked-out; and is important up to the number 13. After that, the numbers 15, 20, 21, 24, 28, and 31 have repaid the study bestowed upon them.

For the meaning of the primes from 11 to 97 see page xxv.

COLUMN XI. THE ELEMENTS, WITH THEIR PLANETARY RULERS

1-9. Kether is said to be the root of Air, because of the force of air, or the balance of Fire and Water, and, as connected, it is Aleph, with the ideas of Zero and Unity. Chokmah is said to be the root of Fire, because of its creative nature; Binah of Water, because of its receptive passivity, and its symbolism as the Great Sea. The three elements are reflected into the second triad, Water being referred to Chesed, partly because it is the recipient of the male influence of the Supernals, partly because 4 is Daleth, Venus, the feminine or watery principle. The energy and mobility of Geburah naturally suggests Fire and Air. The third member of the triad is Tiphereth, partly for the same reason as Kether just cited, partly because Tiphereth is Microprosopus, who is Vau in Tetragrammaton, Vau being the letter of Air, the result of the union of Yod and Hé, Fire and Water.

In the third triad Netzach is Fire, as representing the devouring quality of love: Hod, Water, as representing the reflecting quality of thought: and Yesod, Air, on account of the extremely important mystery expressed in Liber 418, Aethyr XI (see *The Equinox*, I, 5).* The integrity of the Sephiroth is guaranteed by the fact that each one contains its contradictory in itself. Yesod, the Foundation, the principle of stability, cannot be shaken because it is also the ideal of elasticity, and instability.

10. Earth appears for the first time in Malkuth. The three active elements are represented in three triads in a progressively diluted and impure form. There is a progressive admixture of ideas as one descends the Tree; but when the descent becomes so gross that they can no longer subsist as such, they unite to act as a trinity, to reproduce themselves by reflection or

* Also re-issued: *The Vision and the Voice*, with Introduction and Commentary by The Master Therion.

crystallisation as a fixed form in which their original natures are no longer perceptible as such. They merely modify the character of the compound. The analogy is to chemical elements, which are unable to manifest the natural property of the pure state in a compound. It is only their subtler qualities which influence the nature of the compound. Thus none of the physical properties of H. are directly to be observed in its combination with SO_4 . It is only the subtler qualities which determine that H_2SO_4 should be an acid.

The attribution of Earth to Malkuth is important as explaining the nature of Nephesch and manifested matter. It is to be understood that the three active elements and the first 9 Sephiroth do not exist at all directly for the senses. They are to be apprehended only indirectly, by observing their function through determining the nature of sensible things. The necessary attributions of the column are extremely important as throwing light on the nature of the Heavens of Assiah. They must be studied and meditated with great care.

Thus the fiery signs Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius partake of the nature of Sol and Jupiter, because of the active, lordly, creative, paternal, generous, noble, and similar qualities. The earthy signs are sympathetic with Venus and Luna because of the passive receptivity of these planets. Airy signs correspond particularly with Saturn and Mercury, because of the connection of these planets with thought. Watery signs are sympathetic with Mars with regard to the fact that Water possesses the fiery property of breaking up and destroying solids. The student must be careful to avoid expressing himself by inventing false antinomies. There is a great danger in arguing backwards in the Qabalah, especially in the case of attributions of this sort. Thus the explanation of the martial nature of water must not be used to argue a watery nature in Mars, whose natural sympathy is evidently Fire.

It would be supremely misleading to try to obtain any information about the nature of Mars from this column. It is almost impossible to suggest any rule for avoiding errors of this sort. The best I can do is to recommend the student never to lose sight of the fact that all attributions whatsoever have no absolute quality. The object is really to remind the student of what he already knows about any given idea and its relation with the rest. He should therefore determine for himself the nature of any idea principally by meditation or direct magical investigation, such as actual visions. He may accept provisionally the validity of correspondences so far as they indicate the best methods of invocation and evocation. Having thus firmly established in his head the correspondences of any symbol, he is less likely to misinterpret it, or to assign a new importance to any known correspondence such as is found in the latter part of this column. He will take the planetary rulers here given as little more than suggestions for memorizing minor details of the nature of the Zodiac. It would evidently be absurd to set up an antinomy between the statement in this column that Saturn and Mercury are the rulers of Libra with the statement elsewhere that Libra is ruled by Venus and Saturn exalted therein. There is, however, a certain partial sympathy between the columns. Thus Sol is exalted in Aries, Luna in Taurus, Mercury rules Gemini, and Sol Leo. In the case of Virgo, however, neither Venus nor Luna appear either as its ruler or as exalted therein. A profitable meditation might develop in some such way as follows:—

Question: Why should Venus and Luna not be given as rulers of Virgo? Virgo is suggested as the Virgin Isis, Luna as sympathetic with solitude, purity, and aptitude for reflection of the Hermit, ATU IX. Venus, again, as Binah, the recipient of Wisdom, represents one aspect of Virgo. So too does the earthy nature of Venus

in her aspect of Demeter. In this way an attribution, which at first sight is puzzling, may assist the student to harmonize many ideas which appear at first sight incompatible.

The case of Venus is germane to the argument.* Venus is astrologically used as a synthetic term for the feminine aspect of the Deity. She has then many parts, Vesta, Ceres, Cybele, Isis, etc. The main distinction to be borne in mind is that with Luna; and the task is all the more difficult in that the symbols continually overlap. It is by harmonizing and transcending such difficulties that the student arrives at a metaphysical conception which is perfectly positive and lucid on the one hand, and on the other emancipated from the bondage of the Laws of Contradiction.

Luna = Gimel = 3. Trivia is one of the titles of Diana.

The life of woman is naturally divided into three parts: before, during, and after the age of menstruation. (1) The Virgin, (2) the Wife and Mother, (3) the Hag. In (3) the woman can no longer fulfil her natural functions, which therefore turn to the malignity of despair. Hence the identification of the Hag with the Witch. (1) is represented by Diana, the virgin huntress (legends of Atalanta, Endymion, Pan, Actaeon, Persephone, etc.), Hebe, Pallas Athene, Pythia and the Sybils, etc. The function of the virgin is inspirational. (2) is connected with Venus, Ceres, Cybele, Kwannon or Kwanseon, Sekhet, Hathor, Kali, Aphrodite, Astarte, Ashtoreth, Artemis of the Ephesians, and many other female deities. (3) is a wholly malignant symbol. Hecate and Nahema are the principal representatives of the idea.

Note that there are certain demons of the nature of Venus Aversa, symbolical of the evil caused by distorting or suppressing this principle. Such are

* Note that the symbol of Venus is the only planetary symbol which includes all ten Sephiroth.

Echidna, Lilith, the outraged Aphrodite of the Hyppolytus, the Venus of the Hörsel in Tannhäuser, Melusina, Lamia, some aspects of Kali, Kundry, possibly the malicious side of Queen Mab and the Fairy nature generally.

The student is expected to have in mind all such symbols and to overcome their incompatibility, not by biurring the outline of the different figures, but by regarding each of them as representing one phenomenal manifestation of the ultimate principle which we name Nuit, Teh, Shakti, Hé, Isis, positive electricity, the infinity of space, possibility, etc., in conjunction with a particular set of circumstances. The student will note that this principle cannot be apprehended in itself, but only in combination. Just so we can only understand electricity by observing its effects in lightning, magnetism, etc. Some philosophers have attempted to construct synthetic symbols to include all aspects of this principle. Thus the Egyptians, who were the most philosophical of all schools of Theogonists, included as many functions of femininity as possible in the idea of Isis. Thus she is:—

1. Wisdom, like Pallas Athene.
2. The Physical Moon.
3. The Perpetual Virgin, twin-born with Osiris.
4. Nature (complemented by her final form Nephthys—Perfection).
5. The Builder of Cities. (As indicated by her head-dress.)
6. The Spouse of Osiris.
7. The Mother of Horus.
8. The Spirit of Corn or food in general.
9. Earth in general.
10. The Goddess of Water or the Nile, and therefore of wine in general. She is the soul of intoxication, this representing the spiritual rapture of physical love.
11. The Initiatrix; mistress of secrets. The Teacher.

-
12. The Restorer (the earth fertile after winter) as shown by her collecting the fragments of Osiris.

The feminine nature is evidently coextensive with a moiety of all our ideas; and this fact alone is sufficient to account for the complexity of the symbolism. Hence the necessity for a course of meditation above indicated and for the occasional apparent contradictions.

COLUMN XIII. THE PATHS OF THE SEPHER
YETZIRAH

These attributions arise from the description of the paths in the Sepher Yetzirah. This is one of the most ancient books of the Qabalah; but it is far from clear how the ideas correspond with the general scheme of symbolism. They seem of no use in practical magical work. It is doubtful whether the text of the book is accurate, or whether (in any case) the rabbin responsible for the text had any sufficient authority.

COLUMN XIV. GENERAL ATTRIBUTIONS OF THE
TAROT

This column gives merely the actual attributions which are to be taken as the basis of any investigation of the Tarot. They are the conventional terms and no more.

 COLUMN XV. THE KING SCALE OF COLOUR

The four scales of colours (Columns XV-XVIII) are attributed to the four letters of Tetragrammaton. The King Scale represents the root of colour; that is, a relation is asserted between the essential significance of colour in the Atziluthic world, and that of the path understood as well as possible, in the light especially of Columns II, VI, and XIV. But the King Scale represents an essence of equal depth with the columns mentioned. It is an attribution of the same order as they; *i.e.* it is a primary expression of the essential ideas.

1. Brilliance represents the colourless luminosity of Kether.
2. The blue is that of the sky (Masloth).
3. The crimson represents blood. Compare the symbolism of the Scarlet Woman and her Cup in Liber 418.
4. The deep violet is episcopal. It combines 2 and 3, a bishop being the manifestation of heavenly or starry existence manifested through the principle of blood or animal life.
5. The orange suggests the energy as opposed to other qualities of the Sun.
6. The rose is that of dawn. The attribution therefore asserts the identity of the Sun and Horus and is thus implicated with the doctrine of the New Aeon.
7. Amber represents the electric voluptuousness of Aphrodite. It suggests the tint of the skin of those women who are most enthusiastically consecrated to Venus.
8. Violet-purple. Should this not be lavender? Meditate.
9. The indigo is that of the Akasa (ether) and of the throat of Shiva. It represents the night sky blue of the nemyss of Thoth. This nemyss is the mysterious yet pregnant darkness which surrounds the generative process.
10. The yellow indicates Malkuth as the appearance which our senses attach to the solar radiance. In other

words, Malkuth is the illusion which we make in order to represent to ourselves the energy of the Universe.

THE ELEMENTAL COLOURS

These may be naturally derived from what has been said about Column XI, lines 1-10. Scarlet naturally represents the activity of Fire, blue the passivity of Water, while yellow is the balance between them. Green is the middle colour of the spectrum and therefore the balanced receptacle of the totality of vibration. Observe that the complementary of each pair of the colours of the active elements is the third. Thus, red and blue make violet, whose complementary is yellow; and so on.

For the citrine, olive, russet, and black of earth, see the explanation under 10, Malkuth, in the Queen Scale (Column XVI). The pure earth, known to the ancient Egyptians in that Equinox of the Gods over which Isis presided, was green.

THE PLANETARY ATTRIBUTIONS

They follow the colours of the spectrum. They are the transparent as opposed to the reflected colours. They follow the order of the subtlety and spirituality of the vibration. Thus the violet of Jupiter is definitely religious and creative, while at the end of the scale the red of Mars is physical, violent, and gross. Between these we have Saturn whose indigo represents the sobriety and deep-sea calmness of meditation, Saturn being the eldest of the Gods. Luna is blue; representing purity, aspiration and unselfish love. The green of Venus suggests the vibration of vegetable growth. It is the intermediate stage between the definitely spiritual and the definitely intellectual and emotional type of vibration. In the "rods and cones" attribution green is the central colour, the pure passivity absorbing all: as Venus combines all the Sephiroth in one symbol. The yellow of Mercury suggests the balanced but articulate movement of the mind. The orange of Sol is the intense but gross physical vibration of animal life.

The above represents merely one of an indefinitely large number of interpretations which may be derived from meditation on this attribution.

THE ZODIACAL ATTRIBUTIONS

The Zodiacal colours proceed systematically from the Scarlet of Aries to the violet of Aquarius. The colour which completes the circle is described as crimson, and is attributed to Pisces, the allusion being to the relation of Pisces with Binah through the ATU XVIII, the Moon, in which also is shown the pool of midnight through which Kephra travels in his bark; and this suggests the Night of Pan which hangs over the City of the Pyramids.

Aries is scarlet, being the House of Mars and the sign of the Spring Equinox, where occurs the fiery outburst of the new year. Taurus is red-orange, suggesting the red earth of which man (who is Taurus, Vau, Microprosopus, the Son) is made, the orange indicating the Solar influence and the energy of Geburah. Gemini is orange, since ATU VI shows the Solar twins Vau Hé. Cancer is amber, the connection being with Netzach, Venus in her less spiritual form being the chariot or vehicle through which the influence of the Supernal Mother is conveyed to man. In this chariot is borne the Sangraal or Cup of Babalon; which connects the symbolism with the legend of Parsifal and the visions of Liber 418. The ideas of love and electricity are implicit in this sign, which is ruled by the Moon and in which Jupiter is exalted.

Leo is pure yellow, yet with that tinge of green which is characteristic of the purest gold. It suggests the first form of the principle of vegetable growth, implicit in the nature of the Solar ray.

Virgo has the yellowish green of young grass. The connection is evident.

Libra is emerald green, being pre-eminently the house of Venus.

Scorpio is the greenish blue—Prussian blue—whose psychological effect upon the sensitive mind is to suggest a

poisonous or putrefactive vibration. It contains the idea of life and death interpenetrating each other and reproducing each other continuously; always with the accompaniment of a certain morbid pleasure. It is the identification which one finds in Swinburne's best poems: "The Garden of Proserpine," "Dolores," "Illicet," "Anactoria," and others. The natural correspondence is the blue-green sea.

Sagittarius is blue; being the House of Jupiter, which is blue in the Queen Scale. It is also the blue of the sky; for Sagittarius is the background of the Rainbow symbolism of Q Sh Th. It is further connected with the blue of religious aspiration. It continues the path of Gimel. It is the aspiration from Yesod to Tiphereth as Gimel is from Tiphereth to Kether. Note that the aspiration to Yesod from Malkuth is *dark* blue: it being so low on the Tree its purity is to some extent darkened.

Capricornus is indigo. The connection is with the colour of Yesod, implying the sexual symbolism of the Goat.

Aquarius is violet: this is connected with ATU XVII. Cf. The Book of the Law, I, 61-64. The colour violet, generally speaking, signifies a vibration which is at the same time spiritual and erotic; *i.e.* it is the most intense of the vibrations alike on the planes of Nepesch and Neschamah. Compare at the other end of the scale the connection between the vibrations of Mars and those of the Sangraal.

COLUMN XVI. THE QUEEN SCALE

This scale represents the first positive appearance of colour: as the King Scale is transparent, the Queen is reflected. (Spectra.)

1-3. In this scale, therefore, we read the appearance of the 32 paths as they are found in Nature. Kether, being previously unconditioned brilliance, is now articulate as white. The grey of Chokmah refers to the cloudy appearance of semen, and indicates the transmission of white to black. It is the double nature of the Dyad. Binah is black, having the faculty of absorbing all colours.

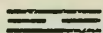
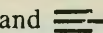
In the three Supernals, therefore, we find the 3 possible modifications of light, in its wholeness. Above the abyss there is no separation into colour.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>4. Chesed has the blue of water</p> <p>5. Geburah the red of fire</p> <p>6. Tiphereth the yellow of air</p> | } | <p>These being the 3 primary colours of reflected light as opposed to the violet, green and red of transparent light.</p> |
|--|---|---|

The colours of the 3rd triad are derived from those of the 2nd by simple admixture.


7. Netzach. Emerald is Chesed and Tiphereth mingled. It is also the colour of Venus.
8. Hod. Orange is Tiphereth and Geburah mingled.
9. Yesod. Violet is Chesed and Geburah mingled.

Netzach and Hod are naturally the resultant of the two Sephiroth which impinge on them respectively, while Yesod represents a secondary effect of the conjunction of Chesed and Geburah, Tiphereth being the primary. Emerald represents the most brilliant aspect of Venus; orange that of Mercury. Violet of the very complex formula synthesizes Yesod in the idea of Luna. Note that Sol and Luna are direct images of the masculine and feminine principles, and much more complete Macrocosms than any other planets. This is explained by their symbols in the

Yi King,  and . Note also that Yesod appears openly, this being the Queen Scale, in the violet robes of the spiritual-erotic vibrations referred to above.

10. Malkuth. Just as the third Triad combines the colours of the second Triad by pairs, so does Malkuth in a yet more complete manner. Citrine combines blue, red and yellow with a predominance of yellow; olive, with a predominance of blue; russet, with a predominance of red; and these represent respectively the airy, watery, and fiery sub-elements. Black is the earthy part of Earth. But here we observe a phenomenon compatible with that found in the Tarot, where the four Empresses (symbolical of Hé final) are the throne of the Spirit as well as being the ultimate recipients of the force of King, Queen, and Emperor. The black is the link between the lowest conception, the climax of the degeneration of pure colour in the final assimilation of light, and the black of Binah. It is the lowest part of the daughter which contains in darkness the identity with the Pure Mother, to set her upon whose throne is one definite image of the Great Work. See also the 27th Symbol in Liber XXVII;* the ultimate of the feminine symbols, the complete dissociation of existence, the final disappearance of all positive ideas, but this is found to be essentially identical with the perfection of the continuum.

The planetary colours are connected chiefly with the sacred metals as observed clairvoyantly, or considered in respect of their astrological and alchemical character. Mercury is purple suggesting the iridescence of quicksilver and the blue of Mercury vapour. Luna is silver, the apparent colour of the Moon in the sky, and of the metal to which she is attributed. Venus is sky-blue; this is possibly a reference to copper-sulphate, an important salt in alchemy; but principally

* Note:  is the 27th and last mutation of the Tao with the Yin and the Yang. "Therefore was the end of it sorrow; yet in that sorrow a sixfold star of glory whereby they might see to return unto the Stainless Abode; yea, unto the Stainless Abode."

because sky-blue naturally suggests the more frivolous aspects of love. The blue of Jupiter refers to the blue of the sky, his dominion, and to the appropriate colour of religious aspiration. Mars is red on account of the colour of rust, and of the use of iron in executing the pure will; whether by sword, spear, or machine. Sol is yellow, the apparent colour of the sun, and of the metal gold. Saturn is black with reference to Binah, the sphere of Saturn, to the Night of Pan (see Liber 418 in *Equinox* I, 5), to the blackness of oblivion (Saturn being Time), and to the blackness of the corruption of lead (his metal), whose heaviness and dullness confirms the appropriateness of the symbolism. It refers further to the blackness of the Tamoguna, Saturn representing the inactivity of old age.

Zodiacal colours are less obvious in their attribution. In fact it will be best to take this part of the column for what it may be worth as an uninitiated tradition. I am myself unable to attach any serious and important meaning to the majority of the symbols. At most, one can say that the colour of the scale represents the degeneration of the Key Scale. *E.g.* in the case of Aries, red represents a mere dulling of the previous scarlet. The deep indigo of Taurus suggests the laborious sadness of the brute part of man; the slate-green of Virgo may refer to the apparent ennui or colourless melancholy of the hermit life. The black of Capricorn refers to the popular idea of ATU XV; while the attribution of Pisces may refer to the actual appearance of some fish, or certain phenomena characteristic of the astral plane.

COLUMN XVII. THE EMPEROR SCALE

The scale of the Emperor is derived from the two previous scales by simple admixture, as of colours on a palette for the most part.

 COLUMN XVIII. THE EMPRESS SCALE

The scale of the Empress is, generally speaking, either a degeneration from the scale of the Emperor or a complementary attribution, Hé being the twin of Vau. But in each case there is an added brightness whose source must be discovered by meditation. This brightness is a phenomenon compatible to that described above in connection with the Empresses being the thrones of the Spirit, and Malkuth being the extreme departure from the perfection of the Supernals, and so the link through which the redemption of the whole complex subterstructure below the Abyss may be accomplished.

The colours of the Empress Scale are combinations of two or more colours. The best may be considered as derived from the three previous scales, and the flecks or rays as representative of the bridegroom who is appointed to bring the Empress to perfection thus.

1. White flecked gold. The white is a reflection of the white brilliance of Kether; but the gold is an ornament, and thus indicates the mystery of the Holy Guardian Angel, who finds added perfection when invoked by his client, the gold of Tiphereth.
2. Red, blue, and yellow are the results of the creative energy of Chokmah and their white basis signifies that Chokmah has been perfected by fulfilling his function in this way. Also, the robe of the perfected Osiris is white flecked with red, blue, and yellow.
3. As the grey of Chokmah was perfected to the white of Kether, so the black of Binah is perfected to the grey of Chokmah. The grey is flecked with the pink of Tiphereth. This is the dawn of the child with which she is heavy, for this is the symbol of her perfection.
4. Deep azure represents Jupiter and Water. It is flecked with yellow. This represents religious meditation; the yellow flecks are the first marks of ecstasy.
5. Red is the most passive shade of the scarlet of the two former scales. The black flecks show that in its per-

- fection it receives the influence of Binah, the Supernal immediately above it on the Tree.
6. Gold amber suggests the mellowness of harvest, which is the perfection of the rose-pink of dawn, the spring of the day.
 7. There seems a possible reference to Semele; and the general idea is that Netzach has been brought to a quiet harmonious tone and is receiving the influence of Tiphereth. Olive flecked gold.
 8. This is a mystery of Mercury, improper to indicate clearly. Yellowish brown flecked white.
 9. Citrine represents the final modification of Yesod, the airy nature at last appearing. The azure flecks are derived from Chesed—perhaps through Netzach; or from Sagittarius, the path joining it with Tiphereth.
 10. Malkuth has been set upon the throne of Binah; and the rays of the bridegroom Tiphereth flood her with Gold. Black rayed yellow.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Air has been made fertile, so that the golden flecks of the Sun are able to illumine it. Air is naturally barren. The green represents the Lotus on which Harpocrates is seated, or from which he is born.
23. The perfection of Water is indicated by its iridescence. This is the alchemical symbolism.
31. Fire, being pure, retains its original vermilion; but it has become capable of being the home of the crimson and emerald of Binah and her sphere of joy, Venus. It is no longer a destructive element, but the proper abode of Love, both in its higher and lower forms.
- 32-bis. Earth is identical with Malkuth, save that the rays are now flecks. The symbolism is similar.
- 31-bis. Spirit manifests the scale of five colours as shown on the Uraeus Wand. (*The Equinox* I, 3, p. 211.) Its perfection is to complete itself in the Pentagram. The mystery is similar to that mentioned in connection with 1 above.

THE PLANETS

12. *Mercury's* perfection is to still and concentrate thought, until it becomes deep red through which runs the violet vibration of spiritual-erotic ecstasy. (Note that the great defect of Mercury is its cold-bloodedness.)
13. *Luna.* The original chastity of the Moon is tinged with Love.
14. *Venus.* The defect of Venus is its tendency to romance (rose or cerise)—“External Splendour” Nogah. It is perfected by reality and usefulness—the emerald of vegetable life and growth.
21. *Jupiter.* The religious devotion of Jupiter is rewarded by the yellow rays of the Holy Guardian Angel.
27. *Mars.* The energy of Mars has been subdued until it is a proper basis for the blue and green rays of vegetable and spiritual life. (Cf. under “31. Fire,” above.)
30. *Sol.* The perfection of Sol is its fixation in the amber of Cancer by elevation at the summer solstice. In this it receives the adornment of pure physical energy, Fire. The red is purer than the orange, being of the incorruptible element.
32. *Saturn.* The perfection of Saturn is its identification with Binah. It has, so to speak, made good its position above the Abyss. It is adorned with the blue rays of the King Scale of Chokmah. The symbol implies that Time, the Destroyer, has been transmuted into the condition of the operation of the Great Work, *i.e.* the marriage of Chokmah and Binah.

THE ZODIAC

15. *Aries.* Controlled fire as in a furnace.
16. *Taurus.* Rich fertile earth.
17. *Gemini* is perfected by active thoughts, aimed and tinged by spiritual intention.
18. *Cancer.* See Liber 418 (*Equinox* I, 5) on the Mysteries of Magister Templi. The blood in the Cup of Babalon has dried to brown in which the vegetable, impersonal, and immortal life lurks.

19. *Leo*. Fire is infused evenly in the Lion, thus correcting his tendency to impulse.
20. *Virgo*. The perfection of virginity is fruitfulness.
22. *Libra*. Retains the love of its ruler Venus, but this is purified of its grossness.
24. *Scorpio*. The vivid watery vibration of putrefaction assumes the hue of the beetle Kephra. The perfection of Scorpio is to bring corruptibility through its midnight.
25. *Sagittarius*. The virgin huntress is brought from her superficiality by becoming the huntress Babalon. The deep vivid blue is to be connected with the ideas of water (the Great Sea of Binah) and Chesed, the image of that sea below the Abyss.
26. *Capricornus*. The colour combines Chokmah and Binah, and is very dark. The Great Attainment is symbolized by the marriage.
28. *Aquarius* is the Kerub of the Man; and his perfection is to attain the purity of Kether (white) tinged with the purple or violet vibrations explained above.
29. *Pisces* is the symbol of the Astral Plane. (See ATU XVIII.) Its defect is glamour and illusion. It has now been brought to a mental equilibrium signifying the adaptability of the ether to receive and transmit all types of vibration.

MINUTUM MUNDUM

A GENERAL NOTE ON COLUMNS XV-XVIII, THE FOUR SCALES OF COLOUR

You can use the four scales of colour as you choose. The only thing to remember is the attribution, the Tetragrammaton.

The Sephiroth are given in the King's Scale and the paths in the Queen's Scale in accordance with the general law of balance. You must never have a masculine sticking out by itself without a feminine to equilibrate it.

The Sephiroth are definitely positive ideas. The numbers are "Things in Themselves," much more so than the letters of the alphabet. The paths are merely the links between the Sephiroth.

Of course the idea of balance is carried into the Sephiroth themselves. The number 4 is masculine in its relation with number 5, feminine in its relation with number 3.

You cannot go wrong as long as you keep always this idea of balance in the forefront of your mind. Whenever one thing goes on to another thing, there must always be this opposition, and equilibrium. You can apply this to every point that comes up in practical working. It is always possible to refer any system of symbols to the Tree of Life merely by Tetragrammaton, or indeed to any of the fundamental systems of classification. It is a very useful exercise to practise this type of analysis. Take, for example, the letter Daleth, and note all its correspondences. For instance you get at once the equation $4 = 7$, for the numerical value of Daleth is 4, while 7 is of Venus.

The more thoroughly you practise this the nearer you will come to the completely automatic subconscious understanding of the essence of any given symbol.

COLUMNS XIX, XX, XXI, XXXIV, XXXV. GENERAL
REMARKS ON THE GODS

Many of the so-called names of God, such as the 99 names of Allah and the poetical lists of Hinduism, are not really names at all but descriptive titles. By the true name of a God we mean that word which represents his Magical Formula; the due process of which therefore sets his energy in motion. (See J. G. Frazer for numerous legends illustrating this idea.) There cannot therefore be more true names ultimately than there are distinct sounds. For a God with a compound name would represent a complex sound, and therefore a complex energy. Such a God would lack the simplicity which is the first attribute of Godhead.

Outside the Hebrew and such other names of Gods as can be checked and corrected if necessary by the rules of Gematria, or the Yetziratic or Tarotic attribution, there is no adequate security that corruption has not taken place, *e.g.* Osiris instead of Asar; Jupiter instead of IAO-Pater.

There are numerous dialectic changes, and changes due to corruption in the course of time or to deliberate modification, with such ends in view as the identification of a local deity with an important and popular God of similar name.

The uncertainty of primitive alphabets is responsible for mispronunciations, which are then written down phonetically and again mispronounced, so that in course of time one finds a form which cannot be recognised; *e.g.* confusion has arisen from the writing of the sound S with a C, pronouncing the C hard and then (to avoid mistakes!) replacing it by K. There is also confusion between I or Y and J (Dj), soft G and hard G, so that a name originally pronounced with a Y ends by appearing with a hard G.

The popularity of a Deity leads to his or her identification with the local interests of each new group of worshippers. Thus a corn goddess might appeal, for one reason or another, to town-dwellers, who would then acclaim her as especially protectress of cities. The process in its widest possibilities is practically universal in the

case of those divinities whose cult covers any considerable variety of climates, cultures, economic and social conditions and centuries. Thus a primitive God may be worshipped under a corruption of his original name, and also by his original character. The evolution of Gods proceeds *pari passu* with that of their devotees.

From the above it will be clear that except in the case of the Hebrews and of a few isolated instances, it is almost impossible to decide on a satisfactory attribution for any given name. It is only where the cult of the god is limited so that his symbolic form, attributes, and legend have some single or at least predominant characteristic, that one can make use even of correctness, much less of completeness. Such is Sekhet, who is uniformly represented with a lion's head and described as possessing feline qualities, so that we can assign her to Leo without hesitation. But a goddess like Isis might be given to Zero as conterminous with Nature, to 3 as Mother, to 4 as Venus, to 6 as Harmony, to 7 as Love, to 9 as the Moon, to 10 as Virgin, to 13 again as the Moon, to 14 as Venus, to 15 as connected with the letter Hé, to 16 as the Sacred Cow, to 18 as Goddess of Water, to 24 as Draco, to 28 as Giver of Rain, to 29 as the Moon, and to 32 as Lady of the Mysteries (Saturn, Binah). In such cases one must be content with a more or less arbitrary selection, and make an independent investigation in each particular case in reference to the matter immediately under consideration. The complementary confusion is that Deities of very different nature will appear against the same rank of the Key Scale for different reasons. For instance, the number 4 includes both Isis and Amoun. There is no question of identifying these. The fact of their appearing in the same place must be taken to indicate that both ideas are necessary to complete the connotation of the number 4.

 COLUMN XIX. SOME EGYPTIAN GODS

0. Against the number Zero Harpocrates is Silence and Rest, Amoun is the Concealed. For Nuit and Hadit see the Commentary to the Book of the Law.
1. Now in the number 1, Ptah is the Creator, being represented as a mummy without gestures. It signifies that Kether has no attributes. Asar-un-Nefer is the perfected Osiris; that is Osiris brought to Kether. Heru-Ra-Ha contains the twin forms of the Lord of the Aeon. He is Kether to us in this time and place as being the highest positive conception of which we are capable.
2. Amoun as the creative Chiah, Thoth as the Logos, Nuit as connected with Mazloth.
3. Maut the Mother Vulture requiring to be impregnated by Air, the Logos. Isis as the Mother. Nephthys as the Mother in her dark aspect.
4. Amoun as the Father; Isis as water, and Hathoor the Nile Goddess.
5. Horus as the Lord of Force. Nephthys as the Lady of Severity balancing the mercy of Isis.
6. Asar, the prototype of man. Ra and On the Sun God. Harpocrates is of Tiphereth as being the Child. Also he is the centre, as Tiphereth is the centre of the Ruach. His body is rose-pink, as in the King Scale of Tiphereth. Hrumachis might also be placed here for the same reason.
7. Hathoor, the Egyptian Venus.
8. Anubis, the lower form of Thoth, Mercury.
9. Shu, Lord of the Firmament, supporting it as Azoth supports the Sephiroth 4—8 of the Tree of Life. Hermanubis, the Lord of the Threshold, because he is Yesod, the link between Ruach and Nephesch. All exclusively phallic Gods might be attributed here.
10. Seb as the Lord of Earth. The lower Isis and Nephthys as Virgins, imperfect until impregnated. Sphinx, as containing the 4 Elements or Kerubs.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Nu is the Lord of the Firmament, Hoor-pa-kraat is the Fool of the Tarot. Air.
23. Tum as the Sun descending into ocean. Ptah as the Mummy. Compare ATU XII. Auramoht, Goddess of Water. Asar as ATU XII. Isis as Goddess of Water. Hathoor as Goddess of Pleasure. Water.
31. Thoum-aesh-neith, Goddess of Fire. Mau the Lion—Sun in the South. Kabeshunt—Kerub of Fire. Horus, God of Fire.
- 32-bis. Ahapshi, Kerub of Earth. Nephthys, Goddess of Earth as Isis is of Water. Ameshet, Kerub of Earth.
- 31-bis. Asar represents Spirit as being the ideal God in the normal man.

THE PLANETS

12. Thoth and Cynocephalos, Mercurial gods.
13. Chomse, God of the Moon.
14. Hathoor, Goddess of Love.
21. Amoun-Ra, Jupiter as Creator.
27. Horus as Warrior God.
30. Sun gods.
32. Crocodile gods, devourers.

THE ZODIAC

15. Men Thu as a martial God.
16. Asar as the Redeemer. Ameshet as Kerub of Earth. Apis as Bull.
17. Twin Deities as pertaining to Gemini. Heru-Ra-Ha as containing the twin Horus Deities.
18. Kephra perhaps, because Cancer is in the nadir in the horoscope when Aries is rising.
19. Babalon and the Beast conjoined. Refers to ATU XI. Pasht, Sekhet and Mau are all Lions.
20. Isis is the Virgin.
22. Ma, Goddess of Truth and Justice (ATU VIII).
24. These are all Serpent or Dragon deities. Typhon especially Lord of destruction and death.

-
25. Nephthys. Perfection presides over Transmutation.
 26. Khem the erect Phallus. Set, see ATU XV. Capricornus is the House of the Sun at the extreme southern declination.
 28. Ahephi, Kerub of Air.
 29. See ATU XVIII.

COLUMN XXI. THE PERFECTED MAN

These attributions all refer to those parts of the human body on the Tree of Life.

COLUMN XXII. SOME HINDU DEITIES

Add the following: 1. Shiva, Brahma. 7. Bhavani, etc.
18. Krishna. 24. Yama. 27. Krishna. 28. The Maruts.

 COLUMN XXXIV. SOME GREEK GODS

0. Pan is the All which is 0. He has the power of destroying all positive manifestation.
1. Zeus is the Supreme Unity, not to be confused with the Zeus who is the son of Kronos. Iacchus is the supreme unity in man reached by ecstasy, when everything else has been winnowed away by the winnowing fan.
2. Athena as the Wisdom which springs full-armed from the brain of Zeus. Uranus as the Starry Heaven. Hermes as the Messenger or Logos.
3. The Goddesses are all Mothers. Psyche is the Nes-chamah. Kronos is Saturn, the dark one and the limitation of Time.
4. Poseidon, Lord of Water. Zeus, the All-Father.
5. Ares, Lord of War. Hades, God of Fire in the partition between him and Zeus and Poseidon.
6. Iacchus as the Holy Guardian Angel. Apollo as the God of the Sun and male beauty. Adonis, the dying-God. Dionysus and Bacchus as different aspects of this God.
7. Aphrodite, Goddess of Love. Nike, Goddess of Victory. Netzach.
8. Hermes, Mercurial.
9. Zeus, equals Shu, God of Air. Diana as phallic stone and Luna. Eros as representing the reproductive passion.
10. Persephone, the virgin Earth. See her legend. She is Malkuth of Demeter and Binah. Adonis is a doubtful attribution, the connection being with Adonai as God of Earth. Psyche the unredeemed Soul. Compare line 3 above.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Zeus, God of Air.
23. Poseidon, God of Water.
31. Hades, God of Fire.

32-bis. Demeter, Goddess of Corn. Gaia, Earth itself.

31-bis. Iacchus, Spirit, compare line 1 above.

THE PLANETS

12. Hermes, Mercurial.
13. Artemis, the virgin Moon. Hecate, the evil Moon.
14. These are all Deities of Love.
21. Zeus as Jupiter.
27. Ares, God of War, and Athene the Warrior Goddess.
30. Sun Gods.
32. Athene as the Higher Wisdom. Might also be attributed to line 3. Kronos as Saturn.

THE ZODIAC

16. Athene pertaining to the head. Here a doubtful attribution, but there may be some connection with the Heavenly Cow.
17. Castor and Pollux as Twins. Apollo was the inspirer of Oracles. Eros might be added if the topmost figure in ATU VI really represents him.
18. Apollo as the Charioteer.
19. Demeter borne by lions.
20. Attis. He is of course a dying-God but is attributed here because of his mutilation which corresponds to Virgo.
22. Themis, Goddess of Justice.
24. Ares, because Mars rules Scorpio. Apollo the Pythean because of his Serpent. Thanatos because of ATU XIII.
25. These attributions because Sagittarius is a hunting Sign.
26. Capricornus: these attributions refer to the erect phallus.
28. Ganymede, the Cup-bearer, is referred to the Water-carrier.
29. Poseidon, because of the watery nature of Pisces. Hermes psychopompos, connected with the symbolism of Kephra travelling under the earth.

 COLUMN XXXV. SOME ROMAN GODS

0. The Latin Spirit does not admit other than positive ideas.
1. Jupiter as the Supreme Creator.
2. Janus is the Dyad. Mercury as the Messenger.
3. These attributions are given because of their dark lunar, limited, or maternal character.
4. Jupiter is the Father. Libitina is connected with the amniotic fluid.
5. Mars, the War God.
6. Apollo, the Sun God. Bacchus, the inspirer of Harmony and Beauty; also called Aurora, Goddess of Dawn, rose-pink of Tiphereth.
7. Venus, Goddess of Love (Ananda).*
8. Mercury, God of Thought (Chit).*
9. Diana, Goddess of the Moon. Terminus, marking the boundary. Compare Hermanubis. Jupiter is God of Air and as the foundation (Sat).* Arrangement may be placed here.
10. Ceres, Goddess of Earth.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Jupiter, Lord of Air. Bacchus connected with ATU 0. Juno, Goddess of Air. Aeolus, God of the Winds.
23. Neptune, God of Water. Rhea, Goddess who flows.
31. These are Gods of Fire.
- 32-bis. Ceres, Goddess of Earth.
- 31-bis. Bacchus, as Lord of Ecstasy. Spirit.

THE PLANETS

These attributions are all obvious. It is, in fact, largely on the mythological and astrological conception of these Gods and Goddesses that the intelligibility of this whole Table is based. They represent the fundamental familiar ideas.

30. Ops, God of Wealth, which is solar.

* See The Naples Arrangement, p. 39.

32. Terminus, because Saturn is the end of things. Astraea is attributed here in so far as she may be taken to represent the central figure in ATU XXI.

THE ZODIAC

15. Mars, ruler of Aries. Minerva as for Artemis in Column XXXIV.
16. Venus, Lady of Taurus. Hymen is given here because of its connection with ATU V. See Catullus, *Pervigillum Veneris*.
17. Twin Gods. Hymen as relating to ATU VI.
18. Mercury is here attributed because the path of Cancer leads from the Supernal Binah to Geburah. This is a reference to ATU VII. But this attribution is very doubtful. The bearer of the Graal is not Hermes the Messenger. The Lares and Penates are given as Gods of the Home, Cancer being the sign of receptivity and settlement; but again this attribution is not altogether satisfactory.
19. ATU XI may be regarded as representing the Fire of Vulcan.
20. Vesta, the Virgin Goddess. Ceres, Flora and Adonis are given here because of their connection with spring, which is suggested by the yellowish-green colour in the King Scale.
22. A Goddess of Justice might be attributed here but in the higher sense of the Eighth ATU, the main idea is that of the satisfied woman; we might therefore insert Venus which rules Libra. Note that Saturn is exalted in Libra. Nemesis represents the ultimate automatic justice of Nature. ATU VIII may have some connection with the awakening of the Eld of the All-Father. See Liber 418 in *The Equinox*, I, 5.
24. Mars, as Ruler of Scorpio. Mors, because of ATU XIII.
25. Diana, as bearing bow and arrows. Iris, because of the rainbow.

26. Vesta is here attributed because of Capricorn being the secret flame. The other gods refer to the erect phallus.
28. Juno, Lady of Air. Aeolus, God of the Winds. The month of February, when the Sun is in Aquarius, was traditionally sacred to Juno.
29. Neptune, because Pisces is a watery sign.

COLUMN XXXVIII. ANIMALS, REAL AND
IMAGINARY

0. The Dragon represents Draco connected with Nuit in the Heaven; Ananta, the great serpent which surrounds the Universe. It devours its own tail, thereby reducing it to Zero.
1. The Swan as representing Aum. See Liber LXV, Cap. II, 17-25. See also Book of Lies, Cap. XVII. The Hawk pertains to Kether, as poised in the ether and beholding all things. Remember that Kether is primarily the individual point of view. The Soul beholds all things and changes the place according to its going. Thus in the Egyptian tradition the Hawk is the symbol of the highest type of Godhead.
3. The Bee is the traditional attribution of the Yoni.
4. Again, traditional. It is probably connected with the erect phallus of Amoun. The Unicorn is also Jupitorean, as connected with the horse of Sagittarius.
5. The Basilisk represents Geburah on account of its power of slaying with the flame of its glance.
6. The Phoenix, on account of its symbolism of the $5^\circ = 6^\circ$ grade. Lion, as the typical animal of Sol. Child, as Vau of Tetragrammaton. The Spider is particularly sacred to Tiphereth. It is written that she "taketh hold with her hands and is in king's palaces." (The most characteristic title of Tiphereth is the "Palace of the King.") She has six legs and is in the centre of her web exactly as Tiphereth is in the centre of the Sephiroth of Ruach.
The Pelican represents the Redeemer feeding its children with its own blood, and for this reason it has been chosen as the special symbol of the Brethren of the R & C.
7. Iynx. This attribution is traditional. See Eliphas Levi's design of the pantomorphous Iynx. The Raven pertains to Netzach because of the qliphotic attribution in Column VIII. All carrion birds may be

- attributed here, because of their connection with Victory. Note that the path of Scorpio connects Tiphereth with Netzach. The idea of Venus is intimately connected with that of death, for death is in many important senses a part of love. Compare the Book of Lies, Caps. I, VIII, XV, XVI, and XVIII, etc., etc.
8. Hermaphrodite, as representing the dual nature of Mercury. Jackal, sacred to Anubis. Twin serpents. These represent the Mercurial double current as on the Caduceus. See the interpretation given in the (unpublished) Paris Working. Monokerōs dē Astris. This animal is given as the symbolical title of a Practicus. It is the swiftness of his motion which chiefly warrants the attribution. See Liber LXV, Cap. III, v. 2. He seems to combine the masculine and feminine element; on the one hand, the horn and the speed symbolism, on the other his white colour, his silver collar, and its inscription, *linea viridis gyrat universa*, which refers to Venus as containing the Universe.
 9. Elephant, sacred to Ganesha, the god who breaks down obstacles. Hence placed in Yesod for the same reason as Anubis. Tortoise, as supporting the Elephant, hence equivalent to Atlas. (Compare Book of Lies, Cap. XXVI.) Toad, "ugly and venomous, wears yet a precious jewel in his head." This refers to his generative force.
 10. The Sphinx, as containing the 4th Element, the Child, Hé final, twin of the male child Vau.

THE ELEMENTS

11. The Eagle, king of the birds. Man as the Kerub of Air. Ox—actual meaning of Aleph.
23. The Eagle-Snake-Scorpion trinity is the Kerub of Water.
31. The Lion is the Kerub of Fire.
- 32-bis. The Beast is the Kerub of Earth.

THE PLANETS

12. The Swallow for its swiftness. The Ibis, sacred to

- Thoth; the Ape, sacred to Thoth. The Cynocephalos is the constant companion of Thoth and produces base imitations of his Wisdom and Power. The Twin Serpents for the same reason as in line 8. All fish are sacred to Mercury because of their swiftness, their cold-bloodedness, the gleaming white or iridescent colours which are characteristic of their scales, and to some extent to their method of reproduction. Hybrids may also be attributed here, as to line 17.
13. The Dog, as baying at the Moon and the natural companion of the huntress Artemis. The white Stork, perhaps as traditionally announcing childbirth. The Camel as the actual meaning of the letter. It conveys travellers across the desert as the path of Gimel crosses the Abyss from Tiphereth to Kether. See also Book of Lies, Cap. XLII.
 14. The Sparrow and Dove are especially sacred to Venus. See Catullus's Ode to Lesbia, Tristram Shandy, Sappho's Ode to Venus, etc. For the Dove see Martial's ode referring to Catullus's Sparrow, the legend of the Virgin Mary, etc. The Dove is also Venusian on account of its soft amiability. The Swan, for the same reason as above. The Sow, the female of the boar of Mars; also because the sensuality of the sow suggests the lower type of Venus. All birds are primarily sacred to Venus, probably because the instinct of love enables a man to rise for a time above the earth. Also because of their great beauty of form and colour, because their flesh is tender as compared to that of animals, and because their speech is of the nature of ecstatic song and is devoid of any intellectual quality.
 21. The Eagle is the sacred bird of Jupiter. The Praying Mantis suggests Jupiter by its simulation of a devotional attitude.
 27. The Horse is sacred to Mars traditionally on account of his spirited nature. The Bear is martial chiefly for alchemical reasons and because of his great strength. The Wolf is sacred to Mars (see the legend of Rome),

also on account of his savage nature. The Boar is martial, as shown in the legend of Adonis. There is here a mystery of the grade of $6^\circ = 5^\circ$, the overawing of Tiphereth by Geburah.

30. The Lion is the typically solar animal. The Hawk is solar as all-seeing. The Leopard is sacred to the sun on account of its black spots.
32. The Crocodile is Saturnian, as the devourer.

THE ZODIAC

15. The Ram is Aries by meaning. The attribution refers to its method of combatively butting. Note that the symbolism of the lamb is by no means the same. It pertains rather to Tiphereth in the formula of the Aeon of Osiris. This is all probably derived from the fact that lamb is the tenderest meat obtainable and therefore the priests insisted on lamb being sacrificed for their benefit. The true nature of the Lamb would be rather Venusian or Lunar, but it would be better to cut it altogether out of the symbolic scheme, because of the priestly connection which the idea has suffered. The Owl is sacred to Aries as the bird of Minerva.
16. The Bull is the Kerub of Earth. All beasts of burden and those used in agriculture may be attributed here.
17. All animals of dual nature in any respect pertain partly to Gemini. The Magpie is especially sacred to this sign because of its piebald plumage and its power of speech. The Parrot is given here for similar reasons. The Zebra is here on account of its stripes. All hybrids pertain to Gemini, both on account of their dual nature and because they are sterile like Mercury. The Penguin is here as superficially imitating man.
18. The Crab pertains to Cancer as the translation of the word. The Turtle is found among the symbols of the Court Cards of the suit of Cups. The Whale suggests Cancer because of its power of blowing water, and its faculty, in incorrect tradition, of swallowing large objects such as prophets. All beasts of transport may be attributed here in reference to ATU VII.

19. Leo means Lion and is the Kerub of Fire. The Cat is of the Lion family, so also is the Tiger. The Serpent is given to Leo because the letter Teth means Serpent. There is an important mystery concealed in ATU VIII, and Woman may be attributed to Leo in respect to her sexual ferocity through which she dominates Man; that is, the lower element in Man, especially his courage as represented by the Lion.
20. All animals which go solitary are attributed here, as also those which refuse to unite with others. This is connected not only with ATU IX but with the cold-bloodedness of Mercury. The Rhinoceros—the single horn suggests Mercury, line 8. In the Dhammapada he is taken as the emblem of the Hermit.
22. The Elephant is given to Libra because equilibrium is the basis of the Universe. The symmetry of any animal is of the nature of Libra, and so we may place in this group any animals which make symmetrical patterns; as, for instance, the Spider (see line 6). But even the Spiders which live in the earth build their houses with a great regularity.
24. Scorpio means Scorpion. The Beetle is given to Scorpio chiefly on account of the peculiar colour (see the Empress Scale, Column XVIII) and partly because of certain habits, such as its transmutation through putrefaction. All reptiles may be placed here for this reason. The Lobster and Crayfish are, so to speak, water scorpions. The Wolf is naturally appropriate to the night house of Mars. The Shark is one of the most martial inhabitants of the sea. The Crablouse refers to Scorpio both by nature and habitat.
25. The Centaur is traditionally connected with Archery, besides being partly a horse; the horse itself is connected with the idea of hunting and speed. Note that the speed of Sagittarius, which is the flickering of a dying fire, is not to be confused with the speed of Mercury, which is the speed of thought or electricity. The Hippogriff combines the Horse of Mars with the

- Eagle of Jupiter. The Dog is sacred to the huntress Artemis.
26. Capricornus means Goat. The Ass and the Oyster are traditionally sacred to Priapus. An animal is sacred to Capricorn in respect of its ambition, actual or symbolic. It is the leaping of the Goat and its fondness for high and barren mountains which connect it with Capricorn, the sign which represents the zenith in the Zodiac. Note that the sexual instinct should primarily be regarded as indicative of the ambition or aspiration of the animal to higher things.
 28. See line 11 for the first attribution. The Peacock is the bird of Juno as Lady of Air and especially Aquarius, but the Peacock might also be referred to Tiphereth or even to Mercury and Sagittarius on account of its plumage. The vision of the Universal Peacock is connected with the Beatific Vision, in which the Universe is perceived as a whole in every part, as the essence of joy and beauty; but in its diversity this is connected with the symbolism of the Rainbow, which refers to the middle stage in Alchemical working, when the Matter of the Work takes on a diversity of flashing colours. This, however, is connected not so much with the nature of Sagittarius in itself as an isolated constellation, but with its position on the Tree of Life as leading from Yesod to Tiphereth. Samekh must therefore be regarded in this matter as the threshold of Tiphereth, even as Gimel is the threshold of Kether, and Tau of Yesod. These three, therefore, constitute the three main balanced spiritual experiences in the way of attainment.
 29. Pisces means Fish, but, as previously indicated, actual fish do not belong here so much as to Mercury. The Dolphin pertains to Pisces, principally because Venus is exalted in the sign, while its ruler, Jupiter, is also implied in that attribution of which we see the outcome in the title of the Heir-apparent to the Crown of France. The Beetle is Kephra, the Sun at midnight, who is shown travelling through the Pool of Night in

ATU XVIII. Pisces, moreover, is that greatest darkness before the dawn of the year in the parallel symbolism. There is also a mystery in the fact that the Beetle rolls up a ball of dung, thus constructing the Sun from the excrement of putrefaction. As it is written, "It is from the excrement of Choronzon that one takes the material for the creation of a God." The Jackal is shown in ATU XVIII. He also feeds on excrement. The sign Pisces represents the apparent stagnation of the Work, its final decomposition. And it is at this moment that it is brought by the Redeemer—who has descended into the lowest hell for the purpose—across the threshold into the higher sphere. Note that it is because of the condition of the experiment that the Work necessarily lends itself to every form of glamour and illusion. Its nature is certain to be misinterpreted even by the Redeemer himself, insofar as he is compelled to fix his attention upon the Matter of the Work and so to lose sight for the moment of the essential Truth which underlies its appearance.

The Dog is attributed to Pisces on account of his being sacred to the Moon, the title of ATU XVIII. The Dogs baying the Moon, with the accompanying assumption of witchcraft and all that type of phenomena which we associate with the treacherous semi-darkness of the waning moon, are shown in some version of the Trumps by artists who did not understand the deeper symbolism of Kephra and Anubis. That false representation is exactly characteristic of the sort of thing that always is to be expected to occur in connection with the work of the Magician in this sign.

COLUMN XXXIX. THE PLANTS

0. The Lotus and Rose are attributed to 0 because they have traditionally been taken as glyphs of the circle.
1. The Almond in flower is connected with Aaron's Rod that budded. The Almond is the proper wood for the wand of the White magician, but the attribution should really be to the middle pillar as a whole. The branches of the Banyan tree take fresh roots where they touch the ground and start new main stems: this is connected with the special idea of Kether implied in the Philosophy given in the Commentary of the Book of the Law. (Part published in *The Equinox of the Gods*.)
2. The Amaranth is the flower of immortality. It is here placed in order to symbolize that quality of the Yod of Tetragrammaton, the principle of Chiah. The Mistletoe is given for a similar reason. The Bo or Pipal tree was the shelter of the Buddha at the moment of his enlightenment. Furthermore, its leaves suggest the phallus.
3. The Cypress pertains to Saturn. The Opium Poppy is connected with sleep, night and understanding. The Lotus is the general feminine symbol. The Lily suggests the purity of the Great Mother. The Ivy has dark leaves and its clinging nature reminds us of feminine or curving growth.
4. The Olive is attributed to Jupiter because of its softness and richness. Its colour furthermore suggests that of the watery part of Malkuth in the Queen Scale (Column XVI). The Shamrock of four leaves, a good-luck plant, suggests Jupiter. The Opium Poppy is Jupiterian as giving relief from pain, quiet, and olympian detachment.
5. The Oak and Hickory are attributed here because of the hardness of their wood. Nux Vomica, on account of its tonic properties and the action of strychnine in causing the contraction of muscles with convulsive violence. The Nettle, on account of its burning sting.

-
6. The Oak is also, and more properly, attributed to Tiphereth because it was the sacred tree of the Druids, the representative in the vegetable kingdom of the Sun. Its strength is also taken as harmonious with that quality in man. Furthermore, the Acorn is peculiarly phallic, and this is properly to be attributed to Tiphereth because in this case the phallic symbol contains in itself the essence of the being to be reproduced. The Acacia is placed here as a symbol of resurrection as in the rituals of Free Masonry. The Bay and Laurel are sacred to Apollo, the Vine to Dionysus.

 Gorse, the sacred flower of the A. : A. : was chosen as their heraldic emblem to be a symbol of the Great Work. Its appearance is that of the Sun in full blaze, and suggests the burning bush of Moses. Its branches are exceedingly firm, as should be the Will of the Adept, and they are covered with sharp spikes, which symbolize, on the one hand, the phallic energy of the Will and, on the other, the pains which are gladly endured by one who puts forth his hand to pluck this bloom of sunlight splendour. Note that the Great Work is here concentrated in Tiphereth, the attainment of the Grade corresponding to which is in fact the critical stage on the path of the Wise. The Ash is one of the most important of the solar trees; the wood is firm and elastic. The World-Ash represents the microcosm in legend. Yggdrasil is itself an Ash. Aswata, the World-Fig, should also be attributed here as the Tree itself in the microcosm.

7. The Rose has always been a special flower of Venus. The Laurel is included because a wreath of these leaves is a symbol of victory.
8. Moly is mentioned in Homer as having been given by Hermes to Ulysses to counteract the spells of Circe. It has a black root and white blossom, which again suggests the dual currents of energy. Anhalonium Lewinii has for one of its principal characteristics the power to produce very varied and brilliant colour visions.

9. The Banyan is given here for the same reason as that in line 1. It is, so to speak, the foundation of a system of trees as Yesod is the foundation of the branches of the Tree of Life. The Mandrake is the typically phallic plant. It is peculiarly adapted to use in sexual magic, and it does have a direct connection with the automatic consciousness which has its seat in Yesod. Damiana is reputed a powerful aphrodisiac, and so are Ginseng and Yohimba.
10. The Willow is the traditional tree of the neglected maiden, Malkuth unredeemed. The Lily suggests that maiden's purity, and the Ivy her clinging and flexible nature. All Cereals pertain to Malkuth, Wheat being the foundation of the Pentacle which represents Nephesh. The Pomegranate is sacred to Proserpine; in appearance also it is strongly suggestive of the feminine symbol.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Aspen resembles Air, by its trembling.
23. The Lotus is the traditional plant of Water. Its roots are in water and its purity further suggests the action of water in lustration.
31. The Red Poppy is given in this place only on account of its colour, and the same is true of Hibiscus. All scarlet flowers might be equally well placed here. But the attribution is not very satisfactory, as the nature of flowers in themselves is not usually fiery except as their perfume is a stimulant.
- 32-bis. The Oak is given on account of its stability, and the Ivy because of the analogy of Earth with Malkuth. All Cereals pertain here, Wheat, the typical cereal, being the foundation of the Pentacle.
- 31-bis. For Almond see line 1. It should be generally remarked with regard to the elemental attributions in this column that the seed should be taken as representing Spirit with a slight admixture of Fire, the stem as Fire, the blossom as Water, the leaf as Air, and the

fruit as Earth. Note that the fruit usually contains the seed of the new generation exactly as the Empresses are called the Thrones of Spirit.

THE PLANETS

12. The attributions here given are traditional. The Palm is Mercurial, as being hermaphrodite. The Lime or Linden tree is Mercurial because of its pale yellow fruit with a peculiarly clean-tasting pulp.
13. These attributions are again traditional. The Hazel is suitable for the wand of the Black magician whose typical deity is the Moon just as that of the White magician is the Sun. The Pomegranate is also attributed here as a symbol with reference to menstruation. The Alder has a soft spongy wood which gives very little heat when burned. It haunts watery spots.
14. These are traditional also. The Fig is Venusian on account of its sexual symbolism. The Peach belongs to Venus on account of its soft beauty and sweetness, the external splendour of its bloom being easily brushed off, its tendency to rot and the prussic acid in its kernel. The Apple is traditionally appropriate to Venus on account of the legend of the Fall. There are however various traditions concerning the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil.
21. The Hyssop is Jupiterian on account of its religious use in lustration. It might perhaps be more properly attributed to Chesed. The Oak is traditionally sacred to Jupiter, perhaps because it is the king of the trees as Jupiter is king of the gods. The Poplar is given on account of its soft and easily swollen wood and because of its great height. The Fig is Jupiterian because of its soft, swollen and, so to speak, sensual pulp; and also perhaps because of its rich purple colour, suggesting episcopal vestments. Arnica is attributed to Jupiter for its use in relieving pain. Cedar has a traditional value in religious work—its perfume is devotional

- according to the testimony of intuition, and it is supposed to preserve things in its neighbourhood from the attacks of moths, etc.
27. Absinthe and Rue—these attributions are traditional.
 30. The three first attributions are obvious. The Nut is solar, as being a microcosm of Life, the fruit being also the seed. Galangal is specially sacred to the Sun; it is of the ginger family.
 32. The Ash is given in connection with the phrase "ashen pale." (The real nature of the tree is more properly solar.) In the other cases, in connection with the ideas of death, melancholy, poison, etc. The Elm is Saturnian on account of its murderous habit of dropping boughs without warning. The wood is also traditionally the best available for coffins.

THE ZODIAC

15. The Olive is sacred to Minerva, but Geranium has a scarlet variety which is precisely the colour of Aries in the King Scale. The Tiger Lily is a traditional attribution.
16. Again traditional. We might possibly add giant trees of all species to this sign.
17. Hybrids are here for the same reason as in the previous column. Orchids might perhaps better be attributed to Yesod or to Capricorn for obvious reasons; they are found here on account of their duplex characteristics.
18. The Lotus is the typical flower of Water and the Moon.
19. The Snowdrop and Lily suggest the modest purity of the sign. Narcissus refers to the solitary tradition. Mistletoe is indicated by the macroscopic appearance of semen.
22. This attribution is traditional.
24. The Cactus has watery pulp and poisonous spikes. The Nettle is treacherously Martial. All treacherous and poisonous plants may be attributed to Scorpio.
25. The Rush is used for making arrows.

26. Yohimba—see line 9. Thistle is hard, stubborn and spikey. Orchis Root is connected with the Cult of Pan. Indian Hemp is tough and fibrous, thus used for making ropes; but see the Column XLIII dealing with vegetable drugs for other properties of the plant.
28. Cocoonut; this attribution is doubtful. There may be some connection with Juno as giving milk or with the symbol of the Waterbearer, because the tree gives us fruit from the air.
29. Opium is given because of its power to produce a peaceful dreamy condition which is liable to end in a stagnation of the mental faculties. Unicellular Organisms are possibly attributed here because they are so frequently found in pools. The Mangrove is not merely a tree of the swamp, but actually produces swamps.

COLUMN XL. PRECIOUS STONES

0. These attributions are somewhat bold. The Star Sapphire refers to Nuit and the Black Diamond to the idea of NOX—Zero. It is invisible yet contains light and structure in itself.
1. The Diamond is white brilliance; it is pure carbon, the foundation of all living structure. The atomic weight is 12, the number of Hua, the title of Kether (but this is a reference to the Zodiac which makes the connection with Zero, on the one hand, and 2, on the other).
2. The Star Ruby represents the male energy of the Creator Star. Turquoise suggests Mazloth, so also does the Star Sapphire, but this would be the sphere of Chokmah not its positive attribution.
3. The Star Sapphire suggests the expanse of night with the Star appearing in the midst thereof. Note that this light is not in the stone itself but is due to the internal structure. The doctrine is that the stars are formed in the body of night by virtue of the form of that night by the impact of the energy of a higher plane. The Pearl is referred to Binah on account of its being the typical stone of the sea. It is formed by concentric spheres of hard brilliant substance, the centre being a particle of dust. Thus, that dust which is all that remains of the Exempt Adept after he has crossed the Abyss, is gradually surrounded by sphere after sphere of shining splendour, so that he becomes a fitting ornament for the bosom of the Great Mother.
4. Lapis Lazuli is of the blue violet of the highest form of Jupiter. The specks in it may perhaps be taken to represent those particles of dust referred to above. The Amethyst is the violet of Jupiter. It is the traditional stone of episcopal rank. Its legendary virtue of protecting its bearer from intoxication indicates its value in lustration. It is the purity of the Exempt Adept which destroys for him the illusion or drunkenness of existence, and therefore enables him to take

- the great leap into the Abyss. The Sapphire pertains to Chesed because of the blue of water and of Venus (Daleth = 4) in the King Scale (Column XV) and of Jupiter in the Queen Scale (Column XVI).
5. The Ruby represents flaming energy.
 6. The Topaz is of the gold of the Sun. It is also traditionally associated with Tiphereth. The Yellow Diamond suggests the reflection of Kether into Tiphereth.
 7. The Emerald is of the green of Venus in the King Scale.
 8. The Opal has the varied colours attributed to Mercury.
 9. Quartz refers to the foundation. Note that gold is found in Quartz, suggesting the concealed glory of the sexual process.
 10. Rock Crystal reminds us of the aphorism: Kether is in Malkuth and Malkuth in Kether, but after another manner.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Topaz is the pure transparent yellow of Air.
23. The Beryl is the pure transparent blue of Water.
31. The Fire Opal suggests the appearance of fire rising from the blackness of the matter which it consumes.
- 32-bis. Salt is traditionally sacred to Earth.
- 31-bis. The Black Diamond has the blackness of the Akasa: it is composed of carbon, the basis of the living elements.

THE PLANETS

12. Opal, see line 8. Agate has the Mercurial yellow, but its hardness indicates a strange Saturnian element in it. It might indeed be attributed to Geburah for its orange tinge and its hardness, but it is not sufficiently pure to rank as a precious stone, and must therefore not be placed among the Sephiroth.
13. The Moonstone is a direct image of the Moon. Pearl and Crystal are given for the suggestion of purity (see lines 3 and 10).

14. Emerald is the colour of Venus in the King Scale (Column XV). Turquoise is the blue of Venus in the Queen Scale (Column XVI), but its tendency is to fade into green. When it does this its value is destroyed, and this reminds us of the external splendour and internal corruption of Nogah.
21. See line 4.
27. See line 5.
30. Chrysolith, as the name implies, is a golden stone.
32. This attribution is traditional: it is the dullness and frequent blackness of Onyx which occasions the reference.

THE ZODIAC

15. Ruby is the scarlet of Aries. It is also one of the hardest of precious stones.
16. Topaz refers to the letter Vau. Tiphereth—see line 6.
17. These stones are given here on account of their polarization of light.
18. Amber is of the colour of Cancer in the King Scale: were it a precious stone, it might be attributed to Chokmah or Binah on account of its electrical properties.
19. The Cat's Eye suggests Leo directly.
20. The Peridot is of the colour of Virgo in the King Scale.
22. Emerald is of the colour of Libra in the King Scale.
24. Snakestone suggests Scorpio directly. Greenish Turquoise is attributed here as referring to its putrefaction.
25. Jacinth is Hyacinth, the beautiful boy accidentally killed by Apollo with a quoit, the attribution is therefore somewhat far-fetched—from the blood of the boy to the traditional weapons of his lover.
26. For Black Diamond see line 0 and 32-bis. The reference is to the letter A'ain, the eye. The Black Diamond reminds us of the pupil of the eye, and this eye is the eye of the Most Holy Ancient One; Kether. Capricorn is the zenith of the Zodiac as Kether is of the Sephiroth.

-
28. Artificial Glass pertains to Aquarius, as being the work of man, the Kerub of Air. Chalcedony suggests the clouds by its appearance.
 29. Pearl is referred to Pisces because of its cloudy brilliance as contrasted with the transparency of the other precious stones. It thus reminds us of the astral plane with its semi-opaque visions as opposed to those of pure light which pertain to purely spiritual spheres. One must not emphasize the connection with water; because the Pearl is not found in the type of water characteristic of Pisces.

 COLUMN XLI. MAGICAL WEAPONS

The full meaning of these weapons will be found in Book 4, Part II, and in *Magick in Theory and Practice*. Here we can only give brief reasons for their attributions.

0. No magical weapons can be attributed here, for they are all positive. The reduction of the positive to Zero is the goal of magical work.
1. The Crown is the meaning of Kether. It refers to the Supreme Divinity which the magician assumes in his working. The Swastika symbolizes whirling energy, the initiation of all magical force—the Rashith-Ha-Gilgalim. There is a great deal of varied symbolism in this instrument, notably sexual; it demands a great deal of study to appreciate fully the virtue of this weapon. The Lamp is not a weapon; it is a light shining from above which illuminates the whole work.
2. The Lingam is the symbol of the Chiah, the creative energy. The Inner Robe symbolizes the true self of the magician, his “unconscious” as the psychoanalysts call Chiah. Their description, however, of its characteristic is totally incorrect. The Word is the intelligible expression of the Will of the creative energy of the Magus.
3. The Yoni represents Neschamah. The Outer Robe refers to the darkness of Binah, The A.; A.; Star refers to the aspiration. The Cup receives the influence from the Highest. It is the feminine symbol of Understanding. It must be distinguished emphatically from the wand or hollow tube of Chokmah which transmits the influence in its positive form in an intelligible manner but without understanding its nature.
4. The Wand is the reflection of the Lingam as the paternal power of Chesed in the solidification of the male creative energy of Chokmah. The Sceptre is the weapon of authority referring to Jupiter (Gedulah—magnificence). The Crook is the weapon of Chesed—Mercy as opposed to the scourge of Geburah.

5. The Scourge is the weapon of severity as opposed to the Crook. This is the explanation of these two weapons being crossed in the hands of the risen Osiris. The Sword is the weapon of Mars, so also is the Spear. These weapons emphasize the fiery energy in the creative Lingam. The Chain represents the severity of the restrictions which must be placed on wandering thoughts: it might more properly be attributed to Daäth. It does not really exist on the magician himself. Its function is to bind that which is above all Not-He. It is thus the only weapon which does not possess a definite unity of form and which has multiple units in its composition.
6. The Lamén represents the symbolic form of the Human Will and Consciousness of the magician. The Rosy Cross is technically pertinent to Tiphereth.
7. The Lamp carried in the hand pertains to Netzach because Love must be enkindled by the magician. It throws light as required on particular objects. This Lamp must in no wise be confused with that of Kether. The Girdle is the traditional weapon of Venus. It represents the ornament of beauty. When it is untied it can be used to bind and blindfold the candidate. It thus represents the power of fascination by love.
8. The Names and Versicles are Mercurial. They expand the Logos, explain it in three-dimensional (that is, material) terms, just as the number 8 is a three-dimensional expansion of the number 2. The Apron conceals the Splendour (Hod) of the magician. It also explains that splendour by virtue of its symbolic design.
9. The Perfumes pertain to Yesod as forming a link between earth and heaven. This link is material by virtue of the substance of the incense, and spiritual by virtue of their action through the olfactory sense upon the consciousness. The Sandals enable the magician to "travel on the firmament of Nu." The Sandal-strap is the Ankh which represents the mode of going, going being the essential faculty of every god. This strap, whose form is that of the Rosy Cross, forms a link

between the material apparatus of his going and his feet; that is to say, the formula of the Rosy Cross enables a man to go—or, in other words, endows him with Godhead.

The Altar is the foundation of the operation. Its characteristic is stability; also it resembles Yesod as supporting the Ruach; that is to say, the means of the Formative World (Ruach = Yetzirah) through which it is proposed to work. The Altar and the sacrifice might also as well have been attributed to Tiphereth. This would, in fact, be actually better in the case of certain types of operation, such as invocations of the Holy Guardian Angel, for in this case the human heart is the foundation of the work.

10. The Circle and Triangle are the spheres of operation of the magician and his work which is in Malkuth, the kingdom, the Realm of Assiah. The Triangle being outside the Circle, is the place of the Spirit, but it belongs not to him for his realm is formlessness. The Triangle is the figure into which Choronzon must be evoked in order to confer form upon him.

THE ELEMENTS

11. The Dagger, the characteristic elemental weapon of Air. The Fan—this symbolizes the power to direct the forces of Air.
23. The Cross of Suffering refers to the now superseded formula of Osiris. See the original emblem of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, a triangle surmounted by a Cross. The Cup is the traditional elemental weapon of Water. The Wine fills the Cup—it is the divine ecstasy entering the receptive part of the nature of the magician. The Water of Lustration in the Cup of the Stolistes balances the Fire in the thurible of the Dadouchos.
31. The Wand is the elemental weapon of Fire. It is not to be confused with the Wand of Chokmah or Chesed any more than the Cup of Water is to be mistaken for

that of Binah. The Elemental weapons are but vice-regents of the true weapons of the Sephiroth. The thurible or lamp is borne by the Dadouchos to consecrate the candidate with fire. The Pyramid of Fire is an altogether minor weapon and is only used in certain ceremonies of uncommon type.

- 32-bis. The Pantacle is the elemental weapon of Earth. The platter of bread and salt, or sometimes salt alone, is its equivalent, but is used actively to administer to the candidate sometimes to seal his obligation, sometimes to nourish him spiritually. Bread and Salt are the two principal substances traditionally sacred to Earth.
- 31-bis. The Winged Egg is symbolical of the spiritualized phallic energy. The Egg is Akasa, the source of all creation. There are many equivalent symbols.

THE PLANETS

12. The Wand is that of the Will or Word, the Logos. The Caduceus is the legendary wand of Mercury, and to be carefully distinguished from the hollow tube of Chokmah. It represents the Middle Pillar crowned by the Winged Globe of Kether. It is thus the plumed phallus as distinguished from the Phoenix-crowned phallus of animal-life creation through the initiation of Fire (see line 9), and the flowering phallus of the Lotus-crowned Wand of Isis, the wand of vegetable-life creation through the initiation of Water (see line 20). The Serpents of the Caduceus, the positive and negative forms of energy, resume the powers of these two wands.
13. The Bow and Arrow are traditionally the weapons of Artemis and Apollo (see line 30).
14. See line 7.
21. See line 4. The Sceptre is not a true weapon. It is the symbol of authority, an ornamental reminder of the wand which is kept in the background. The Sceptre must not be used to strike, it would break: as soon as its virtue is challenged, it must be instantly discarded for the thunderbolt.

27. This Sword is not to be confused with the Dagger of Air. It represents the active and militant energy of the magician. Its true form is the flaming sword, the lightning flash, which strikes down from Kether through the Sephiroth as a zig-zag flash. It destroys by dividing the unity of that against which its energies are directed. It is ultimately an error to identify the sword with the wand as a phallic symbol though this is often done. In the Lesser Mysteries of "John" the sword and disk represent the Wand and Cup of the Greater Mysteries of "Jesus." In the former, John the Baptist's head is removed by sword (air) and presented on a charger, the platter or dish of earth. In the latter, the heart of Jesus is pierced by the Spear, the Wand of Fire, and the blood collected in the Cup or Graal (water). But the Sword and Disk are not sufficiently sacred to be truly phallic. This is one of the subtle distinctions which afford the key to the finest spiritual comprehension.
30. The Lamen is solar, as representing the light of the human consciousness—in the Heart (Tiphereth)—of the magician to the spirit evoked. It is his statement to the spirit of his intention towards it, of the formula which he intends to employ; it must in no wise be confused with the Pantacle, which is passive as the Lamen is active. The one represents the condition of things in general, the other his method of dealing with that condition. Bow and Arrow—see line 13.
32. The Sickle is the traditional weapon of Saturn. It implies the power of time to reap the harvest of man's life and work. It may be used in actual ceremony to threaten the spirit that Choronzon will cut short his independent existence, that Choronzon will reap his Karma, and add it to the treasure of Choronzon's storehouse.

THE ZODIAC

15. The Horns are those of the Ram: they signify the

- power of thought, the energy of Minerva. The Burin is used for engraving the Lamens, Pantacles, etc. Being a Knife, its character is martial, but also it pertains especially to Aries because it is used to indicate the creative ideas of the magician.
16. The Throne refers to Vau: the Heart must support and admit the lordship of the higher consciousness of the magician. The Altar may also be attributed to Taurus on account of its solidity and its function of bearing the higher elements of the magician. There is a mystery of Europa and Pasiphaë connected with this attribution.
 17. The Tripod would appear at first sight to be Lunar; but this is wrong. The real connection is with ATU VI, the "Oracle of the Mighty Gods."
 18. The Furnace is connected with the energy of the Sun in Cancer. The Cup is the Holy Graal.
 19. The Phoenix Wand—see line 12.
 20. The Lamp and Wand appear in ATU IX as the weapons of the Hermit. This Wand is concealed: it is the virile energy reserved. This Lamp has the same significance and is not to be confused with other lamps. The Bread is the natural product, the fertile earth; it conveys sacramentally, "every word that cometh out of the mouth of God." The Lotus Wand—see line 12.
 22. The Cross of Equilibrium is implied or expressed in every part of the arrangements of the Temple. The Balances, or Witnesses, as shown in ATU XI, are in actual practice concealed with the Sword. They represent the complete phallus, the secret weapon, which alone can satisfy; that is, do justice to Nature.
 24. The Oath is the formula of transmutation. The Serpent is connected with several of the magical weapons, and implies the secret kingly power of the magician, the essence of the phallic energy as employed in transmutation.
 25. The Arrow is sacred to the rainbow symbolism. It represents especially the spiritualization of the magical energy, being a missile sped through the air, no longer

- connected physically with the material form of the magician.
26. Compare line 20.
 28. The Censer carries the perfumes as the clouds carry the distillation of the water of earth. The Aspergillus similarly sprinkles the lustral waters as the clouds shed rain.
 29. Magical operations are usually performed in an artificial twilight; this represents the glamour of the astral plane which the magician proposes to illumine with the divine light. The natural attribution of this idea is evidently ATU XVIII. The Magic Mirror reflects astral forms. It is evidently cognate with the still waters of Pisces, and the entire symbolism is again obviously that of ATU XVIII.

COLUMN XLII. PERFUMES

These attributions are founded for the most part upon tradition. Some of them are connected with legend, others are derived from clairvoyant observation. The rational basis of attribution is, therefore, less apparent in this column than in those of the Gods, Magical Weapons, etc.

0. No attribution can be made here, 0 being the goal of a magical operation by love under will, and any perfume will be an expansion of that love under will itself.
1. Ambergris has comparatively little perfume of its own, but it has a virtue of bringing out the best of any others with which it may be mixed. In the same way, Kether cannot be said to have any intrinsic qualities, but its influence brings out the highest faculties of those ideas which it illuminates.
2. The orchitic origin of Musk indicates Chokmah. This is the male aspect of the Work.
3. Civet, "the uncleanly flux of a cat," corresponds to Musk as Binah to Chokmah, its origin being feminine. Myrrh is traditionally the odour of sorrow and bitterness; it is the dark and passive side of Binah.

"Brothers, I have brought him myrrh.
Sorrow black and sinister
Shall his name bring to the race."

"My incense is of resinous woods and gums;
and there is no blood therein: because of my hair
the trees of Eternity."
4. See Column XXXIX.
5. Tobacco. This attribution is due to Fr. D. D. S. (who was a chemist). It seems to me not altogether satisfactory. The idea is presumably that it is the favourite perfume for men engaged in severe hard work.
6. The correctness of this should be intuitively perceived at once by every magician. Olibanum possesses a comprehensive catholic quality such as no other incense can boast.
7. The sensuous seductiveness of Benzoin is unmistakable. Contrast with line 24. Rose naturally suggests

the more physical aspects of the feminine symbol. Civet, however, is much more strongly sexual than Rose, but this implies a more intense element of spirituality. The student must eliminate completely from his mind any idea that sex is naturally gross. On the contrary, even the lowest manifestations of it in its pure form are less material than such ideas as are represented by Rose. Demonic, not material, developments follow the degradation of the instinct. Red Sandal is Venusian, intuitively by its smell, and sensibly by its colour. The attribution is further guaranteed by the usefulness of its oil as a specific of gonorrhoea.

8. Storax is chiefly Mercurial on account of its nondescript nature. It is really less valuable as a perfume itself than as a menstruum for other perfumes, in the same way as Mercury is the basis of amalgams. But Storax is really too dark and heavy to be a really adequate perfume for Hod.
9. Jasmin is traditionally sacred, especially in Persia, to the spiritual use of the generative process. Ginseng—see Column XXXIX. Roots are sacred to Yesod because Yesod is the Root of the Tree of Life exactly as the reproductive function is the root of the life of man. It is important not to suppose that Malkuth, Nephesh, is the root of reality. Malkuth is a pendant to the Tree, a sensory illusion which enables it to perceive itself.
10. Dittany of Crete was said by Blavatsky to be the most powerful of all magical perfumes. This is true in a limited sense. Its smoke is the best basis for material magical manifestations of all those menstrua which are not animal. It is quite as catholic as Olibanum in character but has no positive element in its composition. Further, its velvet softness and its silvery bloom remind one of Betulah. There are many allusions in classical traditions to Dittany, which all point to the same attribution.

THE ELEMENTS

11. Galbanum represents the element of Air in that exceedingly powerful incense of Tetragrammaton whose invention is ascribed to Moses.
23. Onycha represents Water in the incense of Moses. It is now very difficult to obtain, though at one time I possessed a supply. Its origin is somehow connected with certain shellfish. Myrrh—see line 3.
31. Olibanum is the fiery elemental incense of Moses.
- 32-bis. Storax is the earthy elemental incense of Moses.
- 31-bis. No attribution can be made here. See line 1.

THE PLANETS

At one time or another mediaeval writers on magic have attributed every possible incense to every possible planet. Tradition, therefore, gives little to us in this investigation, while the sense of smell varies enormously. One may almost say it is impossible for any two people to agree about any given perfume, and when they occur in combination, the diversity of opinion is even more striking. The spiritual bearing of the perception is naturally yet more illusive and indeterminate. The attributions given in this column may be considered perfectly reliable, being based as far as possible upon considerations of essential virtue, independent of sensation. Nevertheless, it is incumbent upon the student to undertake experimental investigations in every case. A proper comprehension of the virtues of perfumes is of the utmost importance to the work of the Adeptus Major, for they constitute the most vital link between the material and astral planes, and it is precisely this link which the Adeptus Major most intimately needs.

The method of burning the perfumes is of much greater importance than is generally understood. Except for material workings, the gross body of the incense should not be carbonized. The heat applied should be only that sufficient to drive off the essential aromatic substance. In many cases it is best to evaporate the essential oil previously extracted *secundum artem*.

The thurible should be of the (properly consecrated) metal appropriate to the incense; mixed perfumes should be burned on silver or gold, preferably gold. Failure to obtain the utmost possible perfection in any of these points is often sufficient to vitiate the most elaborate ceremony.

12. Mastic is pale yellow, and its perfume is singularly clean and free from any prejudice (to use a somewhat strange term) either for or against any particular moral idea. Its action on other perfumes is usually to intensify them and quicken their rate of vibration. White Sandal is free from the sensuousness of its Red twin. Note that the sympathy of Mercury and Venus is very strong, but it resembles that of the epicene adolescent, the Amazon maiden or the languishing boy, as opposed to the definitely sexualized youth in the romantic period of rose-coloured spectacles. Nutmeg is probably attributed to Mercury on account of its yellowish tinge. White Mace, the husk which covers it, is Mercurial. Red Mace is probably solar. Storax—see line 8. Fugitive odours are Mercurial for the obvious reasons.
13. The attribution of Menstrual Fluid to Luna depends not only on the periodicity, but on the fact that Luna is herself the symbolical vehicle of the solar light. Camphor—the white waxen appearance suggests Luna, so also the perfume is peculiarly cleanly. It is supposed by some to be useful as a disinfectant. It is in fact useful against moths. This is sympathetic with the idea of lustration. The Mexican Aloes furnishes an alcoholic drink, Pulque, whose cloudy whiteness suggests Luna. Lignum Aloes is a wood in powder, whose physical appearance at once suggests purity of aspiration to the sensitive observer. The connection is therefore directly with the Path of Gimel—see line 25.

Virginal odours obviously suggest the Virgin Moon. Sweet odours are also lunar, because the moon represents the physical senses and refers to the common people. Similarly sugar and sweet things generally are

much liked by children (who are classed under Luna) and by that vast herd of mankind, and especially those women whose sense of taste is not sufficiently refined to appreciate real delicateness. Sweetness masks all finer qualities unless they be peculiarly violent: hence the use of sugar, chloroform water and similar compounds to conceal the unpleasant taste of certain medicines.

14. Sandalwood—see line 7. Myrtle, the traditional plant of Venus. Softness and voluptuousness are two of the principal qualities of Venus.
21. Saffron has brilliant purple filaments. An orange dye is prepared from it which indicates the solar nature. But this is sympathetic to Jupiter, and in any case refers to a watery element in its nature, whereas this column deals with the airy constituents of the substance described. The perfume of Saffron is intuitively perceived as generous, rich, and suggesting the sensuous enjoyment of devotion.
27. Pepper is evidently Martial owing to its fiery quality and its specific action on the mucous membrane of the nostrils. Dragon's Blood gives off a dark red smoke, is angry looking, unpleasant to smell, and intuitively perceived as smouldering irritability. Heat and pungency are two principal qualities of Mars.
30. Olibanum—see line 6. Cinnamon—the appearance is decidedly solar; any martial element therein is not confirmed by the perfume, which resembles that of a hot summer day, in the opinion of many sensitives. It is also solar on account of its cordial and carminative properties. "Glorious" is the prime epithet of the external character of Sol. By "glorious odours" are meant those which arouse in the percipient sensations of enjoyment of well-being, with possibly the influx of a certain quality of pride.
32. There is little difficulty in recognizing Saturnian perfumes; the difficulty in practice is to find one which is at all tolerable to the sense of smell. In magical work of the kind which borders upon the material plane,

large quantities of incense are necessary and incantation becomes difficult when the magician is being rapidly asphyxiated. The Adeptus Major can indeed cut himself off magically from such inconveniences but it is otherwise for the beginner. This is one more of the many reasons which have caused teachers to warn their pupils against attempting to work on the plane of Saturn until they are far advanced. Yet this caution exposes the disciple to an even worse danger than that of being choked, which is to formulate an incomplete and unbalanced universe.

Assafoetida—pure samples are not intolerably unpleasant. Scammony is repulsive, principally because of its suggestion of domestic cookery. Indigo furnishes a smoke of the characteristic dark blue of Saturn; the smoke is composed of very solid particles; and this perfume is accordingly both wholly in keeping with the nature of the Planet and pre-eminently suitable for material workings. Sulphur. This is the most difficult incense with which to work. It is liable to provoke fits of coughing, and may even be dangerous, but it is certainly the most useful in conjuration of the infernal powers. (By "Evil" is meant principally that quality which threatens the magician with failure and, philosophically speaking, this quality is pre-eminently the category of Time, which is Saturn.)

THE ZODIAC

15. See line 27.
16. It may be doubted whether the indifference of Storax, referred to in line 8, is really Mercurial: it might almost equally well be the neutrality of dullness, the characteristic of the passive laborious earth. The perfume of Storax suggests the patience of cattle, and even physically the peculiar sweetish scent of a cowshed.
17. Wormwood probably pertains to Gemini on account of the intellectual stimulation which it affords in such a magical preparation as Absinthe.

18. See line 23.
19. Olibanum, combining the ideas of fire and Sol, is pre-eminently suited to Leo, the Kerub of Fire, the house of the Sun.
20. See Column XXXIX.
22. See line 11. Galbanum has a peculiar scent which intuitively suggests danger or even evil. There is a hint of hidden treachery, which is nevertheless seductive. This refers to the exaltation of Saturn in Libra, the house of Venus, which refers to the impregnation of the idea of Love by that of Death. It recalls the rape of Persephone by Hades; or, more appropriately still, that tragic element in love which has formed a theme of all great poets, from Aeschylus and Homer to Shakespeare and Goethe.
24. Siamese Benzoin is to be distinguished from that found in other countries. It has a peculiar odour strongly suggestive of the treachery of the snake. It is the hidden poison not unlike that of Galbanum. The voluptuousness of the perfume is of that type of debauchery whose fascination is directly connected with the knowledge of its fatal issue. Opoponax refers even more directly to Scorpio than does Siamese Benzoin. There is in it even less of the sensuousness of pleasure; there is an overpowering richness of the deliciously abominable.
25. See line 13. The perfume of Lignum Aloes intuitively suggests horsemanship in an airy racecourse, as distinguished from charioteering, as if one's racecourse were a rainbow. One experiences the intense amazon purity of Atalanta. One's aspiration becomes winged. It is therefore to Sagittarius, not as the house of Jupiter, but as the path leading from Yesod to Tiphereth, that this perfume applies.
26. Musk and Civet are referred here on account of their sexual origin, and of their effect upon the aura of the magician. The regular Saturnian perfumes would only be employed in malefic work and in other of the baser aspects of Capricorn.

28. See lines 11 and 22. This attribution is not very satisfactory. There is more in Galbanum than the Saturnian and airy elements. Galbanum is too exciting to be a truly Aquarian perfume; it is too demonic, it lacks the element of humanity. In the humanitarianism of Aquarius there is no magician to understand that "love is the law, love under will." It is the smug aloofness of the philanthropist. Certain schools of late years have written very enthusiastically of Aquarius, but their attitude may seem to adherents of the true Rosicrucian doctrine as somewhat hypocritical and pharisaical. This is to be explained by the fact that in Aquarius the Sun is in his detriment. People who wish to reform the world (on a pattern of theoretical excellence totally unconnected with human nature) are at the very antipodes of solar life and light. They fear vitality.
29. See line 13. This Luna of ATU XVIII is to be contrasted strongly with that of ATU II. The path of Gimel leads from Tiphereth to Kether: it is the unswerving virginal aspiration of the human heart to its divine Lord. The postulant at the gate of the Holy of Holies puts off his pride of manhood and offers himself passively as a bride of his sublime Master. His starting point is the perfection of his human self, and his goal the unity of Absolute Truth, above all quantity or quality. On the contrary, the path of Qoph leads from Malkuth to Netzach. It is the fluctuating craving of the animal soul for the sensuous gratifications of illusory victory. By the treacherous light of the waning Moon, the wanderer stumbles through the swamps upon the edge of the black pool of the Abyss, along the winding path beset by the hell-hounds, up barren slopes to where two "squat turrets, blind as the fool's heart," guard a pass leading he knows not where. His starting point is the illusion of matter, his goal the sphere of external splendour and internal corruption. The path leads away from the middle pillar, to the anarchy of the unbalanced astral wilderness. It is the

essence of error. He should rather trust himself to the Bark of the Midnight Sun, the Winged Beetle, to bear him to the Dawn. He should rather follow the path of Tau, passing through the balanced Elements of the astral plane, despite their darkness and their terror.

The Menstrual Fluid is, however, the medium for the one as for the other. But on the path of Qoph there is no creative energy to fertilize the ova, no light to purify and vitalize their possibilities. The path of Qoph is that of witchcraft. The Great Work is not accomplished. The Postulant is not the ecstatic bride who knows that she will be endowed from on high with the great grace of motherhood, but the hag who clutches at the false gratifications of hysteria. Instead of the human consciousness being thrilled directly by the pure light of its One Lord, the animal sensorium is agitated by the confused jabberings of those demons who personate great souls, human or divine. It is the difference between the Knowledge and Conversation of the Holy Guardian Angel and the hideous intimacy with the débris of decaying minds, momentarily galvanized into manifestation by imbecile or malignant entities.

COLUMN XLIII. VEGETABLE DRUGS

1. Elixir Vitae—the attribution to Kether is due to its omniform virtue.
2. Cocain pertains to Chokmah by its direct action on the deepest nervous centres.
3. Soma is said to give understanding and was sacred to the highest form of the Moon. Belladonna is here because of its virtue to dilate the pupil, thus producing a Black Sea; but this attribution seems a little fantastic.
4. Opium—its virtue is to relieve pain and to confer philosophic calm.
5. Nux Vomica, Nettle, and Cocain are given here for their power of excitation in one way or another. The attribution of the last named is doubtful as its apparently stimulating action is really due to its function as a local anæsthetic. Atropine is given here on account of its power to balance the influence of Morphia.
6. These drugs are all direct cardiac stimulants. Alcohol in particular pertains to Bacchus. Further, it is an omniform menstruum for the Astral Light.
- 7-8. Cannabis Indica and Anhalonium Lewinii appear to act on both these Sephiroth. Their action is very similar. They produce in one mood voluptuous visions which pertain to Venus, and in another confer the power of self-analysis, which is Mercurial.
9. This attribution refers to its alleged aphrodisiac action.
10. Corn is the typical stimulant of the Nephesch as such.

COLUMN XLV. MAGICAL POWERS

The attributions in this column explain themselves: they are direct representations in spiritual or magical experience of the natures of the various components of the Key Scale.

- Add: 0. Vision of No Difference.
2. Vision of Antinomies.
3. Vision of Wonder.
6. Beatific Vision.
25. Vision of Universal Peacock.
32. Travels on the Astral Plane.

COLUMNS LVI-LXVIII, LXXVII-LXXXVI, XCVII

These attributions are all traditional.

COLUMNS CLXXX AND CLXXXI. THE ATUS OF THOTH

Editorial Note.—The fifty-seventh verse of the first chapter of The Book of the Law reads: "All the letters of my Book are aright, but Tzaddi is not the Star. This also is a secret: my prophet shall reveal it to the wise." As a result Crowley decided to transpose Atus IV and XVII, making Tzaddi the Emperor and Hé the Star, a reversal of the traditional attributions. In an unpublished Commentary on the Book of the Law, he wrote in 1924: "Tzaddi is the letter of the Emperor, the Trump IV, and Hé is the Star, the Trump XVII, Aquarius and Aries are therefore counter-changed, revolving on the pivot of Pisces, just as the Trumps VIII and XI, Leo and Libra, do about Virgo. This last revelation makes the Tarot attributions sublimely, perfectly, flawlessly symmetrical. The fact of its being so is a most convincing proof of the Superhuman Wisdom of the author of the Book to those who have laboured years, in vain, to elucidate the problems of the Tarot."

Incidentally, but unknown to Crowley in 1904 when the Book of the Law was dictated to him, if the signs of the Zodiac are placed on the diagram known as the Moebius Ribbon, Hé and Tzaddi, or the Emperor and the Star, change places in fact at the twist in that ribbon.

In his published work Crowley did not transpose Hé and Tzaddi until his edition of The Book of Thoth in 1944. The change, therefore, only occurs once in 777 Revised, namely in The Vital Triads on p. 41, which are taken from The Book of Thoth. Those who accept The Book of the Law should therefore alter 15 to 28 and 28 to 15 in the Key Scale throughout this book. Their tables will then agree with those published in the Book of Thoth, but will disagree with the same tables in *Magick in Theory and Practice*.

APPENDIX A
WHAT IS QABALAH ?

Qabalah is:—

(a) A language fitted to describe certain classes of phenomena, and to express certain classes of ideas which escape regular phraseology. You might as well object to the technical terminology of chemistry.

(b) An unsectarian and elastic terminology by means of which it is possible to equate the mental processes of people apparently diverse owing to the constraint imposed upon them by the peculiarities of their literary expression. You might as well object to a lexicon, or a treatise on comparative religion.

(c) A system of symbolism which enables thinkers to formulate their ideas with complete precision, and to find simple expression for complex thoughts, especially such as include previously disconnected orders of conception. You might as well object to algebraic symbols.

(d) An instrument for interpreting symbols whose meaning has become obscure, forgotten or misunderstood by establishing a necessary connection between the essence of forms, sounds, simple ideas (such as number) and their spiritual, moral, or intellectual equivalents. You might as well object to interpreting ancient art by consideration of beauty as determined by physiological facts.

(e) A system of classification of omniform ideas so as to enable the mind to increase its vocabulary of thoughts and facts through organizing and correlating them. You might as well object to the mnemonic value of Arabic modifications of roots.

(f) An instrument for proceeding from the known to the unknown on similar principles to those of mathematics. You might as well object to the use of $\sqrt{-1}$, x^4 , etc.

(g) A system of criteria by which the truth of correspondences may be tested with a view to criticizing new discoveries in the light of their coherence with the whole body of truth. You might as well object to judging character and status by educational and social convention.

APPENDIX B

WHAT IS A "NUMBER"? OR A "SYMBOL"?

The Book of the Law* I, 4, defines the word "number." It may clarify the subject if we venture to paraphrase the text. The statement "Every number is infinite" is, on the face of it, a contradiction in terms. But that is only because of the accepted idea of a number as not being a thing in itself, but merely a term in a series homologous in character. All orthodox mathematical argument is based on definitions involving this conception. For example, it is fundamental to admit the identity of 2 plus 1 with 1 plus 2. The Book of the Law presents an altogether different conception of the nature of number.

Mathematical ideas involve what is called a continuum, which is, superficially at least, of a different character to the physical continuum. For instance, in the physical continuum, the eye can distinguish between the length of a one-inch stick and a two-inch stick, but not between those which measure respectively one thousand miles and one thousand miles and one inch, though the difference in each case is equally an inch. The inch difference is either perceptible or not perceptible, according to the conditions. Similarly, the eye can distinguish either the one-inch stick or the two-inch stick from one of one inch and a half. But we cannot continue this process indefinitely—we can always reach a point where the extremes are distinguishable from each other, but their mean from neither of the extremes. Thus, in the physical continuum, if we have three terms: A, B, and C, A appears equal to B, and B to C, yet C appears greater than A. Our reason tells us that this conclusion is an absurdity, that we have been deceived by the grossness of our perceptions. It is useless for us to

* Published in *The Equinox of the Gods* and also in booklet form.

invent instruments which increase the accuracy of our observations, for though they enable us to distinguish between the three terms of our series, and so restore the theoretical Hierarchy, we can always continue the process of division until we arrive at another series: A^1 , B^1 , C^1 , where A^1 and C^1 are distinguishable from each other, but where neither is distinguishable from B^1 .

On the above grounds, modern thinkers have endeavoured to create a distinction between the mathematical and the physical continua; yet it should surely be obvious that the defect in our organs of sense, which is responsible for the difficulty, shows that our method of observation debars us from appreciating the true nature of things by this method of observation.

However, in the case of the mathematical continuum, its character is such that we can continue indefinitely the process of division between any two mathematical expressions soever, without interfering in any way with the regularity of the process, or creating a condition in which two terms become indistinguishable from each other. The mathematical continuum, moreover, is not merely a question of series of integral numbers, but of other types of numbers, which like integers, express relation between existing ideas, yet are not measurable in terms of that series. Such numbers are themselves parts of a continuum of their own, which interpenetrates the series of integers without touching it, at least necessarily.

For example; the tangents of angles made by the separation of two lines from coincidence to perpendicularity, increase constantly from zero to infinity. But the only integral value is found at the angle of 45° , where it is unity.

It may be said that there is an infinite number of such series, each possessing the same property of infinite divisibility. The ninety tangents of angles differing by one degree between zero and ninety may be multiplied sixty-fold by taking the minute instead of the degree as the coefficient of the progression, and these again sixty-fold by introducing the second to divide the minute. So on ad infinitum.

All these considerations depend upon the assumption that every number is no more than a statement of relation. The new conception, indicated by the Book of the Law, is of course in no way contradictory of the orthodox view; but it adds to it in the most practically important manner. A statistician computing the birth-rate of the last centuries makes no special mention of the birth of Napoleon. This does not invalidate his results; but it demonstrates how exceedingly limited is their scope even with regard to their object, for the birth of Napoleon had more influence on the death-rate (and so of the birth-rate) than any other phenomenon included in his calculations.

A short digression is necessary. There may be some who are still unaware of the fact, but the mathematical and physical sciences are in no sense concerned with absolute truth, only with the relations between observed phenomena and the observer. The statement that the acceleration of falling bodies is thirty-two feet per second, is only the roughest of approximations at the best. In the first place it applies to earth. As most people know, in the Moon the rate is only one-sixth as great. But, even on earth, it differs in a marked manner between the poles and the equator, and not only so, but it is affected by so small a matter as the neighbourhood of a mountain.

It is similarly inaccurate to speak of "repeating" an experiment. The exact conditions never recur. One cannot boil water twice over. The water is not the same, and the observer is not the same. When a man says that he is sitting still, he forgets that he is whirling through space with vertiginous rapidity.

It is possibly such considerations that led earlier thinkers to admit that there was no expectation of finding truth in anything but mathematics, and they rashly supposed that the apparent ineluctability of her laws constituted a guarantee of their coherence with truth. But mathematics is entirely a matter of convention, no less so than the rules of Chess or Baccarat. When we say that "two straight lines cannot enclose a space," we mean no

more than that we are unable to think of them as doing so. The truth of the statement depends, consequently, on that of the hypothesis that our minds bear witness to truth. Yet the insane man may be unable to think that he is not the victim of mysterious persecution. We find that no reason for believing him. It is useless to reply that mathematical truths receive universal consent, because they do not. It is a matter of elaborate and tedious training to persuade even the few people whom we teach of the simplest theorems in Geometry. There are very few people living who are convinced—or even aware—of the more recondite results of analysis. It is no reply to this criticism to say that all men can be convinced if they are sufficiently trained, for who is to guarantee that such training does not warp the mind?

But when we have brushed away these preliminary objections, we find that the nature of the statement itself is not, and cannot be, more than a statement of correspondences between our ideas. In the example chosen, we have five ideas: those of duality, of straightness, of a line, of enclosing, and of space. None of these are more than ideas. Each one is meaningless until it is defined as corresponding in a certain manner to certain other ideas. We cannot define any word soever, except by identifying it with two or more equally undefined words. To define it by a single word would evidently constitute tautology.

We are thus forced to the conclusion that all investigation may be stigmatized as *obscurum per obscurius*. Logically, our position is even worse. We define A as BC, where B is DE, and C is FG. Not only does the process increase the number of our unknown quantities in Geometrical progression at every step, but we must ultimately arrive at a point where the definition of Z involves the term A. Not only is all argument confined within a vicious circle, but so is the definition of the terms on which any argument must be based.

It might be supposed that the above chain of reasoning made all conclusions impossible. But this is only true

when we investigate the ultimate validity of our propositions. We can rely on water boiling at 100° Centigrade,* although, for mathematical accuracy, water never boils twice running at precisely the same temperature, and although, logically, the term water is an incomprehensible mystery.

To return to our so-called axioms: two straight lines cannot enclose a space. It has been one of the most important discoveries of modern mathematics, that this statement, even if we assume the definition of the various terms employed, is strictly relative, not absolute; and that common sense is impotent to confirm it as in the case of the boiling water. For Bolyai, Lobatschewsky, and Riemann have shown conclusively that a consistent system of Geometry can be erected on any arbitrary axiom soever. If one chooses to assume that the sum of the interior angles of a triangle is either greater than, or less than, two right angles, instead of equal to them, we can construct two new systems of Geometry, each perfectly consistent with itself, and we possess no means soever for deciding which of the three represents truth.

I may illustrate this point by a simple analogy. We are accustomed to assert that we go from France to China, a form of expression which assumes that those countries are stationary, while we are mobile. But the fact might be equally well expressed by saying that France left us and China came to us. In either case there is no implication of absolute motion, for the course of the earth through space is not taken into account. We implicitly refer to a standard of repose which, in point of fact, we know not to exist. When I say that the chair in which I am sitting has remained stationary for the last hour, I mean only stationary in respect to myself and the house. In reality, the earth's rotation has carried it over one thousand miles,

* In revising this Comment, I note with amusement that it had escaped me that 100° C. is by definition the temperature at which water boils! I have seen it boil at about 84° C. on the Baltoro Glacier, and determined my height above sea-level by observing the boiling-point so often that I had quite forgotten the original conditions of Celsius.

and the earth's course some seventy thousand miles from its previous position. All that we can expect of any statement is that it should be coherent with regard to a series of assumptions which we know perfectly well to be false and arbitrary.

It is commonly imagined, by those who have not examined the nature of the evidence, that our experience furnishes a criterion by which we may determine which of the possible symbolic representations of Nature is the true one. They suppose that Euclidian Geometry is in conformity with Nature because the actual measurements of the interior angles of a triangle tell us that their sum is in fact equal to two right angles, just as Euclid tells us that theoretical considerations declare to be the case. They forget that the instruments which we use for our measurements are themselves conceived of as in conformity with the principles of Euclidian Geometry. In other words, they measure ten yards with a piece of wood about which they really know nothing but that its length is one-tenth of the ten yards in question.

The fallacy should be obvious. The most ordinary reflection should make it clear that our results depend upon all sorts of conditions. If we inquire, "What is the length of the thread of Quicksilver in a thermometer?", we can only reply that it depends on the temperature of the instrument. In fact, we judge temperature by the difference of the coefficients of expansion due to heat of the two substances, glass and mercury.

Again, the divisions of the scale of the thermometer depend upon the temperature of boiling water, which is not a fixed thing. It depends on the pressure of the earth's atmosphere, which varies (according to time and place) to the extent of over twenty per cent. Most people who talk of "Scientific accuracy" are quite ignorant of elementary facts of this kind.

It will be said, however, that having defined a yard as the length of a certain bar deposited in the Mint in London, under given conditions of temperature and pressure, we are at least in a position to measure the length of other objects

by comparison, directly or indirectly, with that standard. In a rough and ready way that is more or less correct. But if it should occur that the length of things in general were halved or doubled, we could not possibly be aware of the fact. The same considerations apply to all the other so-called laws of Nature. We have no means soever of determining even so simple a matter as to whether one of two events happens before or after the other.

Let us take an instance. It is well known that the light of the sun requires some eight minutes to reach the earth. Simultaneous* phenomena in the two bodies would therefore appear to be separated in time to that extent; and, from a mathematical standpoint, the same discrepancy theoretically exists, even if we suppose the two bodies in question to be only a few yards one more remote than the other. Recent consideration of these facts has shown the impossibility of determining the fact of priority, so that it may be just as reasonable to assert that a dagger-thrust is caused by a wound as vice versa. Lewis Carroll has an amusing parable to this effect in *Through the Looking-Glass*, which work, by the way, with its predecessor, is packed with examples of philosophical paradox.†

We may now return to our text, "Every number is

* Simultaneity, closely considered, possesses no meaning soever. See A. S. Eddington, *Space, Time, and Gravitation*, p. 51.

† If I strike a billiard-ball, and it moves, both my will and its motion have causes long antecedent to the act. I may consider both my work and its reaction as twin effects of the eternal Universe. The moved arm and ball are part of a state of the Cosmos which resulted necessarily from its momentarily previous state, and so, back for ever.

Thus my Magical Work is only one of the cause-effects necessarily concomitant with the cause-effects which set the ball in motion. I may therefore regard the act of striking as a cause-effect of my original Will to move the ball, though necessarily previous to its motion. But the case of Magical Work is not quite analogous. For I am such that I am compelled to perform Magick in order to make my Will to prevail; so that the cause of my doing the Work is also the cause of the ball's motion, and therefore is no reason, why one should precede the other. See *Magick in Theory and Practice* for a full discussion.

Since writing the above, I have been introduced to *Space, Time, and Gravitation* where similar arguments are adduced.

infinite." The fact that every number is a term in a mathematical continuum is no more an adequate definition than if we were to describe a picture as a number so-and-so in the catalogue. Every number is a thing in itself* possessing an infinite number of properties peculiar to itself.

Let us consider, for a moment, the numbers 8 and 9. 8 is the number of cubes measuring one inch each way in a cube which measures two inches each way; while 9 is the number of squares measuring one inch each way in a square measuring three inches each way. There is a sort of reciprocal correspondence between them in this respect.

By adding 1 to 8 we obtain 9, so that we might define unity as that which has the property of transforming a three-dimensional expansion of two into a two-dimensional expansion of three. But if we add unity to 9, unity appears as that which has the power of transforming the two-dimensional expansion of three aforesaid into a mere oblong measuring 5 by 2. Unity thus appears as in possession of two totally different properties. Are we then to conclude that it is not the same unity? How are we to describe unity, how know it? Only by experiment can we discover the nature of its action on any given number. In certain minor respects, this action exhibits regularity. We know, for example, that it uniformly transforms an odd number into an even one, and vice versa; but that is practically the limit of what we can predict as to its action.

We can go further, and state that any number soever possesses this infinite variety of powers to transform any other number, even by the primitive process of addition. We observe also how the manipulation of any two numbers can be arranged so that the result is incommensurable with either, or even so that ideas are created of a character totally incompatible with our original conception of numbers as a series of positive integers. We obtain unreal and irrational expressions, ideas of a wholly different order, by a very simple juxtaposition of such apparently comprehensible and commonplace entities as integers.

* I regret to find myself in disagreement with the Hon. Bertrand Russell with regard to the conception of the nature of Number.

There is only one conclusion to be drawn from these various considerations. It is that the nature of every number is a thing peculiar to itself, a thing inscrutable and infinite, a thing inexpressible, even if we could understand it.

In other words, a number is a soul, in the proper sense of the term, an unique and necessary element in the totality of existence.

We may now turn to the second phrase of the text: "there is no difference." It must strike the student immediately that this is, on the face of it, a point blank contradiction of all that has been said above. What have we done but insist upon the essential difference between any two numbers, and shown that even their sequential relation is little more than arbitrary, being indeed rather a convenient way of regarding them for the purpose of coordinating them with our understanding than anything else? On a similar principle, we number public vehicles or telephones without implication even of necessary sequence. The appellation denotes nothing beyond membership of a certain class of objects, and is indeed expressly chosen to avoid being entangled in considerations of any characteristics of the individual so designated except that cursory designation.

When it is said that there is no difference between numbers (for in this sense I think we must understand the phrase), we must examine the meaning of the word "difference." Difference is the denial of identity in the first place; but the word is not properly applied to discriminate between objects which have no similarity. One does not ask, "What is the difference between a yard and a minute?" in practical life. We do ask the difference between two things of the same kind. The Book of the Law is trying to emphasize the doctrine that each number is unique and absolute. Its relations with other numbers are therefore in the nature of illusion. They are the forms of presentation under which we perceive their semblances; and it is to the last degree important to realize that these

semblances only indicate the nature of the realities behind them in the same way in which the degrees on a thermometric scale indicate heat. It is quite unphilosophical to say that 50 degrees Centigrade is hotter than 40 degrees. Degrees of temperature are similarly conventions invented by ourselves to describe physical states of a totally different order; and, while the heat of a body may be regarded as an inherent property of its own, our measure of that heat in no way concerns it.

We use instruments of science to inform us of the nature of the various objects which we wish to study but our observations never reveal the thing as it is in itself. They only enable us to compare unfamiliar with familiar experiences. The use of an instrument necessarily implies the imposition of alien conventions. To take the simplest example: when we say that we see a thing, we only mean that our consciousness is modified by its existence according to a particular arrangement of lenses and other optical instruments, which exist in our eyes and not in the object perceived. So also, the fact that the sum of 2 and 1 is 3, affords us but a single statement of relations symptomatic of the presentation to us of those numbers.

We have, therefore, no means soever of determining the difference between any two numbers, except in respect of a particular and very limited relation. Furthermore, in view of the infinity of every number, it seems not unlikely that the apparent differences observed by us would tend to disappear with the disappearance of the arbitrary conditions which we attach to them to facilitate, as we think, our examination. We may also observe that each number being absolute, is the centre of its universe, so that all other numbers, so far as they are related to it, are its appanages. Each number, is therefore, the totality of the Universe, and there cannot be any difference between one infinite universe and another. The triangle ABC may look very different from the standpoint of A, B, and C respectively: each view is true, absolutely; yet it is the same triangle.

The above interpretation of the text is of revolutionary character, from the point of view of science and mathematics. Investigation on the lines here laid down will lead to the solution of those grave problems which have so long baffled the greatest minds of the world, on account of the initial error of attacking them on lines which involve self-contradiction. The attempt to discover the nature of things by a study of the relations between them is precisely parallel with the ambition to obtain a finite value of Π . Nobody wishes to deny the practical value of the limited investigations which have so long preoccupied the human mind. But it is only quite recently* that even the best thinkers have begun to recognize that their work was only significant within a certain order. It will soon be admitted on all hands that the study of the nature of things in themselves is a work for which the human reason is incompetent; for the nature of reason is such that it must always formulate itself in proportions which merely assert a positive or negative relation between a subject and a predicate. Men will thus be led to the development of a faculty, superior to reason, whose apprehension is independent of the hieroglyphic representations of which reason so vainly makes use.† This then will be the foundation of the true spiritual science which is the proper tendency of the evolution of man. This science will clarify, without superseding, the old; but it will free men from the bondage of mind little by little; just as the old science has freed them from the bondage of matter.

* This was written in 1924.—Editor.

† See *Eleusis*, A. Crowley Collected Works, Vol. II, Epilogue.

NOTES TO TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

(See pp. 2-36)

COL. 11.—0-10 are the names of the Numbers or Emanations; 11-34 the Letters spelt in full.

LINE 1.—Some of the common titles of Kether are:—

נקדה פשוט	The Small Point.
תת זל	The Profuse Giver.
נקדה ראשונה	The Primordial Point.
רישא הוורה	The White Head.
אמן	Amen.
אור מופלא	Lux occulta.
פלא	Mirum occultum.
רום מעלה	Inscrutable Height.
אריך אנפין	Long of Nose.
אריך אפים	Long of Face.
עתיק יומין	The Ancient of Days.
(Also name of seven inferiors!)	
אהיה אשר אהיה	Existence of Existences.
עתיקא דעתיקין	Ancient of Ancient Ones
עתיקא קדישא	Holy Ancient One.
אור פשוט	Lux simplicissima.
טמורה דטמריין	Concealed of the Con- cealed.
רישא	The Head.
אור פנימי	Lux interna.
עליון	The Most High.
הוא	He.
רישא דלא	The Head which is Not.

LINE 2.—Chokmah has additional titles:—

כחמה	Power of Yetzirah.
	of Tetragrammaton.
אבא אב	

It has also the Divine Name, יהוה.

COL. 11. (continued)—

LINE 3.—Binah has these additional titles:—

אמא	The dark sterile mother.
אימא	The bright pregnant mother.
אלהים	} Divine Names.
יהוה אלהים	
כורסיא	Throne.

LINE 4.—Chesed has this additional title:—

נדולה Majesty.

LINE 5.—Geburah has these additional titles:—

דין Justice.
פחד Fear.

LINE 6.—Tiphereth has these additional titles:—

זעיר אנפין Lesser Countenance.
מלך King.

Sar Anpin, שעיר אנפין:—

אדם Adam.
בן The Son.
איש The Man.
שכאנום Spare Angels.

LINE 9.—Jesod has this additional title:—

צדיק-יסוד-עולם The Righteous is the
Foundation of the
World.

LINE 10.—Malkuth has these titles (among others):—

שער The Gate (by Temurah, עשר = 10).
תרעא The Gate (Chaldec).

which has same number (671) as ארני. In full—

אלף-דלת-נון-יוד

Col. II. (continued)—

Also—

Gates of Death.
 Shadow of Death.
 Tears.
 Justice.
 Prayer.
 Gate of Daughter of Mighty Ones.
 Garden of Eden.

Also—

Inferior Mother—

The Daughter.
 The Queen. מלכה
 The Bride. כלה
 The Virgin. בתולה

Col. IV.—This column may be equally well symbolised by any single entry, preferably in O. The Monistic and Nihilistic conceptions are convertible. Hua may be equally named Tao, Iao, Noumenon, and the like. All language on this subject is necessarily feeble and hieroglyphic. It is to name that which by definition has no name.

Col. V.—These God-names are the "Grand Words" of the corresponding grades (see Col. CXXI.), except for 5° = 6°, whose G. W. is יהשנה.

The Zodiacal Gods are as for the Sefhira, which corresponds to the Planet ruling. Apparently, in the numeration of Azbogah, line 12, only the AZ count.

That these following are only titles of the One Ineffable Name is shown by Koran xvii. 110. But monotheism is not true for the normal consciousness, but only for that of the adept.

المالك	الرحيم	الرحمن
king	merciful	compassionate
المؤمن	السلام	القدوس
he to whom one is faithful	peace	holy
البارئ	العزیز	المهيمن
innocent	le cher	terrible
القهار	الماني	المتكبر
vainqueur	creator	the proud
	الفار	الصور
	pardoner	picturer

Col. V. (continued)—

الفتاح	التراني	الوهاب
opener	bountiful	giver
الباسط	القاصم	العليم
supporter	holder	all-wise
المعز	الرافع	المافس
cherisher	exalter	bumbler
البصير	الصميع	الخذل
all-seer	all-hearer	hater
اللطيف	العدل	المكلم
consoler	just	judge
العظيم	الطيم	المجبر
great	long-suffering, gracious	all-knower
الملي	الشكور	الغفور
exalted	worthy of thanks	pardoner
المقيت	المقفا	الكبر
exposer	protector	the great
الكريم	المليل	المسب
generoux	glorious	numberer
الواسع	المجيب	الرقيب
vast	hearer of complaints	beholder of hearts
المجيد	الودود	المكيم
exalted	reconciler	healer, wise
الملق	الشهد	الباعث
truth	witness of all	sender
المتين	القوي	الوكيل
solid	strong	advocate
المحصي	المجيد	الولي
reckoner	worthy of thanks	foster-father
المحيي	المعيد	المبدي
giver of life	resurrector	beginner
القيوم	الملي	المصيت
advocate of all	living	stayer
الواحد	الماجد	الواحد
sole	most holy	the only one
المقتدر	القادر	الصد
most mighty	of power full	unaccompanied
الاول	المؤخر	المقدم
the 1st	retarder	first of officers, hastener

COL. V. (continued)—

الباطن concealed	الظاهر manifested	الاحر the last
البر charitable	المتعال highest	الوايي fosterer of all
العفو pardoner	المنتقم avenger	التواب turner of hearts
ذو اللال والاكرام worthy of glory and honour	مالك العالم roi de l'univers	الرزف who pitieth
الغنى rich	الجامع assembler	المقسط divider
المضار afflicter	المانع refuser	المغنى enricher
المهادي peace-giver	النور la lumiere	النافع giver of advan- tages
الموارث inheritor	الباقى survivor	البيدع inventor
	الصبور patient	الرشيد (? beginning) guide

هو الله الذي لا اله الا هو امين
Hua is God; and there is none other God
than Hua. Amen.

COL. VI., LINE 34.—Essence, of a and ω.

COL. VIII.—

LINES 1-10.—Beth Elohim gives a quite different
ten Qliphoth.

LINE 15.—

In the midst of the Zodiacal Qliphoth are **ממלך**
and ***ממלך***.
At SE corner, Man, Serpent, and the elder Lilith
the wife of Samael.
At NE corner, the Ox and Ass, and Aggereth the
daughter of Machalath.
At NW corner, the Scorpion and **ממלך**, the
Unnameable and **ממלך**.
At SW angle, the Lion and Horse, and the
younger Lilith the wife of Asmodai.

COL. IX.—The Cup of the Stolistes has its rim in 2
and 3 and its foot in 10.
The Caduceus is (easily) placed on the Tree and
divided into **מ**, **ד**, and **ש**.
The Waxing Moon in 4; Waning in 5; Full
in 6.

COL. XI.—The elements, of whose nature the signs
of the Zodiac partake, are shown by the symbol
against them.

COL. XII.—Let 45 be a straight line. On 45 erect the
equilateral Δ s 451, 459. From 4 and 5 draw
straight lines 247. 358 \perp 45, and the straight
lines 25 \perp 14, 43 \perp 15, 48 \perp 59, and 57 \perp 49,
the points 2, 3, 7, and 8 marking the inter-
sections. Join 19, 12, 13, 23, 78, 79, 89. Let
6 be the point of intersection of 19, 57, 48. On
78 erect an equilateral Δ with its apex away
from I. Produce 19 to 10, join 7-10, 8-10.
Daath is at the junction of 25, 34. See figure,
p. xxvii.

COLS. XV.-XVIII.—

Daath—Lavender, Grey-white, Pure violet, Grey
flecked gold.
Herschel—Silver flecked white.

COL. XVI., LINE 10.—For Δ , ∇ , \triangle , and ∇ .

COL. XIX.—Urim and Thummim = Auramoth and
Thoum Mou, Egyptian Gods. They are methods
of divination by Δ and ∇ .

COL. XX., LINE 32.—These Gods preside over the
pieces in "Rosicrucian Chess."

Δ of Δ Bishop	Θωογμε μωογ
∇ of Δ Queen	ΙΓΖΑΟΥΡΕΘ
Δ of Δ Knight	Θηωογ φωηω
∇ of Δ Pawn	καβεζηγ
∇ of Δ Castle	Шаγωθηг
\otimes of Δ King	φωογρω
Δ of ∇ Bishop	Ζοηг θα μωογ
∇ of ∇ Queen	Θηωογг ιг θαμωογ
Δ of ∇ Knight	сεβα θηωογ ζαογг ιг θα μωογ

COL. XL.—Aaron's breastplate is very doubtful, we advise reliance on columns Stones and Tribes, we having chosen Stones on bases of physical analogy to Signs, Colours, &c.

COL. XLII.—The following table of sub-elemental perfumes is important:—

- ☉ of ☉ Ambergis.
- △ of ☉ The Gall of the Rukh.
- ▽ of ☉ Onycha.
- ▽ of ☉ Musk.
- △ of ☉ Civet.
- ☉ of △ Lign-aloes.
- △ of △ Galbanum.
- ▽ of △ Mastick.
- ▽ of △ Storax.
- △ of △ Olibanum.
- ☉ of ▽ Myrrh.
- △ of ▽ Camphor.
- ▽ of ▽ Siamese Benzoin.
- ▽ of ▽ Indigo.
- △ of ▽ Opoponax.
- ☉ of ▽ Dittany of Crete.
- △ of ▽ Assafœtida.
- ▽ of ▽ Clover.
- ▽ of ▽ Storax.
- △ of △ Benzoin.
- ☉ of △ Saffron.
- △ of △ Lign-aloes.
- ▽ of △ Red-sanders.
- ▽ of △ Red Sandalwood.
- △ of △ Olibanum.

COLS. XLIII. and XLIV.—And, generally, all drugs exciting the parts of the body corresponding. See Col. CLXXXII.

COL. XLVI.—Each Trigram combines with itself and the others to make 64 Hexagrams, which partake of the combined nature. This attribution is the true key to the Yi King. No sinologist has had any idea of it, but it is obvious enough now that O. M. has solved it.

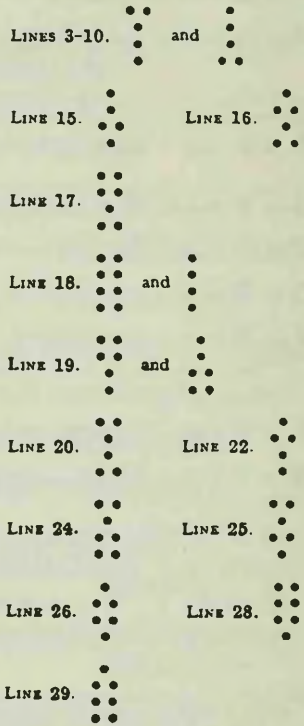
See Appendix I.

COL. XLVII.—

LINE 7.—Has a monkey.

LINE 19.—Said to have a monkey.

COL. XLIX.—The Geomantic Figures of the Planets are those of the signs which they rule.



See the "Handbook of Geomancy," *The Equinox* I: 2, p. 137.

COL. L.—The Catholic "seven deadly sins" in square brackets.

COL. LVII.—Egyptian Quarters.

COLS. LVII., LIX., &c.—Beth Elohim gives:—

- Michael, Leo, and South to ▽ and ♃.
- Gabriel ♃, and North to △ and ה.
- Raphael, Man, and West to ▽ and ה.
- Uriel, Eagle, and East to △ and ♃.

COL. LXIX.—

Sattvas,	♀	} In a close analogy.
Rajas,	♂	
and Tamas,	⊖	

COL. LXXXIX., LINE 13—

Add (3321) שרברשהמעט שרתחן, the Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon. The final ך is counted as 700, as are the final ך's in COL. LXXXVIII., line 13

COL. LXXXV.—

- LINE 6.—Or חשואל:
- LINE 9.—Or אפניאל.

COL. LXXXIX.—Add Daath, היהא.

COL. XCIII., LINE 10.—Contains the Earth.

COL. XCVI.—Add Daath, היןה.

COL. XCIX.—Add among Archangels:—

- Azrael, Angel of Death (נ).
- Israfel, of Last Trump (ש).

COL. C.—Our order of Angelic Choirs is from R. Mosheh ben Maimon. R. Ishmael and the book Pliah prefer:—

1. Cherubim.
2. Chasmalim.
3. Chaioth.
4. Aralim.
5. Seraphim.
6. Tarshishim.
7. Auphanim.
8. Auphanim.
9. Aishim.
10. Taphsarim.

And there are many other schemes.

COL. CII.—Add Daath, אנרי.

COL. CIII.—Add Daath, Cerebrum medium, cujus locus est in parte capitis postica.

But these have many other attributions, and each is itself divisible: thus, Chesed and Geburah of Tiphareth are the breasts; Tiphareth the heart; Netzach and Hod the testicles; Jesod the membrum virile; and Malkuth the anus. The signs of the Zodiac are variously given, and the Planets agree with the face: thus, ♃ and ♄, the ears; ♂ and ♀, the nostrils; ☉ and ☽, the eyes; and ♀, the mouth. The hand: thumb, ☉; 1st finger, △; 2nd, ▽; 3rd, ▽; 4th, △. These, however, vary somewhat.

COL. CVI.—These Abodes are enclosed in four circles: the Waters of Weeping, of Creation, of Oceanus, and the False Sea. Compare the classical four rivers of Hell.

COL. CVIII.—Incomplete and redundant owing to unconcentrated nature of Qliphoth.

LINE 2.—Three Evil Forms before Samael are:—

קמטיאל
בליאל
עתיאל

The Thaumiel, also called Kerethiel.

COL. CIX.—☉ = King. ♀ = Duke.

King בלע of בעור, Dukes עליוה, תמונע, and יתת, are all referred to Daath.

Edomite Kings and Dukes are taken e libro Maggid. and Gen. 36.

COL. CXIV., LINE 1.—I.e. simple breathing without articulation.

COL. CXV.—The furniture, &c., is attributed as told in the ritual, here duly h-d, c-d, and n-r r-d.

COL. CXXI.—Add the "Waiting" Grades of "Lord of the Paths in the Portal of the Vault of the Adepts" between the 1st and 2nd Orders; and "Babe of the Abyss" between the 2nd and 3rd.

COL. CXXV.—Burton gives these upside down. The true attribution is checked by the Fire-Worshippers (Guebres) in 5. Yet, of course, the Kether Hell may be considered as more awful than the Malkuth.

COL. CXXXVII.—These and many other (rather far-fetched and irrelevant) attributions of various things are to be found in Burton's *Arabian Nights*, in the Tale of Abn al-Husn and his Slave-Girl Tawaddud.

COL. CXXXVIII.—The symbolic forms and Divination meanings of these cards can be readily constructed from considerations of their natures as here indicated.

LINE 6.—This is the First Decan, and begins from Cor Leonis.

COL. CXXXVIII.—Astrological symbols are derived from the primary forms—Cross, Crescent, Circle

COL. CLXXIII.—For meaning and special functions see original. They should, but do not, accurately refer to the divisions of each sign into 7 planetary parts.

Pietro di Abano gives.—

THE NAMES OF THE HOURS AND THE ANGELS
RULING THEM.

The Names of the Hours.

Hours of the Day—

1. Yain.	7. Ourer.
2. Janof.	8. Thamic.
3. Nasmia.	9. Neron.
4. Salla.	10. Jayon.
5. Sadedalia.	11. Abai.
6. Thamur.	12. Natalon.

Hours of the Night—

1. Beron.	7. Netos.
2. Barol.	8. Infrac, or Tfrac
3. Thami.	9. Sassur.
4. Athar.	10. Aglo.
5. Methon.	11. Calerva.
6. Rana.	12. Salam.

TABLES OF THE ANGELS OF THE HOURS ACCORDING
TO THE COURSE OF THE DAYS

Sunday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

1. Michael.	7. Samael.
2. Anael.	8. Michael.
3. Raphael.	9. Anael.
4. Gabriel.	10. Raphael.
5. Cassiel.	11. Gabriel.
6. Sachiel.	12. Cassiel.

COL. CLXXIII. (*continued*)—

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

1. Sachiel.	7. Cassiel.
2. Samael.	8. Sachiel.
3. Michael.	9. Samael.
4. Anael.	10. Michael.
5. Raphael.	11. Anael.
6. Gabriel.	12. Raphael.

Monday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

1. Gabriel.	7. Raphael.
2. Cassiel.	8. Gabriel.
3. Sachiel.	9. Cassiel.
4. Samael.	10. Sachiel.
5. Michael.	11. Samael.
6. Anael.	12. Michael.

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

1. Anael.	7. Michael.
2. Raphael.	8. Anael.
3. Gabriel.	9. Raphael.
4. Cassiel.	10. Gabriel.
5. Sachiel.	11. Cassiel.
6. Samael.	12. Sachiel.

Tuesday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

1. Samael.	7. Sachiel.
2. Michael.	8. Samael.
3. Anael.	9. Michael.
4. Raphael.	10. Anael.
5. Gabriel.	11. Raphael.
6. Cassiel.	12. Gabriel.

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

1. Cassiel.	7. Gabriel.
2. Sachiel.	8. Cassiel.
3. Samael.	9. Sachiel.
4. Michael.	10. Samael.
5. Anael.	11. Michael.
6. Raphael.	12. Anael.

Wednesday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

1. Raphael.	7. Anael.
2. Gabriel.	8. Raphael.
3. Cassiel.	9. Gabriel.
4. Sachiel.	10. Cassiel.
5. Samael.	11. Sachiel.
6. Michael.	12. Samael.

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

1. Michael.	7. Samael.
2. Anael.	8. Michael.
3. Raphael.	9. Anael.
4. Gabriel.	10. Raphael.
5. Cassiel.	11. Gabriel.
6. Sachiel.	12. Cassiel.

COL. CLXXIII. (continued)—

Thursday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Sachiel. | 7. Cassiel. |
| 2. Samael. | 8. Sachiel. |
| 3. Michael. | 9. Samael. |
| 4. Anael. | 10. Michael. |
| 5. Raphael. | 11. Anael. |
| 6. Gabriel. | 12. Raphael. |

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Gabriel. | 7. Raphael. |
| 2. Cassiel. | 8. Gabriel. |
| 3. Sachiel. | 9. Cassiel. |
| 4. Samael. | 10. Sachiel. |
| 5. Michael. | 11. Samael. |
| 6. Anael. | 12. Michael. |

Friday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Anael. | 7. Michael. |
| 2. Raphael. | 8. Anael. |
| 3. Gabriel. | 9. Raphael. |
| 4. Cassiel. | 10. Gabriel. |
| 5. Sachiel. | 11. Cassiel. |
| 6. Samael. | 12. Sachiel. |

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Samael. | 7. Sachiel. |
| 2. Michael. | 8. Samael. |
| 3. Anael. | 9. Michael. |
| 4. Raphael. | 10. Anael. |
| 5. Gabriel. | 11. Raphael. |
| 6. Cassiel. | 12. Gabriel. |

Saturday.

Angels of the Hours of the Day—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Cassiel. | 7. Gabriel. |
| 2. Sachiel. | 8. Cassiel. |
| 3. Samael. | 9. Sachiel. |
| 4. Michael. | 10. Samael. |
| 5. Anael. | 11. Michael. |
| 6. Raphael. | 12. Anael. |

Angels of the Hours of the Night—

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Raphael. | 7. Anael. |
| 2. Gabriel. | 8. Raphael. |
| 3. Cassiel. | 9. Gabriel. |
| 4. Sachiel. | 10. Cassiel. |
| 5. Samael. | 11. Sachiel. |
| 6. Michael. | 12. Samael. |

Note.—The first hour of the day, of every country, and in every season whatsoever, is to be assigned to the sun-rising, when he first appeareth arising in the horizon. And the first hour of the night is to be the thirteenth hour, from the first hour of the day.

THE YEAR.

- The Spring: Taloi.
 The Summer: Casmaran.
 The Autumn: Adarael.
 The Winter: Earlas.

COL. CLXXIII. (continued)—

The Angels of the Spring: Caracasa, Core, Amatiel, Commissoros.
 The Head of the Sign of the Spring: Spugluel.
 The Name of the Earth in the Spring: Amada.
 The Names of the Sun and Moon in the Spring: The Sun, Abrayen; The Moon, Agusita.

The Angels of the Summer: Gargabel, Tariel, Gariel.
 The Head of the Sign of the Summer: Tubiel.
 The Name of the Earth in the Summer: Festativi.
 The Names of the Sun and Moon in the Summer: The Sun, Athemay; The Moon, Armatus.

The Angels of the Autumn: Tarquam, Gnabrael.
 The Head of the Sign of the Autumn: Torquaret.
 The Name of the Earth in the Autumn: Rabianara.
 The Names of the Sun and Moon in the Autumn: The Sun, Commutaß; The Moon, Affaterium.

(No Winter given.)

COL. CLXXVII. — Musulman attribution of Planets:—

- | | |
|---|---|
| ♃ | ♄ |
| ♅ | ♆ |
| ♇ | ♈ |
| ♉ | ♊ |
| ♋ | ♌ |
| ♍ | ♎ |
| ♏ | ♐ |
| ♑ | ♒ |
| ♓ | ♔ |

Note that ♄ and not ♃ is the 7th of the double letters.

The Jesuit Kircher gives—

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ♃ | ♄ | ♅ | ♆ | ♇ | ♈ | ♉ |
| ♊ | ♋ | ♌ | ♍ | ♎ | ♏ | ♐ |

The order of the Planets is that of their apparent rate of motion. By writing them in their order round a heptagon, and tracing the heptagram unicursally, the order of the days of the week is obtained.

COL. CLXXXVIII.—These intelligences are angelic in nature, but possessing material and even earthy dominion. Hence they preside over the geomantic figures, whose nature indeed expresses their relation to man.

COL. CLXXXI.—

LINE 11.—He laughs; bearing a sphere containing Illusion in his left hand, but over his right shoulder, and a staff 463 lines long in his right. A lion and a dragon are at his feet, but he seems unaware of their attacks or caresses.

COL. CLXXXI. (continued)—

LINE 12.—His attitude suggests the shape of the Swastika or thunderbolt, the message of God.

LINE 13.—She is reading intently in an open book.

LINE 14.—She bears a sceptre and a shield, whereon is figured a dove as symbol of the male and female forces.

LINE 15.—His attitude suggests $\hat{\dagger}$, and he is seated upon the Cubical Stone, whose sides show the Green Lion and White Eagle.

LINE 16.—He is crowned, sceptred, and blessing, all in a threefold manner. Four living creatures adore him, the whole suggesting a pentagram by its shape.

LINE 17.—He is inspired by Apollo to prophesy concerning things sacred and profane: represented by a boy with his bow and two women, a priestess and an harlot.

LINE 18.—He drives furiously a chariot drawn by two sphinxes. As Levi drew it.

LINE 20.—Before him goeth upright the Royal Uraeus Serpent.

LINE 21.—[$\ddot{\gamma}$, $\hat{\dagger}$, and \ominus , or Sattva, Rajas, and Tamas].

LINE 23.—From a gallows shaped like the letter Γ hangs by one foot a young fair man. His other leg forms a cross with the suspending one. His arms, clasped behind his head, form an upright Δ , and this radiates light. His mouth is resolutely closed.

LINE 25.—A winged and crowned goddess, with flashing golden belt, stands, and pours from her right hand the flame of a torch upon an Eagle, while from her left hand she pours water from an horn upon a Lion. Between her feet a moon-shaped cauldron of silver smokes with perfume.

COL. CLXXXI. (continued)—

LINE 26.—Levi's Baphomet is sound commentary on this Mystery, but should not be found in the text.

LINE 27.—Human figures thrown thence suggest the letter Ψ by their attitude.

LINE 28.—A woman, naked, and kneeling on her left knee, pours from a vase in her right hand silver waters into a river, by which grow roses, the haunts of coloured butterflies. With her left hand she pours golden waters over her head, which are lost in her long hair. Her attitude suggests the Swastika. Above flames a great star of seven rays.

LINE 29.—Below, a path leads between two towers, guarded by jackals, from the sea, wherein a Scarabæus marcheth landwards.

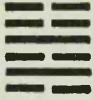
LINE 30.—Below is a wall, in front of which, in a fairy ring, two children wantonly and shamelessly embrace.

LINE 31.—An angel blowing a trumpet, adorned with a golden banner bearing a white cross. Below a fair youth rises from a sarcophagus in the attitude of the god Shu supporting the Firmament. On his left a fair woman, her arms giving the sign of Water—an inverted ∇ on the breast. On his right a dark man giving the sign of Fire—an upright Δ on the forehead.

LINE 32.—An ellipse, composed of 400 lesser circles. At the corners of the card a Man, an Eagle, a Bull, and a Lion. Within the circle a naked shining figure with female breasts, with closed eyes in the sign of Earth—right foot advanced, right hand advanced and raised, left hand lowered and thrown back. The hands grip each a ray of dazzling light, spiral, the right hand being dextro- and the left hand laevo-rotary. A red scarf conceals the fact of male genital organs, and suggests by its shape the letter \beth . Such is the conventional hieroglyph.

APPENDIX I
THE TRIGRAMS OF THE YI KING

Attribution to Quarters.	Planetary Attribution.	Hindu Attribution.	Yeziratic Attribution.	Figure.	Name.	Part of Body.	Key Scale.
S.	☉	Lingam.	+ ,		Khien.	Head.	2 [and 30].
S.E.	♀	Apas.	▽ D		Tui.	Mouth.	14 [and 23].
E.	♃	Mano (Prana).	☉ ᳚		Li.	Eyes.	6 [21 and 30].
N.E.	♂	Tejas.	△ ᳚		Kān.	Feet.	27 and 31.
S.W.	♀	Vayu.	△ N		Sun.	Thighs.	11 [and 19].
W.	♁	Akasa.	☾ ;		Kān.	Ears.	10 [13 and 32].
N.W.	▽	Prithivi.	▽ N		Kān.	Hands.	32 bis.
N.	☾	Yoni.	○ N		Khwān.	Belly.	3 and 13.

The Trigrams should be considered as the symbols which combine these meanings, the Hexagrams as combinations of these, chosen according to circumstances. Thus  is Fire of ☾, or Energy of ♁, and might mean beginning to change, or force applied to obstruction, as it actually does.

THE HEXAGRAMS OF THE YI KING

	Figure.	Nature.	Name	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
1		+ of +	K'ien	Heaven, &c. (+ for Lingam.)
2		○ of ○	Khwān	Earth, &c. (○ for Yoni.)
3		☰ of △	K'un	Danger and obscurity— <i>yesoc.</i>
4		▽ of ☱	M'ing	Youth and ignorance.
5		☵ of +	hsü	Waiting, sincerity
6		+ of ☱	Sung	Contention, opposition, strength in peni
7		○ of ☱	Sze	Multitude, age and experience.
8		☲ of ○	Pi	Help



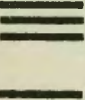




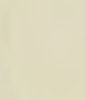
	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
9		△ of +	hsiao k'ü	Small, restraint
10		+ of ▽	li	Pleased, satisfaction, treating, attached to, a shoe.
11		○ of +	tai	Spring, free course.
12		⊖ of ○	pi	Decay, patience, obedience, autumn, shutting up, restriction.
13		+ of ⊕	t'ui s'ün	Union (of men)
14		⊕ of +	ta yü	Great havings
15		○ of ▽	k'üen	Humility
16		△ of ○	yü	Harmony and satisfaction

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

	Figure	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
17		▽ of △	Sui	Following.
18		▽ of △	Ku	Troublesome services, arrest of decay, hard work.
19		○ of ▽	Lin	Approach of authority, inspect, comfort.
20		△ of ○	Kw'ın	Manifesting, contemplating.
21		○ of △	Sbih Ho	Union by gnawing, legal constraint
22		▽ of ○	Pi	Ornament, freewill.
23		▽ of ○	Po	Overthrow, couch
24		○ of △	Fu	Returning, visit from friends









	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
25		+ of \triangle	Wu wang	Simplicity and sincerity, earnestness
26		∇ of +	Ta K'iu	Great accumulation.
27		∇ of \triangle	I	Nourishment, upper jaw.
28		∇ of \triangle	Ta Kwo	Great carefulness, weak beam.
29		\cup of \cup	Khan	Pit, defile, peril.
30		\odot of \odot	Li	Inherent in, attached to, docility.
31		∇ of ∇	hsien	Influencing to action, all, jointly.
32		\triangle of \triangle	hsiang	Perseverance, keeping to the path.

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES








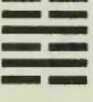
	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
33		+ of ▽	Thun	Returning, avoiding, retirement.
34		△ of +	Tâ Kwang	Violence, the Great Ram.
35		⊙ of ○	Tzin	To advance (good).
36		○ of ⊙	Ming I	Intelligence, wounded.
37		△ of ⊙	K'ia Zän	Household, wifely duty.
38		⊙ of ▽	Khwei	Disunion, family discord.
39		☾ of ▽	K'ien	Lameness, immobility, difficulty.
40		△ of ⊙	K'ieh	Unravelling (a knot, &c.)


	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
41		☵ of ☵	Sūn	Diminution.
42		☶ of ☱	Yi	Addition, increase.
43		☶ of ☰	Kwái	Displacing, strength, complacency, tact.
44		☶ of ☷	Kau	Unexpected event, a bold woman.
45		☶ of ☰	Tzui	Collected, docility.
46		☰ of ☶	Shāng	Advance and ascent.
47		☶ of ☷	Khwān	Straightened, distressed,  Carcer, growth restrained.
48		☷ of ☶	Tzōng	A well, self-cultivation.

TABLE OF CORRESPONDENCES

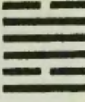
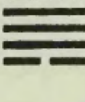
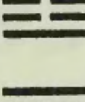
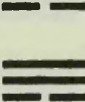
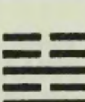
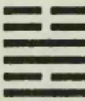
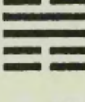
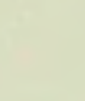





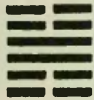


	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
49		▽ of ⊙	Ko	Change
60		⊙ of △	Ting	A caldron, a concubine, flexibility, quick ear and eye.
61		△ of △	K'an	Ease, development, moving power, thunder.
62		▽ of ▽	K'an	Peace, a mountain.
63		△ of ▽	K'ien	Fortunate marriage, gradual advance, goose
64		△ of ▽	Kwei mei	Unfortunate marriage (of a younger sister before the elder)
65		△ of ⊙	Fang	Large, abundant, progress.
66		⊙ of ▽	Lu	Strangers.

	Figure.	Nature.	Name.	Divination and Spiritual Meaning.
57		☰ of ☶	Sun	Flexibility, penetration, vacillation, wind, wood, &c.
58		☱ of ☱	Tui	Pleasure, help from friends, still water
59		☰ of ☵	Hwān	Dissipation, dispersion, turning to evil.
60		☵ of ☶	K'ieb	Joints of body, regular division.
61		☰ of ☵	Kung fū	Inmost sincerity.
62		☰ of ☶	Hsiao Kwo	Non-essential, success of trifles, a wounded bird, small divergences.
63		☵ of ☶	K'i tzi	Help attained, complete success.
64		☰ of ☵	Wei tzi	Incomplete success, foolish impulse, failure.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

SVB FIGVRÂ

D

(ὁ ἀριθμός)

EDITORIAL NOTE

THIS dictionary was begun by Allan Bennett (Fra. : Iehi Aour, now Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya) in the last decade of the nineteenth century since ψ-J.C. It was bequeathed to the present Editor, with many other magical MSS., on I.A.'s departure for Ceylon in 1899.

Fra. Perdurabo used it, and largely added to it, in the course of his Qabalistic workings. With George Cecil Jones (Fra. : Volo Noscere) he further added to it by making it a complete cross-correspondence to the Book DCCLXXVII.

It was further revised and checked, re-copied by a Jewish scribe, and again checked through, in the year V of the present Era.

The mathematical additions were continued by Fra. : P. and Fra. : Lampada Tradam; and the MS. finally copied on a specially constructed typewriter by Gerald Rae Fraser (Fra. : ψ) who added yet further mathematical data.

This copy has again been checked by Fra. : P. and Soror. : N.N. and the proofs further by three separate scholars.

The method of employing the dictionary has been fully indicated in The Temple of Solomon the King [Equinox V].

None of the editors claim to possess even the smallest degree of scholarship. The method of compilation has been to include all words given in Von Rosenroth's Qabalistic Dictionary, those specially commented on in S.D., I.R.Q., and I.Z.Q., those given in 777, and those found by Fratres I.A. and P. Some of them are found in texts of the Hebrew Scriptures which appeared to those adepts to be of magical importance. Owing to their carelessness, the meaning of some few words has been lost, and cannot now be traced.

ABBREVIATIONS, SIGNS, AND FIGURES

K.D. L.C.K. p.— KABBALA DENUDATA cuius Pars Prima continet Locos
Communes Kabbalisticos.

Dec.	= Decan.
S.P.M.	= Sphere of the Primum Mobile.
S.S.F.	= Sphere of the Fixed Stars.
L.T.N.	= Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Night.
L.T.D.	= Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Day.
K.Ch.B.	= Kether—Chokmah—Binah.
(Ch.)	= Chaldee.
S.D.	= Siphra Dtzenioutha.
I.R.Q.	= Idra Rabba Qadisha.
Tet.	= Tetragrammaton.
L.A. Angel	= Lesser Assistant Angel.
I.Z.Q.	= Idra Zuta Qadisha.
M.T.	= Magister Templi.
☩	= Shemhamphorasch.
W.	= Wands.
C.	= Cups.
S.	= Swords.
P.	= Pentacles.
K. of S.	= Key of Solomon.
O.P.A.A.	= Oriens—Paimon—Ariton—Amaimon.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>♈</td><td>= Aries.</td></tr> <tr><td>♉</td><td>= Taurus.</td></tr> <tr><td>♊</td><td>= Gemini.</td></tr> <tr><td>♋</td><td>= Cancer.</td></tr> <tr><td>♌</td><td>= Leo.</td></tr> <tr><td>♍</td><td>= Virgo.</td></tr> <tr><td>♎</td><td>= Libra.</td></tr> <tr><td>♏</td><td>= Scorpio.</td></tr> <tr><td>♐</td><td>= Sagittarius.</td></tr> <tr><td>♑</td><td>= Capricornus.</td></tr> <tr><td>♒</td><td>= Aquarius.</td></tr> <tr><td>♓</td><td>= Pisces.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	♈	= Aries.	♉	= Taurus.	♊	= Gemini.	♋	= Cancer.	♌	= Leo.	♍	= Virgo.	♎	= Libra.	♏	= Scorpio.	♐	= Sagittarius.	♑	= Capricornus.	♒	= Aquarius.	♓	= Pisces.	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>♄</td><td>= Saturn.</td></tr> <tr><td>☉</td><td>= Sun.</td></tr> <tr><td>☾</td><td>= Moon.</td></tr> <tr><td>♂</td><td>= Mars.</td></tr> <tr><td>☿</td><td>= Mercury.</td></tr> <tr><td>♃</td><td>= Jupiter.</td></tr> <tr><td>♀</td><td>= Venus.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	♄	= Saturn.	☉	= Sun.	☾	= Moon.	♂	= Mars.	☿	= Mercury.	♃	= Jupiter.	♀	= Venus.
♈	= Aries.																																						
♉	= Taurus.																																						
♊	= Gemini.																																						
♋	= Cancer.																																						
♌	= Leo.																																						
♍	= Virgo.																																						
♎	= Libra.																																						
♏	= Scorpio.																																						
♐	= Sagittarius.																																						
♑	= Capricornus.																																						
♒	= Aquarius.																																						
♓	= Pisces.																																						
♄	= Saturn.																																						
☉	= Sun.																																						
☾	= Moon.																																						
♂	= Mars.																																						
☿	= Mercury.																																						
♃	= Jupiter.																																						
♀	= Venus.																																						

	enclosing a number shows that the number is a perfect square.
√	before " " " a squared square.
☉	above " " " a perfect number.
⌊	about " " " a factorial.*
⌋	about " " " a sub-factorial.
R(n)	before " " " a reciprocal (or 'amicable') number.

$\Sigma (1-k)$ is an abbreviation for "the sum of the first k natural numbers."

* See special table following.

TABLE OF FACTORS

ODD NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 3321 (5'S EXCLUDED); SHOWING LOWEST FACTORS,
AND PRIMES (P.). "—" INDICATES THAT THE NUMBER IS DIVISIBLE BY 3.

1	P.	83	P.	171	—	259	7	347	P.
2	P.	87	—	173	P.	261	—	349	P.
3	P.	89	P.	177	—	263	P.	351	—
5	P.	91	7	179	P.	267	—	353	P.
7	P.	93	—	181	P.	269	P.	357	—
9	3 ²	97	P.	183	—	271	P.	359	P.
11	P.	99	—	187	11	273	—	361	19 ²
13	P.	101	P.	189	—	277	P.	363	—
17	P.	103	P.	191	P.	279	—	367	P.
19	P.	107	P.	193	P.	281	P.	369	—
21	—	109	P.	197	P.	283	P.	371	7
23	P.	111	—	199	P.	287	7	373	P.
27	3 ³	113	P.	201	—	289	17 ²	377	13
29	P.	117	—	203	7	291	—	379	P.
31	P.	119	7	207	—	293	P.	381	—
33	—	121	11 ²	209	11	297	—	383	P.
37	P.	123	—	211	P.	299	13	387	—
39	—	127	P.	213	—	301	7	389	P.
41	P.	129	—	217	7	303	—	391	17
43	P.	131	P.	219	—	307	P.	393	—
47	P.	133	7	221	13	309	—	397	P.
49	7 ²	137	P.	223	P.	311	P.	399	—
51	—	139	P.	227	P.	313	P.	401	P.
53	P.	141	—	229	P.	317	P.	403	13
57	—	143	11	231	—	319	11	407	11
59	P.	147	—	233	P.	321	—	409	P.
61	P.	149	P.	237	—	323	17	411	—
63	—	151	P.	239	P.	327	—	413	7
67	P.	153	—	241	P.	329	7	417	—
69	—	157	P.	243	3 ⁵	331	P.	419	P.
71	P.	159	—	247	13	333	—	421	P.
73	P.	161	7	249	—	337	P.	423	—
77	7	163	P.	251	P.	339	—	427	7
79	P.	167	P.	253	11	341	11	429	—
81	3 ⁴ = 9 ²	169	13 ²	257	P.	343	7	431	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

433	P.	<u>529</u>	23 ²	623	7	719	P.	813	—
437	19	531	—	627	—	721	7	817	19
439	P.	533	13	629	17	723	—	819	—
<u>441</u>	- 21 ²	537	—	631	P.	727	P.	821	P.
443	P.	539	7	633	—	<u>729</u>	3 ⁶ =9 ³ =27 ²	823	P.
447	—	541	P.	637	7	731	17	827	P.
449	P.	543	—	639	—	733	P.	829	P.
451	11	547	P.	641	P.	737	11	831	—
453	—	549	—	643	P.	739	P.	833	7
457	P.	551	19	647	P.	741	—	837	—
459	—	553	7	649	11	743	P.	839	P.
461	P.	557	—	651	—	747	—	<u>841</u>	29 ²
463	P.	559	13	653	P.	749	7	843	—
467	P.	561	—	657	—	751	P.	847	7
469	7	563	P.	659	P.	753	—	849	—
471	—	567	—	661	P.	757	P.	851	23
473	11	569	P.	663	—	759	—	853	P.
477	—	571	P.	667	23	761	P.	857	P.
479	P.	573	—	669	—	763	7	859	P.
481	13	577	P.	671	11	767	13	861	—
483	—	579	—	673	P.	769	P.	863	P.
487	P.	581	7	677	P.	771	—	867	—
489	—	583	11	679	7	773	P.	869	11
491	P.	587	P.	681	—	777	—	871	13
493	17	589	17	683	P.	779	19	873	—
497	7	591	—	687	—	781	11	877	P.
499	P.	593	P.	689	13	783	—	879	—
501	—	597	—	691	P.	787	P.	881	P.
503	P.	599	P.	693	—	789	—	883	P.
507	—	601	P.	697	17	791	7	887	P.
509	P.	603	—	699	—	793	13	889	7
511	7	607	P.	701	P.	797	P.	891	—
513	—	609	—	703	19	799	17	893	19
517	11	611	13	707	7	801	—	897	—
519	—	613	P.	709	P.	803	11	899	29
521	P.	617	P.	711	—	807	—	901	17
523	P.	619	P.	713	23	809	9	903	—
527	17	621	—	717	—	811	P.	907	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

909	—	1003	17	1099	7	1193	P.	1289	P.
911	P.	1007	19	1101	—	1197	—	1291	P.
913	11	1009	P.	1103	P.	1199	11	1293	—
917	7	1011	—	1107	—	1201	P.	1297	P.
919	P.	1013	P.	1109	P.	1203	—	1299	—
921	—	1017	—	1111	11	1207	17	1301	P.
923	13	1019	P.	1113	—	1209	—	1303	P.
927	—	1021	P.	1117	P.	1211	7	1307	P.
929	P.	1023	—	1119	—	1213	P.	1309	7
931	7	1027	13	1121	19	1217	P.	1311	—
933	—	1029	—	1123	P.	1219	23	1313	13
937	P.	1031	P.	1127	7	1221	—	1317	—
939	—	1033	P.	1129	P.	1223	P.	1319	P.
941	P.	1037	17	1131	—	1227	—	1321	P.
943	23	1039	P.	1133	11	1229	P.	1323	—
947	P.	1041	—	1137	—	1231	P.	1327	P.
949	13	1043	7	1139	17	1233	—	1329	—
951	—	1047	—	1141	7	1237	P.	1331	11
953	P.	1049	P.	1143	—	1239	—	1333	31
957	—	1051	P.	1147	31	1241	17	1337	7
959	7	1053	—	1149	—	1243	11	1339	13
961	31 ²	1057	7	1151	P.	1247	29	1341	—
963	—	1059	—	1153	P.	1249	P.	1343	17
967	P.	1061	P.	1157	13	1251	—	1347	—
969	—	1063	P.	1159	19	1253	7	1349	19
971	P.	1067	11	1161	—	1257	—	1351	7
973	7	1069	P.	1163	P.	1259	P.	1353	—
977	P.	1071	—	1167	—	1261	13	1357	23
979	11	1073	29	1169	7	1263	—	1359	—
981	—	1077	—	1171	P.	1267	7	1361	P.
983	P.	1079	13	1173	—	1269	—	1363	29
987	—	1081	23	1177	11	1271	31	1367	P.
989	23	1083	—	1179	—	1273	19	1369	37 ²
991	P.	1087	P.	1181	P.	1277	P.	1371	—
993	—	1089	— 33 ²	1183	7	1279	P.	1373	P.
997	P.	1091	P.	1187	P.	1281	—	1377	—
999	—	1093	P.	1189	29	1283	P.	1379	7
1001	7	1097	P.	1191	—	1287	—	1381	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1383	—	1479	—	1573	11	1669	P.	1763	41
1387	19	1481	P.	1577	19	1671	—	1767	—
1389	—	1483	P.	1579	P.	1673	7	1769	29
1391	13	1487	P.	1581	—	1677	—	1771	7
1393	7	1489	P.	1583	P.	1679	23	1773	—
1397	11	1491	—	1587	—	1681	41 ²	1777	P.
1399	P.	1493	P.	1589	7	1683	—	1779	—
1401	—	1497	—	1591	37	1687	7	1781	13
1403	23	1499	P.	1593	—	1689	—	1783	P.
1407	—	1501	19	1597	P.	1691	19	1787	P.
1409	P.	1503	—	1599	—	1693	P.	1789	P.
1411	17	1507	11	1601	P.	1697	P.	1791	—
1413	—	1509	—	1603	7	1699	P.	1793	11
1417	13	1511	P.	1607	P.	1701	—	1797	—
1419	—	1513	17	1609	P.	1703	13	1799	7
1421	7	1517	37	1611	—	1707	—	1801	P.
1423	P.	1519	7	1613	P.	1709	P.	1803	—
1427	P.	1521	-39 ²	1617	—	1711	29	1807	13
1429	P.	1523	P.	1619	P.	1713	—	1809	—
1431	—	1527	—	1621	P.	1717	17	1811	P.
1433	P.	1529	11	1623	—	1719	—	1813	7
1437	—	1531	P.	1627	P.	1721	P.	1817	23
1439	P.	1533	—	1629	—	1723	P.	1819	17
1441	11	1537	29	1631	7	1727	11	1821	—
1443	—	1539	—	1633	23	1729	7	1823	P.
1447	P.	1541	23	1637	P.	1731	—	1827	—
1449	—	1543	P.	1639	11	1733	P.	1829	31
1451	P.	1547	7	1641	—	1737	—	1831	P.
1453	P.	1549	P.	1643	31	1739	37	1833	—
1457	31	1551	—	1647	—	1741	P.	1837	11
1459	P.	1553	P.	1649	17	1743	—	1839	—
1461	—	1557	—	1651	13	1747	P.	1841	7
1463	7	1559	P.	1653	—	1749	—	1843	19
1467	—	1561	7	1657	P.	1751	17	1847	P.
1469	13	1563	—	1659	—	1753	P.	1849	43 ²
1471	P.	1567	P.	1661	11	1757	7	1851	—
1473	—	1569	—	1663	P.	1759	P.	1853	17
1477	7	1571	P.	1667	P.	1761	—	1857	—

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1859	II	1953	—	2049	—	2143	P.	2239	P.
1861	P.	1957	19	2051	7	2147	19	2241	—
1863	—	1959	—	2053	P.	2149	7	2243	P.
1867	P.	1961	37	2057	II	2151	—	2247	—
1869	—	1963	13	2059	29	2153	P.	2249	13
1871	P.	1967	7	2061	—	2157	—	2251	P.
1873	P.	1969	11	2063	P.	2159	17	2253	—
1877	P.	1971	—	2067	—	2161	P.	2257	37
1879	P.	1973	P.	2069	P.	2163	—	2259	—
1881	—	1977	—	2071	19	2167	11	2261	7
1883	7	1979	P.	2073	—	2169	—	2263	31
1887	—	1981	7	2077	31	2171	13	2267	P.
1889	P.	1983	—	2079	—	2173	41	2269	P.
1891	31	1987	P.	2081	P.	2177	7	2271	—
1893	—	1989	—	2083	P.	2179	P.	2273	P.
1897	7	1991	11	2087	P.	2181	—	2277	—
1899	—	1993	P.	2089	P.	2183	37	2279	43
1901	P.	1997	P.	2091	—	2187	3 ⁷	2281	P.
1903	11	1999	P.	2093	7	2189	11	2283	—
1907	P.	2001	—	2097	—	2191	7	2287	P.
1909	23	2003	P.	2099	P.	2193	—	2289	—
1911	—	2007	—	2101	11	2197	13	2291	29
1913	P.	2009	7	2103	—	2199	—	2293	P.
1917	—	2011	P.	2107	7	2201	31	2297	P.
1919	19	2013	—	2109	—	2203	P.	2299	11
1921	17	2017	P.	2111	P.	2207	P.	2301	—
1923	—	2019	—	2113	P.	2209	47 ²	2303	7
1927	41	2021	43	2117	29	2211	—	2307	—
1929	—	2023	7	2119	13	2213	P.	2309	P.
1931	P.	2027	P.	2121	—	2217	—	2311	P.
1933	P.	2029	P.	2123	11	2219	7	2313	—
1937	13	2031	—	2127	—	2221	P.	2317	7
1939	7	2033	19	2129	P.	2223	—	2319	—
1941	—	2037	—	2131	P.	2227	17	2321	11
1943	29	2039	P.	2133	—	2229	—	2323	23
1947	—	2041	13	2137	P.	2231	23	2327	13
1949	P.	2043	—	2139	—	2233	11	2329	17
1951	P.	2047	23	2141	P.	2237	P.	2331	—

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2333	P.	2429	7	2523	—	2619	—	2713	P.
2337	—	2431	11	2527	7	2621	P.	2717	11
2339	P.	2433	—	2529	—	2623	43	2719	P.
2341	P.	2437	P.	2531	P.	2627	37	2721	—
2343	—	2439	—	2533	17	2629	11	2723	7
2347	P.	2441	P.	2537	43	2631	—	2727	—
2349	—	2443	7	2539	P.	2633	P.	2729	P.
2351	P.	2447	P.	2541	—	2637	—	2731	P.
2353	13	2449	31	2543	P.	2639	7	2733	—
2357	P.	2451	—	2547	—	2641	19	2737	7
2359	7	2453	11	2549	P.	2643	—	2739	—
2361	—	2457	—	2551	P.	2647	P.	2741	P.
2363	17	2459	P.	2553	—	2649	—	2743	13
2367	—	2461	23	2557	P.	2651	11	2747	41
2369	23	2463	—	2559	—	2653	7	2749	P.
2371	P.	2467	P.	2561	13	2657	P.	2751	—
2373	—	2469	—	2563	11	2659	P.	2753	P.
2377	P.	2471	7	2567	17	2661	—	2757	—
2379	—	2473	P.	2569	7	2663	P.	2759	31
2381	P.	2477	P.	2571	—	2667	—	2761	11
2383	P.	2479	37	2573	31	2669	17	2763	—
2387	7	2481	—	2577	—	2671	P.	2767	P.
2389	P.	2483	13	2579	P.	2673	—	2769	—
2391	—	2487	—	2581	29	2677	P.	2771	17
2393	P.	2489	19	2583	—	2679	—	2773	47
2397	—	2491	47	2587	13	2681	7	2777	P.
2399	P.	2493	—	2589	—	2683	P.	2779	7
2401	$7^4 = 49^2$	2497	11	2591	P.	2687	P.	2781	—
2403	—	2499	—	2593	P.	2689	P.	2783	11
2407	29	2501	41	2597	7	2691	—	2787	—
2409	—	2503	P.	2599	23	2693	P.	2789	P.
2411	P.	2507	23	2601	-51^2	2697	—	2791	P.
2413	19	2509	13	2603	19	2699	P.	2793	P.
2417	P.	2511	—	2607	—	2701	37	2797	P.
2419	41	2513	7	2609	P.	2703	—	2799	—
2421	—	2517	—	2611	7	2707	P.	2801	P.
2423	P.	2519	11	2613	—	2709	—	2803	P.
2427	—	2521	P.	2617	P.	2711	P.	2807	7

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2809	53 ^a	2903	P.	2999	P.	3093	—	3189	—
2811	—	2907	—	3001	P.	3097	19	3191	P.
2813	29	2909	P.	3003	—	3099	—	3193	31
2817	—	2911	41	3007	31	3101	7	3197	23
2819	P.	2913	—	3009	—	3103	29	3199	7
2821	7	2917	P.	3011	P.	3107	13	3201	—
2823	—	2919	—	3013	23	3109	P.	3203	P.
2827	11	2921	23	3017	7	3111	—	3207	—
2829	—	2923	37	3019	P.	3113	11	3209	P.
2831	19	2927	P.	3021	—	3117	—	3211	13
2833	P.	2929	29	3023	P.	3119	P.	3213	—
2837	P.	2931	—	3027	—	3121	P.	3217	P.
2839	17	2933	7	3029	13	3123	—	3219	—
2841	—	2937	—	3031	7	3127	53	3221	P.
2843	P.	2939	P.	3033	—	3129	—	3223	11
2847	—	2941	17	3037	P.	3131	31	3227	7
2849	7	2943	—	3039	—	3133	13	3229	P.
2851	P.	2947	7	3041	P.	3137	P.	3231	—
2853	—	2949	—	3043	17	3139	43	3233	53
2857	P.	2951	13	3047	11	3141	—	3237	—
2859	—	2953	P.	3049	P.	3143	7	3239	41
2861	P.	2957	P.	3051	—	3147	—	3241	7
2863	7	2959	11	3053	43	3149	47	3243	—
2867	47	2961	—	3057	—	3151	23	3247	17
2869	19	2963	P.	3059	7	3153	—	3249	—57 ^a
2871	—	2967	—	3061	P.	3157	7	3251	P.
2873	13	2969	P.	3063	—	3159	—	3253	P.
2877	—	2971	P.	3067	P.	3161	29	3257	P.
2879	P.	2973	—	3069	—	3163	P.	3259	P.
2881	43	2977	13	3071	37	3167	P.	3261	—
2883	—	2979	—	3073	7	3169	P.	3263	13
2887	P.	2981	11	3077	17	3171	—	3267	—
2889	—	2983	19	3079	P.	3173	19	3269	7
2891	7	2987	29	3081	—	3177	—	3271	P.
2893	11	2989	7	3083	P.	3179	11	3273	—
2897	P.	2991	—	3087	—	3181	P.	3277	29
2899	13	2993	41	3089	P.	3183	—	3279	—
2901	—	2997	—	3091	11	3187	P.	3281	17

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

3283	7	3293	37	3301	P.	3309	—	3317	31
3287	19	3297	—	3303	—	3311	7	3319	P.
3289	11	3299	P.	3307	P.	3313	P.	3321	—
3291	—								

The first dozen factorials, and sub-factorials; and the ratios they bear to one another; note that $\lfloor n / \lfloor n = e$

N	|N	||N	|N ÷ ||N	||N ÷ |N
1	1	0	∞	0'000000
2	2	1	2'000000	0'500000
3	6	2	3'000000	0'333333
4	24	9	2'666666	0'375000
5	120	44	2'727272	0'366666
6	720	265	2'716981	0'368055
7	5040	1854	2'718446	0'367857
8	40320	14833	2'718262	0'367881
9	362880	133496	2'718283	0'367879
10	3628800	1334961	2'718281	0'367879
11	39916800	14684570	2'718281	0'367879
12	479001600	176214841	2'718281	0'367879

Factorial n , or $|n$, is the continued product of all the whole numbers from 1 to n inclusive and is the number of ways in which n different things can be arranged.

Sub-factorial n , or $||n$, is the nearest whole number to $|n \div e$, and is the number of ways in which a row of n elements may be so deranged, that no element may have its original position.

Thus $|n = 1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \dots \times n$,

and $||n = \frac{1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \dots \times n}{2'71828188\dots} \pm h$,

where h is the smaller decimal fraction less than unity by which the fraction $\frac{1 \times 2 \times \dots \times n}{2'718281\dots}$ differs from a whole number, and is to be added or subtracted as the case may be.—The most useful expression for $||n$ is:

$$||n \equiv |n - \frac{n}{1} |n - 1 + \frac{n(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2} |n - 2 - \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} |n - 3 + \text{etc.}$$

to $(n+1)$ terms.

$$e \equiv 1 + \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \dots \text{ to } \infty$$

$$\equiv 2'71828188\dots$$



SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Names of the letters	Figures of the letters	Value of the letters	English equivalents of the letters
(M) Aleph	א	1	A
(D) Beth	ב	2	B
(D) Gimel	ג	3	G
(D) Daleth	ד	4	D
(S) Heh	ה	5	H (E)
(S) Vau	ו	6	V (U)
(S) Zayin	ז	7	Z
(S) Kheth (Cheth)	ח	8	Ch
(S) Teth	ט	9	T
(S) Yodh	י	10	Y (I or J)
(D) Kaph	כ ך	20 500	K
(S) Lamed	ל	30	L
(M) Mem	מ ם	40 600	M
(S) Nun	נ ן	50 700	N
(S) Samekh	ס	60	S
(S) Ayin	ע	70	O (A'a or Ng)
(D) Peh	פ ף	80 800	P
(S) Tzaddi	צ ץ	90 900	Tz
(S) Qoph	ק	100	Q
(D) Resh	ר	200	R
(M) Shin	ש	300	S Sh
(D) Tau	ת	400	T Th

When written large, the Value of a Hebrew letter is increased to one thousand times its ordinary value. A large Aleph is counted 1000: a large Beth, 2000: and so on.

Note that A, I, O, U, H, are really consonants, mere bases for the vowels. These vowels are not here given, as they have no importance in Gematria.

M, D, and S before the names of the letters shews their division into Mothers, Double and Single letters, referred respectively to active Elements, Air, Water, Fire, Planets, and Signs. But ש and ת also serve to signify the Elements of Spirit and of Earth. See Liber 777.

1. || 2. The Mystic Number of Kether. S. P. M.		$\pi \sqrt{-1}$
2. || 3. S. S. F.		$\pi 2$
[Abbreviation for 422, אָרִיךְ אַנפִּין, q.v.]	אָרִיךְ אַנפִּין	
$\Sigma(1-2)$. ה. The Mystic Number of Chokmah		$\pi 3$
Father	אָב	
To come, go	בָּא	
The Number of Abra-Melin Princes. ז. 2 ²		$\sqrt{-4}$
Father	אָבִא	
Hollow; a vein	בִּנ	
Proud	גָּא	
♂		$\pi 5$
Mist, vapour	אָד	
Back	בִּג	
$\Sigma(1-3)$. 3. ☉. The Mystic Number of Binah		6
To gather, collect	גָּבֵא	
Gog, the giant whose partner is Magog	גִּג	
A bear	דָּב	
A window	הָא	
♀		$\pi 7$
Lost, ruined	אָבֵד	
A name of GOD attributed to Venus. Initials of Adonai ha-Aretz	אָדֵינֵי	
Desire; either, or	אָו	

Gad, a Tribe of Israel; good fortune	גָּד
Was weary	דָּאָב
Riches, power	דָּבָא
Fish	דָּג
2 ² . The Number of Abra-Melin Sub-Princes, and of the Servi- tors of Oriens. ♀	$\sqrt{-8}$
To will, intend	אָבֵה
Desired, beloved	אָהֵב
	אָוֵא
Then	אָז
The entrance, threshold	בָּאָה
To be anxious, grieve	דָּאָג
Love; beloved, breast; pleasures of love	דָּד
Nqn. Zaur Anpin 478 q.v.	זָא
|| 4. 3 ² . ה. ד	$\sqrt{-9}$
Ventriloquus: the special 'fire' of black magic, whence Obi, Obeah. Cf. 11 and 207	אָוֵב
He kindled	אָוֵא
Brother	אָח
A garment	בִּגָּד
Became powerful, grew high	גָּאָה
Middle	גֹּו
Splendour; cf. 15	הָדָר
$\Sigma(1-4)$. The Mystic Number of Chesed. Elementorum Sphaera. The Number of Abra-Melin Servi- tors of Amaimon and Ariton	10
Enchanter	אָט
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 185]	בָּנָה

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Elevated, exalted, high	גבה	Unity	אחד
Flew, soared	דאה	Hated	איב
Two	רו	Emptiness	בהו
Window	הה	Raised up	גהה
A wolf	זאב	Chokmah, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah. (See 777)	גי
A hidden place; bosom	חב	Anxiety	ראגה
	π 11	A fisher	רוג
Ahah	ארהה	Thunder; to meditate; he re- moved	הגה
Firebrand, volcanic fire: the special 'fire' or 'light' of the Sacred Magic of Light, Life, and Love; hence "Odic Force" &c. Cf. 9 and 207	אוד	A city of Edom	הדר
Where	אי	Here; this	זו
When	כבוא	A locust	חגב
To tear, cut, attack	גדר	He shall come	יבא
Gold (Ch.)	רהב		
Proud, haughty	זר	Rhamnus; a thorn, spine	אמר ¹⁴
To conceal	חבא	Rising ground; Earth of Geburah. (See 777)	גיא
A circularity of form or motion; a feast	חג	Sacrifice v. & s. (Ch.) (?)	דבח
	12	Love, beloved; David	דוד
He longed for, missed	אזה	Give, give! [Vide no. 17, ירב]	הב הב
He departed, went forth	אזר	To grind, direct, stretch out	הרה
A little book, pamphlet, letter; tools	גט	Gold	זהב
To multiply	רגה	Hand	יד
A city of Edom	הבה	$\Sigma (1-5) \cdot \Sigma \{1-(3 \times 3)\} \div 3$. The ¹⁵ Mystic Number of Geburah. The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Asmodee and Magot, and of Paimon	
HE. [ה is referred to Mater, י to Pater, א to Corona]	הוא	Angel of 3 rd Dec. †	אבוהא
Vau; hook, nail, pin	וו	The month of Exodus and Passover	אביב
This, that	זה	Steam, vapour	איד
To penetrate, be sharp; (Ch.) one	חד	Pride; a carrying out; ex- altation	גאוה
	π 13		
A small bundle, bunch	אגדה		
Beloved; Love	אהבה		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Splendour, the Eighth Sephira הוד</p> <p>Overflowing, abounding זוב</p> <p>He who impels; to force זח</p> <p>To hide חבה</p> <p>The Monogram of the Eternal יה</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">The Number of Abra-Melin $\sqrt{\text{ } \sqrt{\text{ } 16}$</p> <p style="padding-left: 4em;">Servitors of Asmodee</p> <p>Hyssopus אזוב</p> <p>He seized, cleaved to אחו</p> <p>Elevated, exalted, high גבוה</p> <p>(Verb. subst.) Injury, war, lust; הוה</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">fell</p> <p>She היא</p> <p>Alas!—Woe וי</p> <p>Like, equal to זוג</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 17</p> <p>Nuts אגוז</p> <p>Ah!—Alas! אוי</p> <p>Capricornus גדי</p> <p>Nerve, sinew. [Gen. xxxii. 25 & 32] גיד</p> <p>Narrative, subtle discourse הגדה</p> <p>K.D. L.C.K. p. 267 ההוא</p> <p>To dream, rave הזה</p> <p>A fly זבוב</p> <p>Sacrificed זבח</p> <p>To seethe, boil זור</p> <p>To brighten, make joyful חרה</p> <p>A circle, orbit חוג</p> <p>Good טוב</p> <p>To give, place יהב</p> <p style="text-align: right;">18</p> <p>My favourite, my beloved אהבי</p> <p>Hatred איבה</p> <p>The antique Serpent חטא</p>	<p>Living חי</p> <p>Notariqon of Yehi Aur, etc. יאוא</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 19</p> <p>Angel L.T.D. of † אהח</p> <p>An enemy אויב</p> <p>Job א'יוב</p> <p>Was black ריה</p> <p>Chavvah; to manifest, shew forth; Eve חוה</p> <p style="text-align: right;">20</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Amaimon</p> <p>Fraternity אחוה</p> <p>Black liquid דיו</p> <p>It was היה</p> <p>The breast; a vision; a prophet; to gaze חזה</p> <p>Jobab, an Edomite King יובב</p> <p>The hand יוד</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Σ (1—6). The Mystic Number 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">of Tiphareth</p> <p>Existence, Being, the Kether- name of GOD אהיה</p> <p>But, yet, certainly אך</p> <p>Deep meditation הגיג</p> <p>Ah!—Alas! הוי</p> <p>Purity, innocence וחו</p> <p>Vide Sepher Yetzirah יהו</p> <p style="text-align: right;">22</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Ariton</p> <p>With his hand; Night Demon בירו</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">of 1st Dec. ω</p> <p>By Yodh ביוד</p> <p>Hearer in secret; Angel האאיה</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">of 8 W.</p> <p>The state of puberty זוג</p> <p>A magical vision (Ch.) חזוא</p>
--	--

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Wheat	חטה			Sight, vision	חזוה
Good	טובה			TETRAGRAMMATON,	יהוה
Notarikon of "Tet. Elohim Tet. Achad."	יאיא			"Jehovah," the Unutterable Name, the Lost Word	
Unity	יחד			Kebad, husband of the impure Lilith. [K.D. L.C.K. 464]	כבר
		π 23			
Parted, removed, separated	זחה			3^3	$\sqrt[3]{}$ 27
Joy	חדוה			Wept, mourned	בכה
A thread	חוט			Purity	וך
Life	חיה			A parable, enigma, riddle	חידה
<u>4.</u> The Number of the 'Elders' in the Apocalypse		24		Σ (1—7). The Mystic Number of Netzach	28
He whom I love	אהובי			Clay	טיט
He who loves me	אוהבי			Union, unity	יחדו
A Mercurial GOD. His essence is אז , 8	אזבוגה			Power	כח
Substance; a body	גויה				π 29
A pauper	דך			Is broken. [Ps. x. 10]	דכה
Angel of 2 C.	הבניה			To break down, overturn	הדך
Abundance	זיו				30
A water-pot, a large earthenware vessel	כר			A party to an action at law; defendant, plaintiff. [Note ל = 30 = א = 'Justice']	חייב
		5^2	$\sqrt{\quad}$ 25	Judah	יהודה
To break	דכא			It will be	יהיה
The Beast	חיוא				π 31
Jehewid, GOD of Geburah of Binah	יהוד			How?	איך
Let there be	יהי			GOD of Chesed, and of Kether of Briah	אל
Will be separated	יוח			To go	הוך
Thus	כה			A beating, striking, collision	הכאה
The Numbers of the Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar; 1 + 6 + 9 + 10		26		And there was. [Vide S.D.I. par. 31]	ויהי
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 273]	הויה			K. of S. Fig. 31	יאיא
Seeing, looking at	חזוה			Not	לא

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2 ^o . The Number of Abramelin $\sqrt[3]{32}$ Servitors of Astarot	
Coalescence of אהיה and אהיהוה יהוה Macroprosopus and Microprosopus. This is symbolized by the Hexa- gram. Suppose the 3 ה's conceal the 3 Mothers א, מ & ש and we get 358 q.v.	
Lord	בל
Angel of 5 W.	והויה
Copula Maritalis	זיווג
Was pure	זכה
Zig-zag, fork-lightning	חזיון
Unity K.D. L.C.K. p. 432	יחיד
Glory	כבוד
Mind, heart	לב
33	
Sorrow; wept, mourned	אבל
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. ט	באל
To destroy (Ch.); (?) a King of Edom	בלא
Spring, fountain	גל
$\Sigma \{1 - (4 \times 4)\} \div 4. \psi$	
34	
"GOD the Father," divine name attributed to Jupiter	אל אב
To ransom, avenge, pollute	גאל
To reveal	גלא
A pauper	דל
A common person; un- educated, ignorant	הדיוט
Angel of 7 C.	חהויה

Agla, a name of GOD; notariqon of Ateh Gibor le-Olahm Adonai	אגלא 35
Boundary, limit	גבל
He will go	יהך
$6^2 = \Sigma (1-8). \odot$. The Mystic $\sqrt{36}$ Number of Hod	
Tabernaculum	אהל
How? (Vide Lamentations)	איכה
Duke of Geburah in Edom; to curse; name of GOD attributed to פ	אלה
To remove, cast away	הלא
Confession	יודוי
Leah	לאה
Perhaps, possibly; would that!	לו
π 37	
Angel of 8 P.	אנאיה
GOD (Ch.)	אלהא
Behold!	אלו
Perished, grew old	בלה
To grow great	גדל
Banner	דגל
Tenuity, breath, vanity; in vain; Abel. [I.Z.Q., "the Super- nal Breathers."]	הבל
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. †	ואל
Profession	זל
Jechidah, the Atma of Hindu philosophy	יחידה
Flame	להב
(?) Devotion of force	לו

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Night Demon of 2nd Dec. ∞ אואל 38</p> <p>He departed אזל</p> <p>Gehazi, servant of Elisha גיהוי</p> <p>A City in the Mountains of Judah גלה</p> <p>Innocent זכאי</p> <p>The palate חיד</p> <p>To make a hole, hollow ; to violate הל</p> <p>Green לח</p> <p>To abide, dwell זבל 39</p> <p>Dew טל</p> <p>The Eternal is One יהוה אחד</p> <p>Angel of 3 P. יהויה</p> <p>Metathesis of יהוה כוזו</p> <p>He cursed לט</p> <p>Bidad בלדר 40</p> <p>Liberator ; a title of Jesod גואל</p> <p>To cut off גזל</p> <p>A rope ; ruin ; to bind חבל</p> <p>Milk חלב</p> <p>The Hand of the Eternal יד יהוה</p> <p>To me, to mine לי</p> <p>Fecundity אחלב π 41</p> <p>Ram ; force ; hence = a hero איל</p> <p>Night Demon of 1st Dec. π אלוד</p> <p>My GOD אלי</p> <p>Mother אם</p> <p>To fail, cease בטל</p>	<p>Divine Majesty גאואל</p> <p>Terminus גבול</p> <p>To burn גחל</p> <p>Terror הול</p> <p>To go round in a circle הגל</p> <p>[Vide Ps. cxviii. & I.R.Q. 778] יה יהוה</p> <p>The Number of the letters of a great name of GOD terrible and strong, and of the Assessors of the Dead 42</p> <p>Angel of η איאל</p> <p>Eloah, a name of GOD אלוה</p> <p>The Supernal Mother, unfertilized ; see 52 אמא</p> <p>Terror, calamity בלהה</p> <p>Loss, destruction בלי</p> <p>To cease חדל</p> <p>The World, Earth of Malkuth חלד</p> <p>My glory כבודי</p> <p>Great גדול π 43</p> <p>To rejoice גיל</p> <p>Challah ; to make faint. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 346]</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 151 ; see no. 340] לביא</p> <p>Hazel, almond לו</p> <p style="text-align: center;">||5. 220 ÷ 5</p> <p>Drops אגלי 44</p> <p>A pool, pond ; sorrow אנס</p> <p>Captive, captivity גולה</p> <p>Angel ruling II גיאל</p>
---	--

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Aquarius	דלי	
Blood	דם	
Sand : also horror. See Scorpion Pantacle in K. of S. and 10 th Aethyr	חול	
A ram ; ♀	מלה	
Tet. in ? World. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 251]	יוד הא וו הא	
Flame	להט	
Σ (1—9). The Mystic Number of Jesod		45
Intelligence of ♀	אגיאל	
Adam	אדם	
The Fool	אמר	
Redemption, liberation	גאולה	
To grow warm	הם	
Heaven of Tiphareth	זבול	
Hesitated. [Vide no. 405]	זחל	
Spirit of ♀	זואל	
She who ruins	חבלה	
Tet. in Yetzirah	יוד הא ואו הא	
Greatly, strongly	מאר	
Yetzirah's 'Secret Nature' [Vide I.R.Q. xxxiv.]	מה	
A name of GOD	אלהי	46
A female slave ; cubitus	אמה	
Tin, the metal of ♃	בדיל	
A dividing, sundering, separation	הברלה	
Angel of 7 S.	הההאל	
A ruiner	חובל	
Angel ruling 8	טואל	

Levi, Levite	לוי	
Foolish, silly. (Stultus)	אויל	π 47
A weeping	בכיה	
Cloud ; high place ; waves ; fortress	במה	
Angel ruling ♃	יואל	
To clutch, hold	חלט	
Mercy	גדולה	48
Angel of 2 W.	והואל	
A woman [vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 320] ; strength ; an army	חיל	
To grow warm ; heat, fire ; black ; Ham, the son of Noah	חם	
Jubilee	יובל	
A star, planet ; Sphere of ♃ [Vide Ps. xciii. & Prov. viii. 22]	כוכב מאז	
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Beelzebub. 7 ² . ♀		√ 49
The Living GOD	אל חי	
Qliphoth of Geburah	גולחב	
Resembled ; meditated ; silent	רמה	
Intelligence of ♀	הגיאל	
Drooping, being sick	חולה	
Strength	חילא	
Heat, fury (Ch.)	חמא	
A bringing forth, birth, nativity	לידה	
A measuring, measure	מדה	
Solve. [Vide no. 103]	מוג	
The Rod of Aaron	מט	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Red earth, the soil; Earth of Chesed אדמה</p> <p>Closed, shut up אטם</p> <p>Angel of 9 P. אלדיה</p> <p>Jonah's Whale דג גדול</p> <p>To ferment המה</p> <p>Pains, sorrows חבלי</p> <p>Unclean, impure טמא</p> <p>58th ש י"ל</p> <p>2nd ש י"ל</p> <p>The sea ים</p> <p>All, every כל</p> <p>To thee לך</p> <p>What?—Which? מי</p>	50	<p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 134] אנא</p> <p>A mare; brute animal, beast בהמה</p> <p>Day Demon of 2nd Dec. † כ"ם</p> <p>From all, among, all בכל</p> <p>The Son: Assiah's "Secret Nature" בן</p> <p>Meditation, imagination, sin זמה</p> <p>A desirable one; to desire חמד</p> <p>A husband's brother יבם</p> <p>Angel of Kether of Binah, and of Jesod of Binah יהואל</p> <p>Tet. in Assiah יהוה ווהה</p> <p>A dog כלב</p> <p>Angel of 4 C., and of 10 P. לאויה</p>
<p>Edom אדום</p> <p>Terrible; Day Demon of 2nd Dec. א"ם</p> <p>Ate; devoured אכל</p> <p>Pain אן</p> <p>Tumultuously (vide no. 451); to harass, perturb הום</p> <p>Angel of 8 S. [Vide K. of S., fig. 52] יההאל</p> <p>Failure נא</p>	51	<p>The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors π 53 of Astarot and Asmodee</p> <p>The stone that slew Goliath; a stone, rock אבן</p> <p>Elihu. (Vide 52) אליהוא</p> <p>The garden גן</p> <p>Angel of 9 P. הזיאל</p> <p>To defend, hide; a wall; the sun; fury חמה</p> <p>The spleen טחול</p> <p>A lover מאהבה</p>
<p>Father and Mother אבא ואמא</p> <p>Supernal Mother אימא</p> <p>Elihu = Eli Hua, "He is my GOD," who is the Holy Guardian Angel of Job in the Allegory אליהו</p>	52	<p>A basin, bowl, vessel. [Ex. xxiv. 6] אגן</p> <p>Rest דמי</p> <p>A Tribe of Israel; to judge, rule. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 37] דן</p> <p>Pertaining to summer הום</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>My flame; enchantments להטי</p> <p>A bed; stick, rod מטה</p> <p>To remove נר</p> <p>Σ (1 - 10). The Mystic Number of Malkuth 55</p> <p>Thief; stole נגב</p> <p>Robbery, pillage גזילה</p> <p>Silence. [For name of Angels, see Sohar Sch. V. Cap. 18] רומה</p> <p>A footstool הרום</p> <p>To swell, heave. [Vide no. 51] הים</p> <p>To walk הלך</p> <p>Knuckle; member, limb חוליא</p> <p>The bride כלה</p> <p>Noon; midday נגב</p> <p>Ornament נה</p>	<p>56</p>	<p>Built בנה</p> <p>×. [Fish (pl.); vide 7] דגים</p> <p>Angel of 8 C. ווליה</p> <p>Angel of 5 C. לוויה</p> <p>Altar מזבח</p> <p>The laying-by, making secret מחבוא</p> <p>[Vide no. 499] אהבים</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69.] An ear און</p> <p>Night Demon of 1st Dec. † דאגן</p> <p>My strength, power, might חילי</p> <p>Love, kindness, grace; notariqon of Chokmah Nesethrah, the Secret Wisdom חן</p> <p>Ruler of Water מליהד</p> <p>Angel of 6 S. ייזאל</p> <p>Angel of 3 P. להחיה</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69] נח</p>	<p>58</p>
<p>Dread, terror אימה</p> <p>He suffered אנה</p> <p>Angel of 4 C. היאל</p> <p>Day יום</p> <p>Beautiful נאה</p>	<p>57</p>	<p>Brethren. [Referred to Lilith & Samael—K.D. L.C.K. p. 54] אחים</p> <p>Heathen גוים</p> <p>A wall חומה</p> <p>Menstruata נרה</p> <p>Tried by fire; a watch-tower בחן</p> <p>Excellence, sublimity, glory, pride גאון</p> <p>Constitution, tradition הלכה</p> <p>To behold הנה</p> <p>A basket טנא</p> <p>Angel of 8 C. ילהיה</p>	<p>π 59</p> <p>60</p>
<p>Rim אברן</p> <p>Consuming אוכל</p> <p>Wealth, an age, Time; Night Demon of 1st Dec. מ און</p> <p>Formidable, terrible איום</p> <p>We אנו</p> <p>A breaking down, subversion, destruction ביטול</p>			

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Vision	מחזה			The golden waters	מי זהב
The Southern district	נגבה			[I.R.Q. xl. 996]	מיוהב
		π 61		Prophecy	נבואה
Master, Lord, Adon	אדון			Sphere of ♀	נונה
The Negative, non-existent ; not	אין			Noach	נוח
Towards, to thee	אלך			Σ {1 - (5 × 5)} + 5. The Number of	65
I, myself	אני			Abra-Melin Servitors of Magot	
The belly	בטן			and Kore	
Angel of 10 S.	דמביה			Adonai	אדני
Wealth	הון			Weasels and other terrible	אוחים
Angel of 6 C.	יִיאַל			animals	
Habitaculum	נוה			The Palace	היכל
		62		Shone, gloried, praised	הלל
Healing	אסא			To keep silence	הם
Angel of 2 nd Dec. ♀	בההמי			Defective. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. חון	66
The sons	בני			p. 339]	
To commit ; healing	זנה			6 th ש	לה
		63		A door post	מוזה
Abaddon, the Hell of Chesed	אברון			A beating, striking	מכה
Dregs, roll ; faeces (globular) ; dung	גלל			[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 563]	נהי
Fed	זון			The Mystic Number of the Qliphoth,	66
The nose	חוטם			and of the Great Work.	
Fervour	חימה			Σ (1—11)	
Tet. in Briah	יוד הי ואו הי			Food, victuals	אכילה
Briah's "Secret Nature"	סג			The Lord thy GOD (is a con-	אלהיך
				suming Fire). [Deut. iv. 24]	
				A ship	אניה
				A trial, an experiment	בחון
A sigh, groan, deep breath	אנחה			A wheel. [Called "Cogno-	גלגל
Justice	דין			Schechinae"]	
(Din and Doni are twin Mercurial	דני			A City of Edom	דנהבה
Intelligences in Gemini)					

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 57]	אונִי	π 67
The Understanding	בינה	
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. Π	וינא	
Zayin	זין	
Debased	זלל	
To embalm	חנט	
Angel of 3 C.	יבמיה	
		68
Wise.—Intelliget ista ?	ויבן	
To be wise	חכם	
Emptiness	חלל	
To pity	חס	
Ramus Tabernacularis	לולב	
		69
A manger, stable ; an enclosure	אנוס	
Myrtle	הרם	
L.A. Angel of X	וכביאל	
		70
(A proper name)	ארניה	
Hush, be silent	הסה	
Wine	יין	
Night	ליל	
[Vide Ps. xxv. 14.] The Secret	סוד	
		π 71
Thy terror	אימך	
Nothing; an apparition, image	אליל	
Silence ; silent	אדם	
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. ∞	אמרוך	
Lead, the metal of Saturn; a plummet-line, level, water-level	אנך	

Vision	חזון	
A dove, pigeon	יונה	
A dove	ינוה	
Plenitude, fullness	מלא	
[72 × 3 = 216, אריה ; vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 151.] There are 72 quinarities (spaces of 5°) in the Zodiac. The Shemhamphorasch or 'divided name' of GOD consists of 72 trilateral names, which by adding יה or אל give 72 angels. Vide Lib. DCCCLXXVII	72	
Adonai, transliterated as by Lemegeton, etc.	אדונאי	
Geomantic Intelligence of †	ארוכיאל	
In, so, thus, then	בכן	
In the secret	בסוד	
And they are excellent, finished	ויכלו	
Kindness, mercy	חסד	
Tet. in Atziluth	יוד הי ויו הי	
Maccabee	מנבי	
Atziluth's "Secret Nature"—thickness, cloud ; Aub	עב	
		π 73
Demon-King of Hod, and Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. ∞	בליאל	
Gimel	גמל	
The Wise One	חכמה	
To trust in, shelter in	חסה	
A day of feast	יום טוב	
		74
A leader, chief, judge	דיין	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Worn-out (? shameless) Beggars דכים</p> <p>Ox-goad למר</p> <p>A circuit; roundabout סביב</p> <p>All the way, constantly עד</p> <p>Hues, colours, complexions גוונים 75</p> <p>Lucifer, the Herald Star הילל</p> <p>[Vide K. of S., fig. 53] יכריאל</p> <p>A lamenting, wailing יללה</p> <p>The Pleiades כימה</p> <p>Night; by night לילה</p> <p>NUIT, THE STAR GODDESS נויט</p> <p>Secret, put away; a hiding-place חביון 76</p> <p>Rest, peace ניחה</p> <p>Slave, servant עבר</p> <p>Prayed בעה 77</p> <p>The river Gihon. [Gen. ii. 13] גיהון</p> <p>Overflowing. [Ps. cxxiv. 5] זידון</p> <p>Towers, citadels מגדל</p> <p>The Influence from Kether מול</p> <p>Strength; a he-goat עז</p> <p>There are 78 cards in the Tarot. 78 $\Sigma(1-12)$. The Mystic Number of Kether as Hua. The sum of the Key-Numbers of the Supernal Beard</p> <p>Angel of 10 W. אומאל</p> <p>Angel of Ra Hoor Khuit איואם</p> <p>Briatic Palace of Chesed היכל אהבה</p> <p>Angel of ♂ זמאל</p>	<p>The breaker, dream חלם</p> <p>To pity חמל</p> <p>To initiate חנך</p> <p>Angel of 2 S. יולאל</p> <p>Angel of 1st Dec. 8 כרמרי</p> <p>Bread (Ps. lxxviii. 25) = חלם, לחם by metathesis. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 500]</p> <p>Angel of 2 S. מבהאל</p> <p>The Influence from Kether מורא</p> <p>Salt מלח</p> <p>The name of a Giant עוא</p> <p>Boaz, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon בעז π 79</p> <p>Die גוע</p> <p>Angel of 8 S. ומבאל</p> <p>Jachin, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon יאחין</p> <p>3rd ש סיט</p> <p>Conjunction, meeting, union עדה</p> <p>Union; an assembling ועד 80</p> <p>GOD of Jesod-Malkuth of Bria יה ארני</p> <p>Foundation יסוד</p> <p>Universal, general כלל</p> <p>Throne. [Exod. xvii. 16] כס</p> <p>מם</p> <p style="text-align: right;">$9^3 = 3^6$. ד $\sqrt{81}$</p> <p>GODS אלים</p> <p>I. [Ex. xxiii. 20] אנכי</p> <p>Anger, wrath; also nose אף</p>
---	---

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Hearer of Cries; Angel of 6 P., and of 5 W. יִלְאֵל</p>		<p>A dream חֵלוֹם</p>
<p>Night Demon of 2nd Dec. כַּאִין</p>		<p>Enoch חֲנוּךְ</p>
<p>Throne כִּסֵּא</p>		<p>Knew יָדַע</p>
<p>Here, hither פֹּה</p>		<p>Boaz (is referred to Hod) בּוֹעַז</p>
<p>Angel of ♀ אַנְאֵל</p>	82	<p>A flower, cup גְּבִיעַ</p>
<p>A prayer (Ch.) בְּעִי</p>		<p>Put in motion, routed הִמָּס</p>
<p>Briatic Palace of Hod הַיְכָל גּוֹנָה</p>		<p>Circumcision מִילָה</p>
<p>Kindly, righteous, holy חַסִּיד</p>		<p>The mouth; the letter פ פֶּה</p>
<p>Laban; white לָבָן</p>		<p>A name of GOD, as- serting the identity of Kether and Malkuth אֱהִיָּה אֲדֹנָי</p>
<p>The beloved thing; res grata נִיחוּחַ</p>		<p>Elohim. [Note masc. pl. of fem. sing.] אֱלֹהִים</p>
<p>Abbreviatura quatuor syste- maturum אַבְעִי</p>	π 83	<p>Hallelu-Jah הַלְלוּיָהּ</p>
<p>The drops of dew. אַנְלֵי טֵל</p> <p>[Job xxxviii. 28]</p>		<p>A rustling of wings הַמּוֹלָה</p>
<p>Benajahu, son of Jehoiada בְּנֵי־יָהוּ</p>		<p>Geomantic Intelligence of 13 הַנְּאֹל</p>
<p>See 73 גִּימֵל</p>		<p>[Vide I.R.Q. 778] יְהוָה יְהוּה אָדָם</p>
<p>A flowing, wave גְּלִים</p>		<p>A cup; hence Pudendum Muliebre כּוּס</p>
<p>Person, self; (Ch.) wing גֶּף</p>		<p>A blemish, spot, stain מוֹם</p>
<p>Consecration; dedicated חֲנֻכָּה</p>		<p>Angel of 10 C. מִיְהוּאֵל</p>
<p>Angel of 2 P. לְכַבְּאֵל</p>		<p>Plenitude מְלוּי</p>
<p>To flee, put one's things in safety. [Jerem. vi. 1] זוּעַ</p>		<p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 114] אֵלוֹן</p>
<p>7 × 12; or (2² + 3) (2² × 3)—hence esteemed by some 84</p>		<p>A cup אֶסוּךְ</p>
<p>A wing (army), squadron; a chosen troop אַנְף</p>		<p>Angel of 1st Dec. בְּהַלְמֵי</p>
<p>[I.Z.Q. 699] אַחְחַע</p>		<p>Blasphemed גֶּדַף</p>
<p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 71] אַחְחַע</p>		<p>Standards, military ensigns דְּגִלִּים</p>
<p>Was silent דָּמַם</p>		<p>Determined זָמַם</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>White Storks חסידה</p> <p>Whiteness ; frankincense ; Sphere of D) לבנה</p>		<p>Archangel of Geburah כמאל</p> <p>Food, fare מאכל</p> <p>Angel מלאך</p>
	88	
<p>Redness ; sparkling חכלל</p> <p>To be hot חמם</p> <p>Darkness חסך</p> <p>A duke of Edom מגדיאל</p> <p>Roaring, seething ; burning נחל</p>		<p>Daughter, virgin, bride, Kore מלכא</p> <p>Manna מנא</p> <p>A hut, tent סוכה</p> <p>Pekht, 'extension' פאהה</p>
	π 89	
<p>Shut up גוף</p> <p>Body גוף</p> <p>Silence דממה</p> <p>Angel of 9 S. מחיאל</p>		<p>Angel of 5 S. אניאל</p> <p>Mud בזן</p> <p>(Deut. xxviii. 58.) יהוה אלהיך [Vide no. 572]</p> <p>Terror, a name of Geburah פחד</p>
	90	
<p>Very silent דומם</p> <p>The Pillar, Jachin יבין</p> <p>Water מים</p> <p>Kings מלך</p> <p>Wicker-basket סל</p> <p>Night Demon of 2nd Dec. Ω פוד</p>		<p>A duke of Edom. [Vide אהליבמה also Ezekiel xxiii.]</p> <p>The sons of (the merciful) GOD בני אל</p> <p>Incense לבונה</p> <p>A disc, round shield מגן</p> <p>Possession נחלה</p> <p>Arduous, busy ; an army צבא</p>
	91	
<p>Σ(1—13). The Mystic Number of Kether as Achad. The Number of Paths in the Supernal Beard ; according to the number of the Letters, כ = 11, etc.</p> <p>A tree אילן</p> <p>Amen. [Cf. 741] אמן</p> <p>The Ephod אפוד</p> <p>The "יהוה ארני", inter- laced יאהרונהי</p> <p>Angel of 4 S. כליאל</p>		<p>92</p> <p>93</p> <p>94</p> <p>Corpse גופה</p> <p>The valley of vision גיחזיון</p> <p>To extinguish דעך</p> <p>Destruction. [Ps. l. 20] דפי</p> <p>A shore חוף</p> <p>A window חלון</p> <p>A drop טפה</p> <p>Children ילדים</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>The great Stone אבן גדלה</p> <p>Angel of 2 W.—Daniel דניאל</p> <p>Angel of 10 P. ההעיה</p> <p>The waters המים</p> <p>Multitude, abundance; Haman המן</p> <p>Zabulon זבלון</p> <p>Angel of 2nd Dec. Ω זחעי</p> <p>♂ מאדים</p> <p>Journey מהלך</p> <p>Queen מלכה</p> <p>Selah. [Ps. xxxii. 5, 6, etc.] סלה</p>	<p>95</p>	<p>A building; an architect מבנה</p> <p>Aquae EL Boni. מי אל הטב [“Quicksilver,” K.D. L.C.K. p. 442]</p>
<p>A name of GOD אל אדני</p> <p>Chaldee form of אלהים אלהין</p> <p>By day יומם</p> <p>Praiseworthy; Angel of 7 W. ללהאל</p> <p>Work מלאכה</p> <p>The secret (counsel) of the Lord. [Ps. xxv. 14]</p>	<p>96</p>	<p>A name of GOD הוא אלהים</p> <p>Temporary dwelling. זמנא [Ex. xxxiii. 11]</p> <p>Image; hid, concealed— pertains to Sol and the Lingam-Yoni חמן</p> <p>To consume, eat חסל</p> <p>White צה</p>
<p>Breeder, rearer; Day Demon of 1st Dec. II אומן</p> <p>Changeless, constant; the GOD Amon אמון</p> <p>The Son of Man בן אדם</p> <p>Archangel of Netzach האניאל</p> <p>The appointed time זמן</p> <p>To seize suddenly (rapere) חטף</p> <p>A hand-breadth, palm. [1 Kings vii. 26—Ex. xxv. 25]</p> <p>A brick, tile לבניה</p>	<p>π 97</p>	<p>The pangs of childbirth חבלי לידה</p> <p>The Vault of Heaven; an inner chamber; wedlock, nuptial חופה</p> <p>Clay of Death, Infernal Abode of Geburah טיטהיון</p> <p>Cognition, knowledge ידיעה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10² √100</p> <p>A day; the seas; the times. [Vide no. 1100] ימים</p> <p>Vases, vessels כלים</p> <p>The palm; the letter Kaph כף</p> <p>An effort, exertion. [I.R.Q. 995] מרון</p> <p>Mitigation of the one by the other מחי טבאל</p>
<p>Swallowed, destroyed אלע</p> <p>A storehouse אסם</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 147] אק</p> <p>Angel of 4 C. מומיה</p>	<p>π 101</p>	<p>The pangs of childbirth חבלי לידה</p> <p>The Vault of Heaven; an inner chamber; wedlock, nuptial חופה</p> <p>Clay of Death, Infernal Abode of Geburah טיטהיון</p> <p>Cognition, knowledge ידיעה</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Archangel of ☉ and Δ; מיכאל Angel of 7 S.; Angel of Malkuth of Briah, etc.</p> <p>Kingdom; a virgin princess; מלוכה esp. THE Virgin Princess, i.e. Ecclesia</p> <p>Gut; gut-string נימא</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">Σ(1-14) 105</p> <p>To subvert, ruin, change הפך Desert land: Earth of Netzach ציה</p>
<p>A white goose אווז לבן</p> <p>Trust, truth, faith אמונה</p> <p>Bela, a King of Edom; to בעל possess; lands, government</p> <p>Concupiscibilis נחמד</p> <p>Grace, pride, fame, glory; a צבי wild goat</p>	102	<p>Attained דבק Angel of 7 C. מלהאל</p> <p>Fish; the letter Nun נון Angel of 9 C. סאליה</p> <p>Stibium פוך Line, string, linen thread קו</p>
<p>Dust אבק</p> <p>To guard, protect גנן</p> <p>Loathed געל</p> <p>Food, meat (Ch.) מזון</p> <p>Oblation מנחה</p> <p>Prophets נבאים</p> <p>A calf עגל</p>	π 103	<p style="text-align: right;">π 107</p> <p>An egg ביצה Angel of Netzach of Briah וסיאל Angel ruling Ω עואל</p>
<p>Father of the mob, or of אב המון the multitude</p> <p>Quarrel, dispute מדין</p> <p>Personal (belongings), small סגולה private property</p> <p>Sodom סדם</p> <p>Giving up, presenting, re- סולח mitting</p> <p>Trade; a fish-hook צדי</p>	π 104	<p style="text-align: right;">π 108</p> <p>$2^2 \times 3^2$: hence used as the number of beads on a rosary by some sects</p> <p>The ears אזנים The fruit of a deep valley באבי הנחל Hell of Jesod-Malkuth גיהנם A wall חייץ To force, do wrong to חמס To love very much חנן To shut up, obstruct חסם The middle חצי To measure out; a decree; חק tall. (Masc. gender.) Cf. 113 Angel L.T.D. of Ω סנהם A Giant: "the lust of GOD" עזאל</p>
		<p style="text-align: right;">π 109</p> <p>Day-demon of 2nd Dec. ∞ אסכוודאי Lightning בזק</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Quiet	מנוחה
Music	נגון
Angel of 4	סחיאל
Circle, sphere	עגול
	צדירא
	110
Father of Faith	אב האמונה
Tectum coeli fabrilis sub quo desponsationes coniugum fiunt	גג החופה
Resemblance, likeness	דמיון
Cherubic Signs— \aleph replaced by \aleph	וטהין
To embrace	חבק
At the end of the days; the right hand	ימין
A sign, flag, standard	נס
Angel of 6 W.	סיטאל
Kinsman	עם
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of O. P. A. A. $\Sigma \{1 - (6 \times 6)\} + 6$. \odot	111
Red. [Vide Gen. xxv. 25]	אדמונא
A name of GOD	אחד הוא אלהים
A thousand; Aleph	אלף
Ruin, destruction, sudden death	אסן
AUM	אעם
Thick darkness	אפל
Passwords of	יוד יהוה ארני
Mad	מהולל
Angel of \odot	נביאל
Common holocaust; an ascent	עולה
A Duke of Edom	עולה

Title of Kether. (Mirum occultum)	פלא
	112
Angel of 2 C.	אייעאל
A structure; mode of building	בנין
Was angry	בנס
Sharpness	חדק
Jabok. [Gen. xxxii. 22.] Note 112 = 4 x 28	יבק
The Lord GOD	יהוה אלהים
Ebal	עיבל
	113
Likewise; the same. (Fem. gender.) Cf. 108	חקה
A giving away, remitting	סליחה
A stream, brook	פלג
	114
Qliphoth of Jesod	גמליאל
Tear (weeping)	דמע
Gracious, obliging, indulgent	חנון
Science	מדע
Brains	מוחון
	115
Geomantic Intelligence of \aleph	דמליאל
Here am I	הנני
The heat of the day	חום היום
To make strong; vehement, eager	חזק
	116
Doves	יונים
Heaven of Chesed	מכון
The munificent ones	נדיבים

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Primordial	עילאה		Emanated from	אצל
		117	Of whirling motions	הגלגלים
Fog, darkness	אופל		Nocturnal vision	חווה די ליליא
Guide; Duke	אלוה		Angel ruling ω	כעאל
		118	It is filled	נמלא
To pass, renew, change	חלף		Angel L.T.N. of ω	עכאל
To ferment	חמע			122
Strength; Chassan, Ruler of Air	חסן		Vi compressa	אנוסה
The High Priest	כהן גדול		Revoluciones (Animarum)	גלגולים
		119		123
Lydian-stone	אבן בוחן		A name of GOD, אהיה יהוה אלהים, implying Kether—Chokmah—Binah, 3, 4, & 5 letters	
Beelzebub, the Fly-GOD	בעלזבוב		War	מלחמה
Weeping (subst.)	רמעה		A blow, plague	נגע
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. η	חאלף		Pleasure, delight	ענג
Abominable	פגול		Laesio aliqualis, violatio	פגם
		120		124
			An oak; hardness	חוסן
Master	כעל		Pleasure, delight; Eden	עדן
Foundation, basis	מוסדי		Qliphoth of Chokmah	עיניאל
The time of the decree	מועד			5 ^a 2/ 125
Strengthening	מכין		Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. χ	דנמאל
Prophetic sayings, or decrees: "His days shall be";—hence Abra-Melin	מלים		[Vide S.D. v. 16]	כפכה
			Angel of 4 P.	מנראל
Velum	מסך			126
Prop; the letter Samekh	סמך		A widow	אלמנה
A name of GOD	ען		Darkness	אפילה
		11 ^a $\sqrt{121}$	Day Demon of 1 st Dec. δ	גימינין
Vain idols	אלילים		A name of GOD יהוה אדני אנלא	יהוה אדני אנלא
?Termination of Abr-amelim?	אמילם		Hospitality	מלן
An end, extremity	אפם			

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Horse סוס</p> <p>On, a name of GOD [see 120], penalty of iniquity; "being taken away" עון</p>		<p>Angel of 6 C. גלכאל</p> <p>Samael; Qliphoth of Hod סמאל</p> <p>Angel L.T.N. of π ססיא</p> <p>Humility עונה</p>
	π 127	
<p>Material מוטבע</p> <p>Angel of 5 P. פויאל</p>		<p>To make waste בלק</p> <p>Angel of 4 W. גנאאל</p> <p>To receive קבל</p>
	$\sqrt{\quad}$ 128	132
<p>Eliphaz אליפז</p> <p>Angel ruling ∞ אנמואל</p> <p>To deliver, loose חליץ</p> <p>Robustus gratia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 399] חסין</p> <p>GOD, the Eternal One יהוה אלהינו</p>		<p>[Vide I.Z.Q. 699] גינכ</p> <p>Vine גפן</p> <p>Angel of 5 S. חעמיה</p> <p>The salt sea ים המלח</p>
	129	133
<p>Pleasure [Gen. xviii. 12] עדנה</p> <p>Delight, pleasure עונג</p>		<p>Burning דלק</p>
	130	134
<p>Deliverance הצלה</p> <p>The Angel of re- demption מלאך הגאול</p> <p>Decrees, prophetic sayings מלין</p> <p>Eye; the letter Ayin עין</p> <p>The Pillars עמודי</p> <p>Destitute עני</p> <p>A staircase, ladder סלם</p> <p>Angel of 5 C. פהליה</p>		<p>Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ∞ גוסיון</p> <p>Geomantic Intelligence of η מלכדיאל</p> <p>A destitute female עניה</p> <p>The congregation. [Vide no. 161] קהל</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 673] קלה</p>
	131	135
<p>He was angry אנף</p> <p>Nose אפים</p> <p>Turn, roll אפן</p> <p>Title of Kether מכוסה</p>		<p>Σ (1-16). ζ 136</p> <p>Spirit of ζ הסמאל</p> <p>Intelligence of ζ יהפיאל</p> <p>The Avenging Angel מלאך הגואל</p> <p>Fines, penalties ממון</p> <p>A voice קול</p>
		137
		<p>A wheel אופן</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The belly, gullet. [? Hebrew : vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 138]	אסמומכא	A stranger ; Balaam	בלעם
An image, a statue. [Gen. xxviii. 22]	מצבה	Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. Ω	בעלם
A receiving ; the Qabalah	קבלה	Delights (Δ & ∇)	מחמדים
			143
The Son of GOD	בן אלהים	The unshoeing	חליצה
To smoothe, divide	חלק	Runningwaters. [Cant. iv. 15]	נוזלים
To leaven, ferment	חמץ		12 ² √ 144
To pollute	חנף	A sandal	סנדל
Libanon. [Cant. iv. 11, 15]	לבנון	Anterius ; the East ; days first of the first	קדם
He shall smite	מחץ	The numerical value of the 13 Paths of the Beard of Microprosopus	145
Forehead	מצח	The Staff of GOD.	מטה האלהים
		[Ex. xvii. 9]	
Hiddekel, the eastern river of Eden	הדקל	Inscrutable	מעלה
		Angel of 6 P.	נממיה
		A feast	סעודה
			146
Kings ; Angels of Tiphareth of Assiah, and of Netzach of Briah	מלכים	The First Gate. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 184]	בבא קמא
		Limit, end ; boundless	סוף
		The world ; an adult	עולם
		The Four Names in the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram ;	147
Robust ; oaken	אמיץ	viz. : יהוה אדני אהיה אגלא	
Gathered, collected	אסף		148
Angel of 4 P.	נוקיה	A name of אהיה יה יהוה אלהים GOD	
Precept	מצוה	Angels of Hod in Assiah and Briah	בני אלהים
Trusty, steady	נאמן	Glutton and drunkard.	זולל וסובא
L.A. Angel of α	פניאל	[Deut. xxi. 20]	
Prima	קמא	To withdraw, retire	חמק
Geomantic Intelligence of 8	אסמוראל		
Wickedness, destruction	בליעל		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Scales ; ≐	מאזנים		155
Victory	נצח	Adonai the King	אדני מלך
Flour, meal	קמח	The faithful friend	רוד נאמן
	π 149	The beard (correct). [S.D. ii. 1, et seq.]	דקנא
The living GODS. [Cf. 154]	אלים חיים	Letters of the Cherubic signs	ו:ט:נ:צ
A beating of the breast ; a noisy striking	הספד	Angel of 2 nd Dec. 15	יס'סיה
	150	"The Concealed and Saving"; Angel of 6 W.	עלמיה
Ariolus. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 53]	ידעוני	A seed	קנה
A walking shoe	נעל	12 × 13, the number of letters in each 'tablet of Enoch'	156
Thine eye. [Vide I.R.Q. 652]	עיןך	The Tabernacle of the congregation. [Lev. i. 1]	אהל מועד
Nest	קן	A viper	אפעא
	π 151	BABALON, THE VICTORIOUS QUEEN. [Vide XXX Aethyrs: Liber CDXVIII]	באבאלען
אהיה spelt in full	אלף הה יוד הה	Angel of Hod of Briah	הסניאל
"TETRA-GRAMMATON of the GODS is One TETRAGRAMMATON"	יהוה אלהים יהוה אחד	Joseph [referred to Jesod]	יוסף
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. 17	מאלף	Angel of 1 st Dec. 11	כמוץ נעול
The Fountain of Living Waters. [Jer. xvii. 13]	מקוה	A bird	עוף
A standing upright, stature	קומה	"Crying aloud"; the name of a King of Edom	פעו
Jealous	קנא	Zion	ציון
	152	Limpid blood	צלול
Benjamin	בנימן		π 157
The Bringing-forth One	המוציא	The setting of the Sun	רמדומי חמה
Residence, station	נציב	Was angry, enraged; anger	זעף
	Σ (1—17)		
L.A. Angel of ≐	חרקיאל		
	153		
Elohim of Lives. [Cf. 149]	אלהים חיים		
	154		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Lingam זקן</p> <p>The beard. [Vide S.D. ii. 467, and no. 22] זקן</p> <p>Occult מופלא</p> <p>Female; Yoni נקבה</p> <p>Angel of 9 S. ענואל</p> <p>A Duke of Edom קנו</p>	<p>Nine Paths of the Inferior Beard; 14 + 15 + ... + 22 = 162</p> <p>Son of the Right Hand; בנימין pr. n. of Benjamin</p> <p>Day Demon of 1st Dec. † גלאסלכול</p> <p>Angel ruling מל סוסול</p>
<p>Arrows חיצים</p> <p>To suffocate חנק</p> <p>Balances. [Ch.] מאזנין</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">π 163</p> <p>[Vide no. 361, a הוא אלהים אדני numerical Temurah of 163]</p> <p>Woman, wife נוקבה</p>
<p>Surpassing Whiteness. בוצינא [Vide 934]</p> <p>Point נקרה</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[Vide I.R.Q. 652] 160</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">164</p> <p>Ye shall cleave חרבקים</p> <p>Outer; civil, as opposed to sacred. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 342] חיצון</p>
<p>Angel of 3 S. הקמיה</p> <p>Silver כסף</p> <p>Fell down. Decidit נפל</p> <p>A rock, stone סלע</p> <p>A tree עץ</p> <p>A Duke of Edom פיכז</p> <p>Lay, fell. [Ez. iii. 8] פניך</p> <p>Image צלם</p> <p>Cain קין</p>	<p>The Pillars עמדים</p> <p style="text-align: right;">165</p> <p>Strength. [Ez. iii. 8] חזקים</p> <p>“To make them know.” להודיעם [Ps. xxv. 14]</p> <p>Nehema נעמה</p> <p>NEMO. [Name of M.T.] עממיה Angel of 3 W.</p> <p>An assembly עצה</p>
<p>The heavenly man; אדם עילאה lit. the ‘primordial’ or ‘exalted’ man</p> <p>The Congregation of the קהל יהוה Eternal קינא</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">166</p> <p>A King of Edom בעלחנו</p> <p>Reus mulctae. [Vide חייב ממון K.D. L.C.K. p. 498]</p> <p>Heaven of Geburah מעון</p> <p>Night Demon of 3rd Dec. מל נפול</p> <p>Native land of Job עוין</p> <p>The Most High עליון</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>The Unnameable One (a demon) אסימון π 167</p>		<p>Spirit of ♀ קדמאל</p>
<p>Fetters. [Job xxxvi. 8] ויקים 168</p>		<p>An advisor, counselling יועין 176</p>
<p>Parentes Superni אבא ואמא עילאה 168</p>		<p>To eternity לעולם</p>
<p>The accentuator טעמים 169</p>		<p>Illegitimate פסול</p>
<p>The Wand; (David's) Staff מקל 170</p>		<p>Dominus Dominorum ארון הארונים 177</p>
<p>Cloud ענן 171</p>		<p>The Garden of Eden גן עדן</p>
<p>Principium emittens מאציל 171</p>		<p>To cry out for help זעק</p>
<p>Emanating from נאצל 172</p>		<p>Angel L.T.D. of ו סגדלע</p>
<p>Angel L.T.N. of ∞ פלאין 172</p>		<p>Plenitude of plenitudes מלוי המלוי</p>
<p>"The Face of God"; name of an angel פניאל 172</p>		<p>The lower part, the loins חלצים 178</p>
<p>Cut, divided בקע 172</p>		<p>Good pleasure, choice, decision, will חפץ</p>
<p>He affected. [Not written] יעצב 172</p>		<p>Quicksilver כסף חי 179</p>
<p>Clusters; grapes ענבים 174</p>		<p>Ligatio עקדה 180</p>
<p>The heel, the end. [Mic. vii. 20] עקב 173</p>		<p>A spring, fountain. [Cant. iv. 15] מעין 180</p>
<p>Lighten mine eyes גל עיני 173</p>		<p>The front part פנים 181</p>
<p>Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ∞ גצף 174</p>		<p>Vicious, faulty פסולה 182</p>
<p>Torches לפידים 174</p>		<p>Deus Zelotes אר קנא 182</p>
<p>Splendor ei per circuitum נוגה לו סביב 175</p>		<p>Outcry, clamour זעקה</p>
<p>Suction יניקה 175</p>		<p>Layer of snares, supplanter; Jacob יעקב</p>
<p>Duplicity מכפלה</p>		<p>King of the Gods מלאך האלהים</p>
<p>A slipping, falling נפילה</p>		<p>Passive [as opposed to מקביל מחקבל = active]</p>

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	183				π 191
	184	Countenance	אנפין		
Ancient time; eastward	נקדל	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 143]	אפסים		
	185	Night Demon of 1 st Dec.	פאכץ		
	186	A box, chest; a repository	קופה		
A stone of stumbling; a rock to fall over. [Is. viii. 14]	אבן נגף				192
An increase	מוסף	Poisonous wind, Simoon	זלעפה		
Praefecti	ממונים	Ye shall cleave in	הדבקים ביהוה		
A place	מקום	TETRAGRAMMATON.			
Back of the Head; an ape; the letter Qoph	קוף	[Vide no. 220]			π 193
	187				194
Angels of Chokmah, and of Chokmah of Briah	אופנים	Righteousness, equity, justice: the Sphere of γ . [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 656]	צדק		
Lifted up	זקף				195
[K. of S., Fig. 52]	סופיאל	A flock	מקנה		
	188	Visitation	פקודה		
Jaacob. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 443]	יעקוב				14 ² ✓ 196
The Master of the Nose	בעל החוטם	Mare Soph. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 435]	ים סוף		
	189	The crown, summit, point	קוץ		
Fons obseratus. [Cant. iv. 11]	גל נעול				π 197
The Ancient among the ancient	סבא דסבין	El Supernus	אל עליון		
	Σ (1—19)	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 71]	אנא חטא עם הזה		
Ubi perrexit Angelus	ויסע ויבא ויט				198
Internal	פנימי	Victories	נצחים		
Corona florida prominens	ציץ				π 199
The side or flank; rib	צלע	A giving freely; 'Ελεημοσύνη	צדקה		
First devil. V. Porta Coelorum Fig. XVI	קמטיאל				200
The end, appointed time.	קץ	Alae. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 483]	כנפים		
[Dan. xii. 13.] [Vide no. 305]		A branch	ענף		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

A bone	עצם	Mighty; hero	גבר
Archetypal	קדמון	Mountain	הר
Belonging to the Spring	קיץ		206
A sling; a casting-net	קלע	Assembly; area	אדרא
Divination	קסם	Hail	ברד
	201	Spake; word; cloud	דבר
Light (Ch.)	אר	They of the World	ימי עולם
	202		207
To make empty	בקק	♄, a scorpion	אגראב
Pure; a field; son	בר	Lord of the Universe	ארון עולם
Elevatio	זקיפה	Light. Cf. 9 and 11. Aur is	אור
Apertures	נקבים	the balanced Light of open	
L.A. Angel of ♃	סאיציאל	day	
Many, much	רב	Limitless	אין סוף
	203	Ate	ברה
Initials of the Trinity:	אבר	Walled, fenced	גדר
אב:בן:רוח		That which cuts. [Vide no. 607]	הבר
Passed away, perished; feather,	אבר	The Elders. [Deut. xxi. 19]	זקנים
wing; (it. membrum et quid.		Melt, fuse	זקק
genitale)		The Crown of the Ark	זר
To lie in wait	ארב	Grow great	רבה
A well, spring	נאר		208
Created	ברא	Feather	אברה
Exotic, foreign	גר	A cistern	בור
	204	Bowed	גהר
Commencement of the name	אברא	To make strife, contend	גרה
Abra-Melin		Hagar	הגר
Foreign resident; race S.; an	דר	To kill	הרג
age (Ch.)		Abominable	זרא
The righteous	צדיק	Jizchak. [Vide K.D. L.C.K.	יצחק
	205	p. 266]	
Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. ♁	אגאר	Multitude	רוב
Splendrous	ארר		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Chief Seer or Prophet (hence Abra-Melin)</p> <p>Reward, profit, prize</p> <p>To delay, tarry; behind (prep.)</p> <p>Way</p> <p>10th Spirit of Goetia.</p> <p>Dispersed</p> <p>Sojourned, dwelt</p> <p>Honour; a King of Edom; the Supernal Benignity</p> <p>Oppressed</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Σ (1—20)</p> <p>Adam Primus. [Vide no. 607]</p> <p>Day Demon of 1st Dec. 25</p> <p>Choice</p> <p>Pass on, fly</p> <p>To decide, determine</p> <p>To dwell; circle, cycle; gene- ration</p> <p>To conceive</p> <p>A joining of words; incanta- tions; to conjoin; a brother</p> <p>A sword</p> <p>Angel of 1st Dec. 15</p> <p>Naaman</p> <p>[Vide ⑥EAHMA]</p> <p>Punctata</p> <p style="text-align: center;">π 211</p> <p>[Worthy]</p> <p>A lion</p> <p>Strong</p> <p>A flash; lightning</p>	<p>209</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">210</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">211</p>	<p>A girdle</p> <p>A flood; Jeor</p> <p>"Fear," the fear of the יהוה (i.e. wonderment)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">212</p> <p>Great Voice</p> <p>Night Demon of 1st Dec. 15</p> <p>Splendour; to enlighten</p> <p>To spread out; harlot; golden</p> <p>To enclose; secret chamber</p> <p style="text-align: right;">213</p> <p>Strong, powerful, mighty</p> <p>Calx</p> <p>[I.R.Q. 234 (?)]</p> <p>Slaughter</p> <p>Loaded</p> <p>To be strange; a stranger</p> <p>The Supernal חסד עלאה ראל Mercy of GOD</p> <p>Nubes Magna ענן גדול</p> <p style="text-align: right;">214</p> <p>A girdle</p> <p>Angel of 1st Dec. 17</p> <p>Whiteness</p> <p>Came down</p> <p>Air; Spirit; wind; Mind</p> <p style="text-align: right;">215</p> <p>Eminent; a Prince. [Ps. viii. 1]</p> <p>A path, narrow way</p> <p>Posterior; the reversed part</p> <p>A rising; to rise "as the Sun," give light</p>	<p>הגר</p> <p>יאר</p> <p>ירא</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">רבור</p> <p>האור</p> <p>זהר</p> <p>זרה</p> <p>חדר</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">אביר</p> <p>גיר</p> <p>הדרר</p> <p>הרגה</p> <p>זור</p> <p>זור</p> <p>חסד עלאה ראל</p> <p>ענן גדול</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">אזור</p> <p>זור</p> <p>חור</p> <p>ירד</p> <p>רוח</p> <p style="margin-top: 100px;">אדיר</p> <p>אורח</p> <p>אחור</p> <p>זרח</p>
--	--	--	---

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>Effigurata חקוקי</p> <p>Union יחור</p> <p style="text-align: right;">15² ✓ 225</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 234] גורדיא</p> <p style="text-align: right;">226</p> <p>Profound, hidden; the North. צפון</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 666]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 227</p> <p>Long, tall ארוך</p> <p>A piscine, pond; [Blessing, ברכה</p> <p>Prov. x. 22]</p> <p>Remember; male (sacred זכר</p> <p>Phallus—Vide S.D. ii. p. 467)</p> <p>Damna. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. גזיקין</p> <p>p. 569]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">228</p> <p>First-born בכור</p> <p>Blessed! ברוך</p> <p>Ruler of Earth כרוב</p> <p>The Tree of Life עץ חיים</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 229</p> <p style="text-align: right;">230</p> <p>Astonishment הכרה</p> <p>[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 153] מקיף</p> <p>Fasciata עקודים</p> <p>Angel of 2nd Dec. ראידיה</p> <p>Hod, 42-fold Name in יגלפוק</p> <p>Yetzirah. [Vide Liber 777, Col. xc. p. 18]</p> <p>Σ (1—21). Right-handed Svastika, 231 drawn on Sq. of ♂</p> <p>Prolonged; grew long אריך</p> <p>Male דכורא</p>	<p>Sum of the Four Ways of spelling 232 TETRAGRAMMATON in the Four Worlds</p> <p>Geomantic Intelligence אמניציאל</p> <p>of ✕</p> <p>Ruler of Fire אראל</p> <p>Equivalent to יהי אור, יה אור Fiat Lux. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 55]</p> <p>Let there be Light! The יהי אור Mystic Name of Allan Bennett, a Brother of the Cross and Rose, who began this Dictionary.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 233</p> <p>Memento זכור</p> <p>The Tree of Life. [Vide עץ החיים no. 228]</p> <p>Night Demon of 3rd דכאוראב Dec. ☿ 234</p> <p>Archangel of Chesed, and צדקיאל Angel of Chesed of Briah 235</p> <p style="text-align: right;">236</p> <p>Angel L.T.N. of ספעמאוי A handful קומין</p> <p>Angel of 3 C. ראהאל 237</p> <p>Donatus Mirabilium אדון הנפל אורא Rachel רחל 238</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 239</p> <p>Azrael, the Angel of Death אזראל</p> <p>Iron ברזל</p> <p>The lot גורל</p>
--	--

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Angel of 3 rd Dec. 8	יכסגנוץ		Vision, aspect	מראה
Myrrh	מר	240	Angel L.T.D. of 8	מרגנ ראידאל
Plagae Filiorum Hominum. [I.e. Succubae, K.D. L.C.K. p. 562]	נגעי בני אדם		Height, altitude	רום
Prima Germina	נצנים		Angel L.T.N. of 15	אלויר 247
Angel of 1 st Dec. 888	סספם		To overwhelm (Ps. lxxvii. 18); a flood	זרם
Cash ; counted out, paid down	פקודים		A light	מאור
High, lofty	רם		Night Demon of 1 st Dec. 8	ראום
L.A. Angel of 15	סמקיאל	π 241	Sensus symbolicus	רמו
Ariel, Angel of Air	אריאל	242	Abraham. [Vide 243 and 505, 510. Discussed at length in Zohar]	אברהם 248
Recollection	זכרה		The Three that bear wit- ness, above and beneath, respectively. אדם the Spirit, the Water, and the Blood; א being Air (Spiritus), ד standing for דם Blood, and מ being both Water and the in- itial of מים water. For ברא see 203	ארם + ברא
Abram. [Vide 248]	אברם	243	Uriel or Auriel, archangel of Earth, and angel of Netzach ; = "The light of God"	אוריאל
Created (he them). [Gen. v. 2]	בראם		In vision. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 553]	במראה
Learned, complete. To finish, bring to pass (Ch.)	גמר		Gematria	גמרה
A bone ; to destroy	גרם		Wine ; bitumen ; an ass (from "to disturb")	חמר
Angel of 7 P.	הרחאל	244	Mercy ; womb	רחם
To be insensible ; in deep sleep, in trance. [Vide no. 649]	רדם		A lance	רמח
Adam Qadmon	אדם קדמון	245		
Gall, bile	מרה			
Spirit of God	רוח אל			
Angel of 3 S.	הריאל	246		
Myrrh	מור			

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

<p>L.A. Angel of δ ארזיאל 249</p> <p>Night Demon of 2nd Dec. \cong גמור</p> <p>Fear, terror מגור</p> <p>The living GOD of אלהי העולמים 250 the Worlds; or, of the Ages</p> <p>[The South.] Midday דרום</p> <p>Habit, action (Ch.) מדור</p> <p style="text-align: right;">π 251</p> <p>Fir, cedar ארן</p> <p>The angel Uriel: "Vrihl," i.e. Magical Force. [Vide Lytton's "Coming Race," and Abra-Melin—forehead Lamen] וריהל</p>		<p>Merciful רחום</p> <p>Night Demon of 3rd Dec. \dagger אנדר 255</p> <p>Burdensome; with difficulty חומרא</p> <p>The East מזרח</p> <p>A river, stream. [Gen. ii. 10] נהר</p> <p>Cantatio elata רנה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">$16^2 = 4^4 = 2^8 = 256$ $\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\quad}}}$ 256</p> <p>Aaron אהרן</p> <p>Tidings (Ps. lxxviii. 12); a saying, speech. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 128] אמירה</p> <p>The Sons of the Righteous בני צדק</p> <p>[See no. 705] [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 20] מפולמין</p> <p>The Spirit of the Mother רוח אמא</p>
--	--	---